

Chess Camp

The official beginner's puzzle book series of the USCF

Interactive Application for iPad/iPhone





in association with



The Ninth Annual All-Girls Open National Championships

April 20 – 22, 2012 - Chicago, Illinois

Awards

Trophies will be awarded to the top 15 individual players and top three teams in each section. Three or more players from the same school make up a team (team scores will be calculated based on the top 3 scores to give teams their final standings). All players will receive a souvenir to honor their participation.

MAIN EVENT

Friday, April 20

6:00 PM Opening Ceremony 6:30 PM Round 1

Saturday, April 21

10:00 AM	Round 2
2:30 PM	Round 3
6:30 PM	Round 4

Sunday, April 22

9:00 AM	Round 5
1:00 PM	Round 6
5:00 PM	Awards Ceremony

SIDE EVENTS

Bughouse Tournament Friday, April 20 1:00 PM Entry fee: \$25 per team

Blitz Tournament (G/5)

Friday, April 20 3:00 PM Entry fee: \$15 by March 27, \$20 on-site

6-SS, G/90, Sections

- 8-years-old and younger
- 10-years-old and younger
- 12-years-old and younger
- 14-years-old and younger
- 16-years-old and younger
- 18-years-old and younger

Hotel

USCF

Swissotel Hotel; 323 E. Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL 60601

Hotel Chess Rate:

\$169 by March 15, 2012 Breakfast included.

Hotel Reservations: Please call 888-737-9477

Entry & Info

Make checks payable to: RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065

Tel: (773) 844-0701 E-mail: renknights@aol.com

Entry Fee

\$50 if postmarked by 3/25; \$70 by 4/8 \$85 by 4/19; \$90 on site

USCF membership required

All events held at Swissotel Hotel; 323 E. Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL 60611

Online Registration www.renaissanceknights.org/allgirls

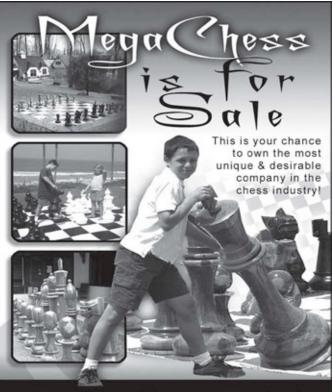




The Fidelity Chess Challenger was the first commercial chess computer of its kind when it was introduced in 1977. Inspired by a scene from the television show Star Trek in which Spock is playing chess against the Enterprise computer, the Chess Challenger 1 was invented by Fidelity Electronics founder Sidney Samole and programmer Rom C. Nelson.

For more information on this month's featured item, please visit www.WorldChessHOF.org

🖬 World Chess Hall of Fame 🛛 🖻 @WorldChessHOF



www.MegaChess.com/sale sale@megachess.com 949-248-3705

Chess Life

Editorial Staff

Chess Life Editor & Director of Publications	Daniel Lucas	dlucas@uschess.org
Chess Life Online Editor	Jennifer Shahade	jshahade@uschess.org
Chess Life for Kids Editor	Glenn Petersen	gpetersen@uschess.org
Senior Art Director	Frankie Butler	fbutler@uschess.org
Editorial Assistant/Copy Editor	Alan Kantor	akantor@uschess.org
Editorial Assistant	Jo Anne Fatherly	jfatherly@uschess.org
Editorial Assistant	Jennifer Pearson	jenpearson@uschess.org
Technical Editor	Ron Burnett	
TLA/Advertising	Joan DuBois	tla@uschess.org

USCF Staff

Assistant Executive Director & Director of National EventsPatricia Knight Smith931-200-3411patsmithNational EventsAssistantCody Stewart931-787-3916cstewartChief AccountantPeggy Eberhartext. 131peberhartChief Financial OfficerJoe Nannaext. 150jnannaAccounting AssociateSusan Houstonext. 136shoustonDirector of Business OperationsJudy Misnerext. 126jmisnerTournament Director CertificationJudy Misnerext. 147cbruceeMailing Lists/Membership Assoc.Traci Leeext. 143tlee	@uschess.org
& Director of National Events Patricia Knight Smith 931-200-3411 patsmith National Events Assistant Cody Stewart 931-787-3916 cstewart Chief Accountant Peggy Eberhart ext. 131 peberhart Chief Financial Officer Joe Nanna ext. 150 jnanna Accounting Associate Susan Houston ext. 136 shouston Director of Business Operations Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Tournament Director Certification Judy Misner ext. 147 cbrucee Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tleee	auscness.org
Chief AccountantPeggy Eberhartext. 131peberhartChief Financial OfficerJoe Nannaext. 150jnannaAccounting AssociateSusan Houstonext. 136shoustomDirector of Business OperationsJudy Misnerext. 126jmisnerTournament Director CertificationJudy Misnerext. 126jmisnerMembership Services SupervisorCheryle Bruceext. 147cbruceMailing Lists/Membership Assoc.Traci Leeext. 143tlee	@uschess.org
Chief Financial Officer Joe Nanna ext. 150 jnanna Accounting Associate Susan Houston ext. 136 shouston Director of Business Operations Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Tournament Director Certification Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Membership Services Supervisor Cheryle Bruce ext. 147 cbruce Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
Accounting Associate Susan Houston ext. 136 shouston Director of Business Operations Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Tournament Director Certification Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Membership Services Supervisor Cheryle Bruce ext. 147 cbruce Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
Director of Business Operations Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Tournament Director Certification Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Membership Services Supervisor Cheryle Bruce ext. 147 cbruce Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
Tournament Director Certification Judy Misner ext. 126 jmisner Membership Services Supervisor Cheryle Bruce ext. 147 cbruce Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
Membership Services Supervisor Cheryle Bruce ext. 147 cbruce Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
Mailing Lists/Membership Assoc. Traci Lee ext. 143 tlee	@uschess.org
	@uschess.org
Membership Associate Joe Wright ext. 125 joewright	@uschess.org
	@uschess.org
Membership Associate Joshua Van Winkle ext. 146 <i>jvanwinkle</i>	@uschess.org
Director of Communications & Affiliate Relations Joan DuBois ext. 123 <i>jdubois</i>	@uschess.org
Correspondence Chess Alex Dunne cchess	@uschess.org
Fundraising/Sponsorship Joan DuBois ext. 123 jdubois	@uschess.org
National Education Consultant Jerry Nash jnash	@uschess.org
OTB Ratings/FIDE Walter Brown ext. 142 wbrown	@uschess.org
Computer Consultant Mike Nolan ext. 188 mnolan	@uschess.org
IT Director & Webmaster Phillip R. Smith ext. 134 philsmith	@uschess.org

USCF Executive Board

President, Ruth Haring	PO Box 1993, Chico, CA 95927	ruth@ruthharing.com
Vice President, Gary Walters	Thompson Hine LLP, 3900 Key Center, 127 Public Square, Cleveland, OH 44114	gary.walters@thompsonhine.com
VP Finance, Allen Priest	220 West Main Street, Suite 2200 Louisville, KY 40202	tyron316@hotmail.com
Secretary, Mike Nietman	2 Boca Grande Way, Madison, WI 53719	mike.nietman@charter.net
Member at Large, Michael Atkins	PO Box 6138, Alexandria, VA 22306	matkins2@cox.net
Member at Large, Jim Berry	PO Box 351, Stillwater, OK 74076	jaberrycg@aol.com
Member at Large, Bill Goichberg	PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577	chessoffice@aol.com

USCF

Main office: Crossville, TN (931) 787-1234 • Advertising inquiries: (931) 787-1234, ext. 123 • TLAs: All TLAs should be e-mailed to tla@uschess.org or sent to P.O Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557-3967 • Letters to the editor: Please submit to letters@uschess.org • Subscriptions: To subscribe to *Chess Life*, join the USCF or enter a USCF tournament, go to uschess.org or call 1-800-903-USCF (8723) • Change of address: Please send to addresschange@uschess.org • Other inquiries: feedback@uschess.org, (931) 787-1234, fax (931) 787-1200

Contributors

Jonathan Hilton

("First Moves," p. 14) is a world traveler and chess adventurer. He studies the evolution of chess strategy from a cultural perspective and enjoys visiting chess clubs around the world. His book *Wojo's Weapons: Winning with White, Volume I* was reviewed in the September 2010 issue of *Chess Life*.

Al Lawrence

("Profile," p. 20) is a former executive director of both USCF and the World Chess Hall of Fame. His latest book with GM Lev Alburt, *Chess for the Gifted and Busy*, can soon be previewed at *www.chess withlev.com*.

FM Mike Klein

("Cover Story," p. 26) is, to his students, a chess teacher; to top professionals, he is a chess journalist; and to old friends, he is a semiretired chess player. He likes the international appeal of the game and appreciates all the chess players that have shunned the money, fame and free drinks of the poker table.

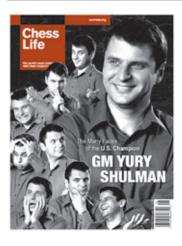
IM Danny Kopec

("Instruction," p. 32) is the author of many chess books and is a computer science professor at Brooklyn College. Kopec received a Ph.D. in machine intelligence from the University of Edinburgh.

Piotr Kaim

("FIDE," p. 34) is a Polish candidate master in Krakow and freelance chess journalist.

January on uschess.org



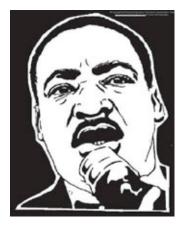


A Happy New Norm Year

Who will start the new year with a norm? Follow the Northern California International, from January 2-8 at the NorCal House of Chess in Fremont, California. Participants will include GMs Georg Meier, Sergey Tiviakov, Yury Shulman (left, on the August 2008 cover), Josh Friedel and Sam Shankland. Look for *CLO* reportage by Kostya Kavutskiy.

Wijk Aan Zee

Watch the U.S.'s top two players, GM Hikaru Nakamura (left) and U.S. Champion Gata Kamsky battle against the world's best at Tata Steel Chess in Wijk aan Zee, the Netherlands (January 13-29). Last year, Hikaru topped an elite field, which included Magnus Carlsen and Levon Aronian—can he repeat this stunning feat? *CLO* coverage will include a report by GM Ian Rogers.



A Long Winter Weekend of Chess

Martin Luther King Day weekend, January 13-16 sees strong Grand Prix events in both coasts, the Golden State Open in Concord, California and the Liberty Bell Open in Philadelphia. Look for *CLO* coverage of both, including U.S. Chess Scoop videos from Philly. Also look for a report on the Waldo Odak Memorial in St. Louis, which celebrates the life of Waldo Odak with 100 percent of the entry fees donated to amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS, also known as Lou Gehrig's disease) research.



Best of CLO 2011

Review some of the best articles on *Chess Life Online* in our annual top ten countdown. In the fast-paced news-cycle at *uschess.org/clo*, it's easy to miss gems. Last year's winner was *CLO* editor Jennifer Shahade's interview with Jeff Sarwer, a former chess prodigy who now plays professional poker.



Follow Chess Life and Chess Life Online on Facebook®! Get regular updates as part of your newsfeed, post comments, and easily communicate directly with the editorial staff.

January Chess Life

Columns

- 16 CHESS TO ENJOY Loss Aversion By GM Andy Soltis
- 18 SOLITAIRE CHESS Beware of Unorthodox Beginnings By Bruce Pandolfini
- 38 LOOKS AT BOOKS The Making of a Champion By IM Tibor Karolyi
- 42 BACK TO BASICS From Isolani to Knight Ending By GM Lev Alburt

44 ENDGAME LAB Simple positions!? By GM Pal Benko

Departments

- 3 CLO[®] PREVIEW
- 6 COUNTERPLAY
- 8 USCF AFFAIRS
- 14 FIRST MOVES
- **48 TOURNAMENT LIFE**
- 70 CLASSIFIEDS
- 71 SOLUTIONS

On The Cover

Most USCF state affiliates' state championship is the premier event on their calendar. North Carolina has been implementing some innovative strategies in their championship and the North Carolina Open that may benefit other organizations. FM Mike Klein reports beginning on page 26.

Cover art by Marco Marella; Art Direction by Frankie Butler

26 | COVER STORY

The Human Resources Department

By FM Mike Klein

Growing a state championship is not complicated, but it does take effort.



20 PROFILE

Tenacious By Al Lawrence

The chess life of Arthur Feuerstein is a story of promise, tragedy, and rejuvenation.

32 INSTRUCTION

A Champion of the New Millenium

By IM Danny Kopec, Ph.D.

One of the most promising players featured in the book *Champions of the New Millennium* is Lev Aronian. The book features the 18 best players in the world in 2009, including Anand, Kramnik, Topalov, Carlsen. Here is a game not included in the book that illustrates his fine play.

34 FIDE

The 82nd FIDE Congress

By Piotr Kaim

Large USCF delegation attends to make U.S. issues heard.

36 PUZZLES

Construction Puzzles

GM Pal Benko provides *Chess Life* with some fun puzzles for the New Year.

2012 Membership Options Choose Between Premium and Regular USCF Memberships

PREMIUM MEMBERSHIP

PRINTED COPY of *Chess Life* (monthly) or *Chess Life for Kids* (bimonthly) plus all other benefits of regular membership.

OR

REGULAR MEMBERSHIP

Online-only access to *Chess Life* or *Chess Life for Kids*; TLA Newsletter will be mailed to you (Adults: bimonthly; Scholastic: 3 per year)

WHAT YOU GET AS A REGULAR USCF MEMBER:

The right to play in USCF-sanctioned tournaments and be assigned an official rating

Access to member-only content on uschess.org, including our USCF forum discussion group. (9)

> Online access to *Chess Life* & *Chess Life for Kids.*



All of the above plus a printed copy of *Chess Life* or *Chess Life for Kids*!



PREMIUM USCF MEMBERSHIP RATES

CATEGORY	1 YEAR	2 YEAR	3 YEAR
ADULT	\$46	\$84	\$122
SCHOLASTIC (1) (6 ISSUES <i>CL4K</i>)	\$24	\$43	\$61
YOUTH (2) (6 ISSUES <i>CL</i>)	\$28	\$51	\$73
YOUNG ADULT (3)	\$33	\$61	\$88

REGULAR USCF MEMBERSHIP RATES

CATEGORY	1 YEAR	2 YEAR	3 YEAR
ADULT	\$40	\$72	\$104
SCHOLASTIC (1)	\$17	\$30	\$42
YOUTH (2)	\$22	\$40	\$57
YOUNG ADULT (3)	\$26	\$47	\$67

OTHER USCF MEMBERSHIP RATES

CATEGORY	1 YEAR	2 YEAR	3 YEAR	4 YEAR
SUSTAINING (4, 8) (started prior to 2003)	\$95	\$190	\$285	\$380
SUSTAINING (4, 8) (started after 2002)	\$120	\$240	\$360	\$480
SENIOR (5)	\$40	\$72	\$104	N/A
FAMILY PLAN 1 (6)	\$75	N/A	N/A	N/A
FAMILY PLAN 2 (7)	\$47	N/A	N/A	N/A
SENIOR LIFE (5, 8)	\$750	(one time	e charge)	
LIFE (8)	\$1,500	(one time	e charge)	
BENEFACTOR (8, 10)	\$3,000	(one time	e charge)	
BENEFACTOR, Existing life member (8, 10)	\$1,500	(one time	e charge)	

A \$3 affiliate commission will apply to all memberships submitted by affiliates.

(1) 13 and under at expiration. (2) 16 and under at expiration. (3) 25 and under at expiration. (4) New sustaining memberships will not be allowed after 11/30/08. (5) 65 and over. (6) Parents and children younger than 25 at expiration living in one household with one address. (7) All younger than 25 at expiration living in one household. Both Family Plans include one monthly *Chess Life*. (8) Life and sustaining members have the option of choosing either Premium or Regular benefits. This selection may be changed at any time. USCF intends to contact these members approximately every three years to ask for confirmation of this choice. (9) Age restrictions apply. (10) Includes Life Membership, a special membership card, and recognition on a Benefactor page of our website and periodically in *Chess Life*. (\$25 foreign surcharge applies for magazine (not applicable to Canada or Mexico).

Counterplay

Ruling on rules

I read with dismay your description of new tournament reporting rules. In the 1970s and '80s I managed the Sunbelt Chess League which was very active in staging tournaments, league play and promotions, with headquarters in Baton Rouge, Louisiana. I am a former tournament director and served a term as president of the Louisiana Chess Association.

I was appalled when time delay clocks came into being—to me they are to chess what the designated hitter is to baseball—but I continued to stage small rated tournaments when I lived in El Dorado, Arkansas.

Upon moving to Monroe, Lousiana, I found no affiliated chess club or active tournament directors. With the help of directors from other cities we staged a few small tournaments. I planned to try to create an affiliated club and get club tournament director status. With the new rules that is no longer in my plans.

I think the new rules will mean fewer small-rated events, fewer affilated clubs, and more unrated tournament play.

I wish USCF would create a simple rating and reporting system for small clubs that want to stage simple local rated events,

I have three college degrees and almost 300 semester hours of college credit, but I am overwhelmed by trying to understand the new rules. I doubt I am alone. Please consider the plight of small clubs that want uncomplicated tournaments. Failing to do so may mean an exodus of such groups from USCF-rated play.

> Roy W. Pitchcord Monroe, Lousiana

Tim Just, editor of The Official Rules of Chess, *responds:*

There is something to be said for the "good old days." There was one rating system. Submitting a ratings report meant sending the wallcharts to USCF along with a one page report form and a check. Of course that reporting system did have one shortcoming; i.e., it was a long road from the end of the event to the eventual ratings change that appeared in print. And nowadays keeping players/tournament directors (TDs)/organizers interested in over-theboard play is a real challenge. Our rules have gotten a lot more comprehensive in a quest to be all things to all players, and be fair at the same time. But Pandora's Box is open and there is no going back—or is there?

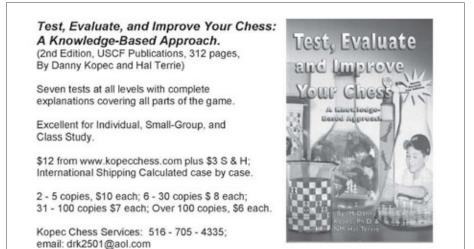
Fortunately even today, with our detail oriented rules, organizers and TDs can turn back the hands of time by simply applying rules 1B1 and 1B2. Those two little gems allow the past to become the present by simply posting the rules that suit a tournament's needs. Tournaments without TLAs or advanced publicity are common for chess clubs so simple announcements will probably have to do. No delay clocks, paper scoresheets only, no electronic devices, pairings by hand, pairings according to an older rulebook, no sudden death, etc. can all be used at today's tournaments. Just make sure the players know about those modifications before they push a pawn. Not everyone is a fan of the chess rules from the '70s and '80s so some players may want to skip such an event.

That one page tournament report form from bygone days has moved into the online age and appears to be challenging at first. After all it has to be all things for all kinds of tournaments. Yep, there is a lot more info to fill in on those forms to accommodate the super Swisses; however, small events done online can just ignore the extras and focus on the same information required on those tournament report forms from the '70s and '80s: tournament name, dates, place, TD, player's names plus IDs, and game results. That would be just about the same paperwork as in the past with a lot faster results.

By the way, directors can still skip that online format and return to the paper reporting system. The games will cost a bit more to rate (hey, someone's got to input that data in the USCF office) but will prove a lot less frustrating to report. Players, however, have come to expect their ratings to change almost as soon as the event is over and this snail-mail method may not suit their needs.

As for the new online form coming in January 2012 there is only one new major item to fill in, the total time allowed per game. For simple tournaments with simple time controls (etc.) that will be a snap. This chore did look more complicated in the "Major Rules Changes ..." report than it will be in practice online. Seeing how to fill out those online forms is a lot different than reading about it. There are some free videos out there on how to use the current

Send your letters to letters@uschess.org. If Chess Life publishes your letter, you will be sent a copy of Test, Evaluate and Improve Your Chess (see ad to the left). Letters are subject to editing for content and length.



online form. In due time we can probably look forward to another free video on how to use the new USCF online ratings report form. While it might be dated, the current free video can be found on YouTube by searching for "theeightytwentytd."

Reshevsky Corrections

Readers have helped with a few corrections to my November 2011 cover story on Samuel Reshevsky's centenary, some sent to my Facebook page (al.lawrence). IM Anthony Saidy and Bill Brock pointed out that Tulsa 1931 would have been Reshevsky's second round-robin, not—as I wrote—his first, because 11-year-old Sammy's very first tournament, New York 1922, was a round-robin. And Saidy asked me to identify Ed Lasker, the winner of that tournament, second from little Sammy's left in the photo on page 44.

Larry Storch pointed out the typo on page 52. Reshevsky was of course nearing 80, not 90, when he gave the sell-out 1990 simul at the Las Vegas National Open.

Most of all, I'm indebted to Mr. Kai Ruppert, who clears up the mystery of Sammy's note to the Reshevsky-Capablanca, Margate, 1935. I re-visited Reshevsky's *Best Games of Chess*, and Sammy had 51. R7b2 in mind, as Mr. Ruppert reconstructed by logical inference, not 51. R1b2. After 51. R7b2, 51. ... c3! indeed wins, just as Reshevsky wrote. Nice work, Kai!

Al Lawrence Wallkill, New York

100% versus Sammy

The story of how Isaac Kashdan was deprived of being the sole winner of the U.S. Chess Championship tournament by Reshevsky being given a win on time against Denker when in fact he had overstepped has been told often. I do not believe that Mr. Stephens was "confused," but that he had deliberately reversed the clock position to give Reshevsky the game.

All those involved are now dead, but I think there is enough evidence available to justify Isaac Kashdan being awarded, posthumously, the title that he had evidently actually won.

Here is a game I won against Reshevsky the only time I played him. It was in a rapids invitational tournament in the Marshall Chess Club. I forget the year, but



" I DISAGREE, TOM. JUST BECAUSE YOU DECLARE 'MATE IN 32', DOESN'T MEAN IT'S BAD ETIQUETTE TO MAKE YOU PLAY IT OUT. "

Reshevsky was old and not in good physical shape. There were two preliminary sections; I came first in one of them but didn't do well in the final which was won by Arthur Bisguier. This game was in the final.

Sicilian Defense, Kan Variation (B43) Neil McKelvie Samuel Reshevsky

1. e4 c5 2. Nf3 e6 3. d4 cxd4 4. Nxd4 a6 5. Nc3 Qc7 6. Bd3 b5 7. 0-0 Bb7 8. Re1 Nf6 9. Bd2 Nc6 10. Nxc6 Qxc6 11. a4 b4 12. Nd5 Nxd5 13. exd5 Qc7 14. c4!? (Tal played Be4) 14. ... bxc3 e.p. 15. Bxc3 Bxd5 16. Bxa6 Bxg2 17. Bb5 Bc6 18. Be5 Qb7 19. Bxc6

Qxc6 20. Rc1 Qb6 21. Bc7!?

To push the a-pawn, but this is surely unsound, since after 21. ... Qb2 Black can even give up his bishop for the a-pawn and have three pawns for it. Here Reshevsky thought for most of his remaining time, and then played:

21. ... Qb7? So: 22. a5 Bb4? 23. Qb3 Ke7? 24. Bb6 Bxe1? 25. Bc5+

Wins the queen. Of course he didn't resign, but played on until checkmated when I didn't have much time left! His comment: "Well, you made it." He was right: I was also a queen up against Donald Byrne, and did overstep. But Donald was a gentleman, and had offered a draw shortly before which I stupidly declined.

It isn't fair in Reshevsky's memory to give a game in which he played so many weak moves, but it left me with a 100 percent record against him!

> Neil Mckelvie via e-mail

Corrections

In the **November 2011** issue, in the article "Lenderman is First Among Equals," GM Alonso Zapata and GM Tamaz Gelashvili were mistakenly identified as the other • In the **October 2011** issue, in the article "2011 North American Youth Chess Championship," the photo credit for Dora Letica Martinez was inadvertently left out.

Across the Board: A presidential address from USCF President Ruth Haring



It is a great honor for me to serve the USCF as president and to provide my first board-meeting report to the membership. This report divides my comments into three sections. First, I comment on the health of the USCF; second, I discuss membership trends; and third, I summarize the events I have attended on behalf of U.S. Chess since the delegates meeting in Orlando, Florida.

State of the USCF

Despite the global economic downturn, USCF is having a good year and we are running about \$60K ahead of budget. I am happy to report that we have paid down legal fees and only have a \$59K balance left. This amount should be completely paid off early in the next fiscal year. Finally, we can look forward to a future of promoting chess. I urge all chess players, directors, organizers, delegates, teachers, coaches, and others involved with organized chess to work together in a harmonious way in the future so that the organization does not have to bleed precious funds to lawyers.

With our revenues being primarily derived from membership dues and national tournaments, it is key to understand the trends in these numbers and to keep focusing on increasing memberships both through traditional means and through new avenues. It is important to note that approximately 50 percent of dues revenues come from members under the age of 21.

Membership Trends

Our total membership as of October 31, 2011 was 76,508. 58.6 percent of these members are under 21. Females comprise

16 percent of the under 21 population. For the adult category, females represent 3½ percent of the population.

One year ago, we had 76,208 members, of which 58 percent were under 21; and in the under 21 population, 16.2 percent were female. For the adult category, females comprised 1.44 percent of the population.

To give some context, seven years ago on October 31, 2004 we had 83,948 total members of which 57 percent were under 21, 13½ percent of the under 21 members were female, and adult female memberships were about 2.4 percent.

What does this tell us? Year after year memberships are flat with an increase of 375 members since last October. This modest membership increase during times of economic challenge is to be commended, and also deserves study.

Seven years ago, in 2004, we had 7,440 additional members. If you look into the numbers you will see that this decrease in membership is in the adult category and could be due to a variety of factors which we have discussed before, including the fact that the "Fischer Boomers" are reaching retirement, and some older players may no longer be active members. We obviously need to make a serious effort to boost adult memberships and reverse this trend.

About 60 percent of our membership is under 21, but this percentage has been flat over the past seven years. On the other hand, female membership numbers deserve serious study. It appears that over the past year we have doubled the percentage of adult female members as a percentage of the adult population. Another encouraging statistic is that about 16 percent of our under 21 members are girls. This compares to 16 percent one year ago and 13 percent seven years ago. It is clear that we have had growth in the under 21 female category, and interestingly, these members might be starting to convert to adult members explaining the uptick in female adult memberships.

If you recall membership trend discussions in previous delegate and board meetings you will remember that we have discussed the membership drop off starting at age 11 in the under 21 category which tells us that a large portion of our membership are new members. More detailed analysis of this should be done in a systematic way and reported regularly.

These metrics represent opportunities and also challenges. It is evident that we need to address the conversion of under 21 members into lifetime adult members. We also need to address the question of how to bring casual online players into the organization. We are hoping our launch of online chess will be the first program to address getting new members into the organization.

In the past we have had membership drives which we should study and I suggest we need to seriously consider a promotional membership program for members between 12-21 in which they are given free membership if they maintain a certain level of activity (for example, if they play a minimum number of games in USCF rated tournaments; how about 30 games?)

Looking at our trends with female members is also quite an eye opener. Contrast female youth memberships of 16 percent to female adult memberships of 3½ percent. This suggests that we are losing most of the females in the scholastic programs without conversion to adult membership. However there is a doubling in the percentage of females in the adult membership population, so some conversion is taking place. I suggest that we have an opportunity and should envision new ways to retain our under 21 female members and convert them to adult members while at the same time asking the very difficult question: "Why do we have only 3½ percent females in our population of adult members?"

Many of our current adult and scholastic members have family members (mothers, sisters, daughters) who play chess, but do not play in tournaments. We need to change this. I think that rather than developing an affirmative action type program we should instead tap our adult members with an incentive membership program which rewards existing members who bring females into the tournament chess realm. We should also consider publishing *Chess Life 4 Girls*. The potential in this area is great and should not be overlooked.

Moving back to a discussion of scholastic chess. We have a population of parents supporting scholastic tournaments and we should find services to offer them that would be considered valuable to them, and ideally result in more memberships or revenue to USCF from these services. For example, the USCF could offer seminars for parents, analysis service for parents who want a master to give an update on the current state of their child's game or a team situation, free Internet service at events for those who have family memberships, etc.

As an organization which has a substantial membership pool in the under 12 age range, we must be vigilant to ensure a safe environment at our events and immediately take strong and permanent action in the case of impropriety. It is important to realize that our customer in the case of scholastic players is the parent. We risk losing a membership if a parent feels that any of these concerns exists: the child is unsafe; playing conditions make them unhappy; they dislike the venue, direction and administration of the event, coaching or trainer's attitudes or methods; or fears there is preferential treatment or impropriety. Perception is reality and we need to be actively managing our reputation by continuing to seek feedback directly from the parents and continuously improving our events and programs based on that feedback.

It is worth noting that we have a major new initiative with the Boy Scout merit badge program and we should be carefully monitoring the participation and conversion levels. This is the kind of story we need to actively participate in and keep associated accomplishments in the spotlight.

Report on Trips to Represent the USCF Board

The Boy Scout program is a good segue into the final section of my report, which is to tell you what I have been doing since becoming president to promote chess for the USCF community. Since August I have been busy working to promote a positive image of our organization. One important event that I attended was the World Chess Hall of Fame grand opening in St. Louis last September.

Following the U.S. Open in Orlando, I travelled to Athens, Greece in my capacity as secretary of the FIDE Verification Commission. During the time in the FIDE Athens office I also had meetings and discussions about our top issues with various FIDE officials including FIDE Executive Director David Jarrett, FIDE Treasurer Nigel Freeman, and FIDE Deputy President Georgios Makropoulous.

When I returned to the U.S., I played in the Labor Day Chess Festival in Santa Clara, California and attended meetings of the Northern California Chess Association. On the 1st and 2nd of October I opened the National G/60 and G/30 Championships (also in the Bay Area) on behalf of USCF and also played in the events. As many of you know, I am not a tournament director or an organizer. I play in tournaments and talk to many of our most active members at these events. So far in 2011, I have played in nine tournaments, and played 51 rated games.

From the 15th to the 22nd of October, the 82nd FIDE Congress was held in Krakow, Poland. USCF sent a delegation of seven people to represent us at the FIDE Congress. Our delegation included Walter Brown, Sophia Rohde, Francisco Guadalupe, Bill Hall, Tony Rich, myself, and Michael Khodarkovsky.

Our agenda for the Krakow Congress included ensuring that norms and titles earned by our players were awarded; lobbying and working to explain our popular five second delay time controls, primarily 40/2 followed by SD/1 with five seconds delay starting from the first move; providing input and explanation of our opposition to a long list of proposed new fees; and finally to introduce our new team and actively participate so that we will have more commission members from USCF in the future and thereby achieve better representation of our key issues.

Each of the members of our delegation wrote an article which was published on uschess.org for *Chess Life Online*. (You can find them in the October archives.) I am happy to report that all norms and titles earned in five-second delay tournaments that we put on the agenda for consideration were approved. For now, our organizers cannot hold norm events using the delay time control. It is our hope that delay time controls will be approved as an allowed time control for norm tournaments in the future and we are still working towards this end and hopeful of a positive outcome soon.

I continue to communicate by e-mail and phone with our friends from FIDE to advance USCF interests. We are working with our continental president and other key FIDE officials with our recommendations for commission memberships. I am hopeful that we will have new members on some of the key FIDE commissions in the near future. Zonal President Francisco Guadalupe and USCF Delegate Michael Khodarkovsky gave a more detailed international report later in the meeting.

> --Ruth Haring, USCF president See more on the FIDE Congress on page 34.

USCF Affairs January



USCF EMPLOYEE SPOTLIGHT CAT CONNOR SPRADLIN

Position: Chess Life for Kids Art Director

Glenn Petersen, the editor of *Chess Life for Kids*, says this about Cat Connor Spradlin who has been that publication's art director since October 2008: "Working across three time zones (she lives in Bishop, California) while holding down three jobs is not an easy task, but Cat handles it with aplomb. Well, OK, there's a little bit of whining ... something about needing 'sleep' from time to time, but she always makes our deadline and makes the rest of us look good. I knew we had a winner not just because of her old-school training (straight edge, scissors, waxer), but also because she named two of her barnyard pets Elwood and Jake. Anyone who likes *The Blues Brothers* that much has to be a valuable asset!"

Cat tells us, "I live in the eastern Sierra Nevada with my husband and now 11 critters, dogs, cats, donkeys, goats and some tropical fish. Photography is my life's passion and I spend a lot of time photographing this beautiful area. We do a lot of hiking, with the dogs of course. This is also a great area for road biking which we do a lot of and have participated in century rides (100 miles). It's a great place for me because if I'm not in front of my computer I want to be out enjoying the great outdoors.

"I really enjoy working on *CL4K*, everyone is a pleasure to work with even though I keep them up late into the night and on weekends because we are in different time zones. Designing a magazine for kids is fun for me, it lets me break away from the 'norm' of graphic design and go a little out of the box so to speak. My father taught me to play chess as a small child and I have always loved playing so I'm glad to be a part of the USCF family."

2011-2012 USCF COMMITTEE CHAIRS

See executive board liaisons, office liaisons and members of these committees here: main.uschess.org/docs/gov/reports/CommitteeList

COMMITTEE / CHAIRPERSON

Audit	Not currently filled	Ethics	Andrew Thall thall@thall.net	Ratings	Mark Glickman glicko@gmail.com
Awards	John Donaldson chessroom@milibrary.org	Finance	Randy Bauer randybauer2300@yahoo.com	Rules	David Kuhns e4c5@hughes.net
Barber K-8 Tournament of State Champions	Jon Haskell, co-chair jon@bocachess.com Stephen Shutt, co-chair stephenshutt@yahoo.com	Governance Task Force	Allen Priest, co-chair wap@comptonkottke.com Richard Koepcke, co-chair richardkowpcke@yahoo.com	Scholastic Council/ Committee	Tom Brownscombe, co-chair tkbrownscombe@cox.net Beatriz Marinello, co-chair beatchess@aol.com
Bylaws	Harold J. Winston, co-chair HJWinston@aol.com Guy Hoffman, co-chair schachfuhrer@hotmail.com	Hall of Fame	Harold J. Winston HJWinston@aol.com	Senior	Charles Hatherill Kingsgambit50@earthlink.net
Chess in Education	F. Leon Wilson FLeonW@chesslearn.com	Hall of Records	Steve Immitt chesscntr@aol.com	States	Guy Hoffman schachfuhrer@hotmail.com
Clubs	Bob Rasmussen bob.ras101@yahoo.com	International Affairs	Michael Khodarkovsky mkhodarkovsky@yahoo.com	Survey	Tony Pabon tpabon@earthlink.net
		LMA	Dr. Tim Redman	Top Players	no chair named
College Chess	Russell Harwood russell.harwood@utb.edu		redmanink@yahoo.com Vice-chair Dr. Leroy Dubeck lwdubeck@aol.com	TDCC	Tim Just Mrjust@yahoo.com
Correspondence Chess	Harold Stenzel captnhal@optonline.net	Military Chess	Tom Belke CaptainCrunchUSNR@	U.S. Open	Hal Terrie III halterrie@comcast.net
Cramer Awards	Frank Brady bradyf@stjohns.edu		hotmail.com	Women's Chess	Isabelle Minoofar
Denker Invitational	Dewain Barber, co-chair AmChessEg@aol.com	Outreach	Myron Lieberman azchess@cox.com		bhchessclub@hotmail.com
	Shelby Lohrman, co-chair tboneshelby@yahoo.com	РРНВ	John McCrary mccrary@nuvox.net		
Elections	Myron Lieberman azchess@cox.com	Publications	Jonathan Hilton kindlycoach@gmail.com		

COMING SOON: The USCF Online Correspondence Chess Server

WELCOME TO THE USCF GAME COURT



See uschess.org for more details on how to help the USCF conduct beta testing as we prepare to offer full-fledged online play in the near future.

Online Play: An exciting new membership benefit for you from your United States Chess Federation!



Frank P. Samford, Jr. Chess Fellowship

2012 Annual Samford Fellowship Announced

By IM JOHN DONALDSON



2009 FELLOW GM RAY ROBSON





2011 FELLOW GM ALEX LENDERMAN

THE FRANK P. SAMFORD, JR. CHESS FELLOWSHIP is pleased to announce its 26th consecutive annual award. The Fellowship was created by the late Frank P. Samford of Birmingham, Alabama to advance the game he loved by identifying and assisting the most promising young chessmasters in the United States.

Since its inception in 1987 the Samford has been successful in promoting the chess careers of more than two dozen young Americans, many of whom have gone on to become grandmasters, members of the U.S. Olympiad chess team and United States chess champions. Former Samford scholars Hikaru Nakamura and Gata Kamsky are presently rated in the top 15 players in the world.

This Fellowship is open to American chessplayers who are under the age of 25 at the start of the Fellowship, July 1, 2012, and have been permanent residents of the U.S. for at least one year prior to that date. Leadership of the Fellowship program is provided by Mr. Samford Jrs.' son, Frank P. Samford III of Atlanta, Georgia, with the able help of Barbara DeMaro of the U.S. Chess Trust.

The 2012 Samford Chess Fellow will receive a monthly stipend for living expenses, training by leading chess coaches, chess books, computer equipment and other study materials as well as opportunities to travel and compete in tournaments and matches at the highest levels. The value of the Fellowship (including stipend, training, study materials and tournament travel) has been increased to \$42,000 annually. It is given for a one year term and can be extended for a second year by mutual consent.

The 2012 Samford Fellow will be selected by the Samford Chess

Fellowship Committee ("Committee"), consisting of Frank P. Samford III, Grandmaster Arthur Bisguier and International Master John Donaldson. Each applicant, who can be male or female, must be able to demonstrate talent, achievement and commitment to chess. He or she must be willing to make the effort required to become a leading grandmaster and possible challenger for the world chess championship. Applicants must have a chess rating (either USCF, FIDE or both). For further details and an application form write to:

John Donaldson, Secretary Samford Chess Fellowship 1623¹/₂ Martin Luther King Junior Way Berkeley, CA 94709 Or: (510) 644-1285 and *imwjd@aol.com*

Completed applications for the 2012 Fellowship must be received no later than February 15, 2012. We expect to announce the winner in April, 2012. All decisions by the Committee will be final.

If qualified applicants can be found a new Fellow will be selected every year. It is expected that the Samford Fellowship will continue to produce very strong American chessplayers, some of whom will join the elite group of world *supergrandmasters*.

The Samford Fellowship seeks to replicate the excellence and achievement that marked the life of Frank P. Samford, Jr. Funding for this program is made possible by the generosity of Mrs. Virginia Donovan, widow of Mr. Samford, Jr., and by Torchmark Corporation.

WOULD YOU INVEST \$30 IN YOUR CHESS FUTURE?

Start Your 30-day Free Trial Today at www.ChessMagnetSchool.com

	1 month	3 months	1 year	1 yr USCF
Individuals	\$6.95	\$15.00	\$29.95	\$26.95
Class/Family	\$6.00	\$12.00	\$25.00	\$22.00

Free to teachers/coaches of at least 5 students Includes our powerful, easy-to-use Coaching Tools & Reports Works on Windows & Macintosh computers (requires internet access)

To learn more, call 650-284-5062, 877-378-4319 (US toll-free) email info@ChessMagnetSchool.com

Remembering Jerry

"I will be the man yet that shall make you great." ~Falstaff in "Henry IV, Part II"

By JONATHAN HILTON

I WAS PAIRED WITH A MAN NAMED Jerry Hanken at the 2004 King's Island Open as my "punishment" for having a measly 1/4 heading into the last round. As a 14-year-old obsessed with ratings, I was hoping for a quick victory against a floored master. When it was time for the round to start. I set up the pieces as quickly as I could, played 1. d4 against an empty chair, and started the clock. Fifty minutes later, an ill-tempered senior citizen rolled up to the board in a scooter. He banged out his first eight moves and offered a draw. I brushed it off. He became determined to beat me, and it was only after six hours of shuffling wood back and forth that he was again willing to split the point. Furious, he

grunted, "Young man, when you turned down my draw offer like that, it was an insult to my 'manlihood'l" (Although this word is not in the dictionary, one can imagine that it is a cross between "manhood" and "manliness." When Jerry talked, he frequently coined neologisms.) He then wheeled over toward the top

boards, still talking in a loud voice. A floor director tried to escort him out. "I'm the tournament reporter! You can't kick me out!" he shouted. Puzzled, I packed up my set and left.

I must have changed a lot physically over the next two years, because when I faced Jerry a second time at the 2006 King's Island Open, he didn't recognize me. He looked different himself: he was walking with a cane and he had lost a hundred pounds. I outplayed him in the opening, but when the tide turned against me in the middlegame, I offered a draw. "You've had your fun, now it's my turn!" he declared. After he finished me off, we went to the skittles room and analyzed late into the night. He was in a cheerful mood and he recounted stories of the "old days" of chess in Cincinnati, my hometown and the site of the tournament. I was 16 at the time and had published a handful of chess articles, and Jerry took an immediate interest in mentoring me. He gave me his phone number and I promised to call him sometime the next week. A few months' worth of phone calls later, we were best of friends.

Everything about chess changed for me when I started calling Jerry. Before, chess had been about the game—tactics, calculation, opening theory, and the like. After, I associated chess with a bewildering array of other subjects. Chess was about love, literature, obsession, history, politics, and emotion. But most of all, chess was about people. Jerry drew me into the world of chess personalities and

"Young man, when you turned down my draw offer like that, it was an insult to my manlihood!"

> politics. To Jerry, I was more than just an aspiring chess player. I was also a budding chess journalist and politician. Under Jerry's mentorship, I began writing tournament reports for Chess Life and became a USCF delegate. When his fingers became too weak to type, we started collaborating on his articles. He would dictate to me over the phone and I would try to clean things up afterward. Often, I ghostwrote parts to fill in the gaps. As a result, my writing improved rapidly. I quickly became entangled in the complicated world of USCF governance, too. During the confusion of 2008, the better part of our conversations began with him saying, "Now I'm not supposed to tell you this, but ..." It seemed important at the time, but I don't remember much of what it was about, now.

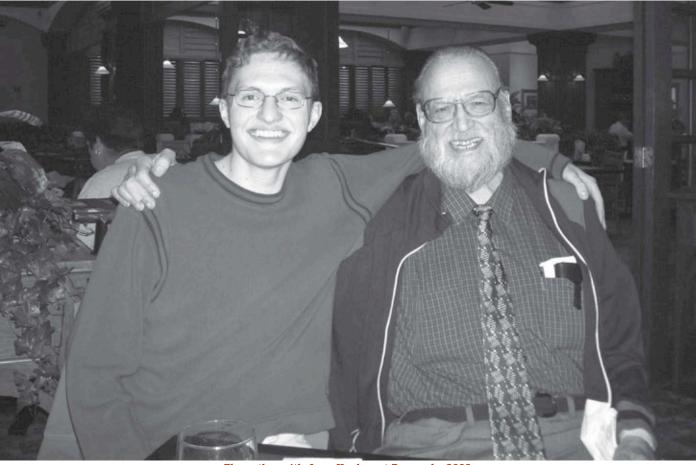
Jerry and I made a bizarre pair. I was young, a bit stuffy, and professional in most of my interactions. Jerry was elderly and untamed, larger-than-life, and a bit rough around the edges. I was at the height of my chess career and was also in the best physical shape of my life. Meanwhile, Jerry's body was falling apart and his game was, too. He was floored at USCF 2200, but his ELO rating-which he referred to as his "Picture of Dorian Gray," meaning that it reflected his true strength-had dropped to about 1900. Jerry, who sensed that his demise was not far off, often remarked that life had cheated us out of many years of friendship by causing us to have been born so

> many years apart. Outside of the chess world, the passersby might have guessed that he was my grandfather.

> At tournaments, we would always eat out. He was feisty and always pestered the waitresses about the food, the lighting, and the seating arrangements. I always tried to leave big tips as an apology

of sorts. At Foxwoods 2009, Jerry rented a slick jet-black scooter with the capacity to go up to 14 miles per hour. In the middle of a crowd of people, Jerry got an idea. With a mischievous grin, he held out his cane in front of him like a lance. "Beep beep!" he chirped, "Old man, coming through!" before pulling down on the throttle. The crowd parted as Jerry, masquerading as Don Quixote, rode his shiny black stallion at full gallop. He swung his lance to and fro as the men scattered and the women tripped over their high heels on all sides. I chased after him, and security did, too. We made it to the elevator before it caught up with us.

Six months later, on October 1, 2009, Jerry died. I had been in Nicaragua when his condition had deteriorated; when I started college at University of Cincinnati



The author with Jerry Hanken at Foxwoods, 2008.

upon my return, I spent my first couple of weeks wondering why he wouldn't return my calls. Everything seemed to spin out of control for me when I heard the news. I was living apart from my family for the first time, I was having trouble adjusting to college, and I was beginning to suffer from stress-induced health problems and suddenly, Jerry wasn't there to take my calls. I felt disoriented and abandoned.

After Jerry's death, my participation in the chess world came to a halt. Losing Jerry meant losing both the biggest fan of my chess writing and my strongest tiein to the world of chess politics. Then, just two months later, I was diagnosed with the same autoimmune disease that ended the world championship candidacy of Henrique Mecking in the 1970s. Playing in tournaments became an excruciating exercise: my body couldn't handle it. Eventually, I abandoned tournament chess altogether for less physically demanding pursuits like philosophy and linguistics.

I lost my interest in politics, too. At University of Cincinnati, although there never cease to be rumors that I will run for student government, I have always ultimately decided against putting my name on the ballot. Jerry's drive to fight for "truth" and "justice"—how quaint those words sound when applied to chess!—never fully rubbed off on me. I would rather work behind the scenes without making a fuss. My chess politicking days with Jerry, while fun, were also exhausting and in hindsight probably futile. It is hard for me to believe that, just a few years ago, Jerry was urging me to run for the USCF executive board. It is harder still to believe that, when I was in high school, I used to dream about going into U.S. politics. When Jerry died, I lost those ambitions and have since focused on less draining passions.

Perhaps the best thing that changed about me following Jerry's passing was my major. By October of 2009, I was still intent on majoring in business. Running organizations and managing teams was the career that I thought suited me best. But while Jerry was alive, he urged me to consider a liberal arts education. Every time he had started talking about the liberal arts, I had always just nodded politely and settled in for another dull lecture about the value of expanding one's mind. Now, I just wish that Jerry could have lived a year or two longer so that he could have had the satisfaction of seeing me writing papers on Hume or speaking French. Jerry left me with the courage to switch majors, and as a result, I have

studied abroad six times and learned two foreign languages. I would be headed in a much different direction now if my path had never collided with Jerry's.

One lesson that I learned from meeting Jerry is that, in life, you never know who your friends will be. Jerry opened my eyes when it came to people. The person I took to be a codger and a chess has-been when I was 14-and who, in turn, took me for an obnoxious, disrespectful whippersnapper-wound up becoming my closest companion when I was 16. (Strangely, Jerry never remembered our first encounter in 2004. I told him about it once, but he didn't believe me.) It's a lesson that has served me well. I had to relearn it during my freshman year of college, when the "class C" player who kept asking me to "prep" him for the World Open wound up being my most intimate confidant. And I learned it a third time when the person I thought was my polar opposite freshman year became my girlfriend when I was a sophomore. If I had never met Jerry, I do not think that I would have been open-minded enough to have the friends that I do now. And I have a couple of fortuitous pairings at the King's Island Open to thank for that. Read more about Jerry Hanken in the

Read more about Jerry Hanken in the February 2010 issue of Chess Life.

Loss Aversion

By GM Andy Soltis

It takes an economic theory to explain why the fear of losing makes us crazy

If you drop in on a large open tournament as the final round is winding up, you'd expect the last remaining games to be on the top boards. That's where the big bucks are at stake.

But often the bitterest battles are fought in the center of the playing hall. Or, to be exact, in the middle of the round's pairing list. That's where players are fighting for something almost as valuable as money: An even score.

Why? Because when a player is "minus one" going into the final round he realizes how important the game is. A victory means he can go home with a perfectly respectable 50 percent score. Life is good.

But anything that is short of victory means the humiliation of "another losing tournament."

The fear of a minus-score can push even great players into taking irrational risks. Here's one of the worst games Richard Reti ever played:

Ruy Lopez (C74) Richard Reti José Capablanca Berlin 1928

1. e4!? e5 2. Nf3 Nc6 3. Bb5 d6 4. c3 a6 5. Ba4 f5 6. d4 fxe4 7. Ng5? exd4 8. Nxe4 Nf6 9. Bg5 Be7 10. Qxd4?

In the four years since he famously defeated World Champion Capablanca with 1. Nf3!, Reti had played conservatively. But in this game he goes for broke. He rejects, for example, the slight inferiority of 10. Bxf6 Bxf6 11. Qh5+ Kf8.

Why? One explanation is that this was played in the last round and a draw would leave Reti with a minus-one score.

True, losing this game would mean a minus-two. But to many players, a minus is a minus; the number that follows the minus sign doesn't matter. A win, on the other hand, would in fact redeem Reti's tournament.

10. ... b5 11. Nxf6+ gxf6! 12. Qd5 bxa4 13. Bh6

Or 13. Qxc6+ Bd7 14. Qf3 fxg5 15. Qh5+ Kf8 16. Qh6+ Kg8.

13. ... Qd7 14. 0-0 Bb7 15. Bg7 0-0-0! 16. Bxh8 Ne5 17. Qd1



White met the threat of 17. ... Qg4 and can fight on after 17. ... Rxh8 18. Nd2. But:

17. ... Bf3! 18. gxf3 Qh3, White resigned.

The desperation to avoid a minus score appears to be another version of the phenomenon called Loss Aversion. Of course, everyone wants to avoid losing. But behavioral economists—the *Freakonomics*-type folks—say Loss Aversion explains why people take illogical, even crazy steps to avoid acknowledging defeat.

This turns up in all sorts of non-economic situations. Research has found, for example, that PGA golfers take greater risks when making a putt for a par score than they do for a birdie.

That seems irrational. A birdie is a greater reward. Therefore it warrants the greater risk. But the evidence shows that golfers are more motivated by the fear of missing the par putt. The result would be a bogey, a loss.

Chess players are unique because we go into denial when making decisions influenced by Loss Aversion. Take the story Edward Lasker told, in his book *Chess for Fun, Chess for Blood*, about his last round game against Carlos Torre at Chicago 1926. He eventually won, as Black, after 1. Nf3 d5 2. c4 dxc4 3. Na3 e5!? 4. Nxe5 Bxa3 5. Qa4+ b5! 6. Qxa3 Bb7. (For some reason the game keeps getting reprinted as 6. ... Nf6 7. b3 Qd6 8. Bb2? c3! 9. Qxd6 cxd6, White resigned, another example of a hoax miniature.)

Lasker cited this game as an example of chess ethics. He explained that even though he had no chance for a top prize he was obligated to play hard because Torre was in first place. A quiet draw would have been unfair to Torre's rivals.

What Lasker didn't mention was that he had another incentive beside good sportsmanship: The win gave him an even score.

Loss Aversion theory says people make bad money decisions, such as holding onto a stock too long because they don't want to sell it at a loss. A curious case of a bad money decision in chess was what happened to William Winter, a minor British master, in the last round of London 1927.

Winter, who was always short of cash, was paired against Milan Vidmar, one of the world's half dozen top players. A win would give Winter sixth prize. But thanks to the quirky prize structure that would mean less money than the consolation prize he would earn from a draw.

"I was quite aware of this before the game started," he said. "But in the throes of combat a chess player forgets about such things." Winter registered a stunning upset in 44 moves.

What he didn't mention about the "throes of combat" was—you guessed it the more profitable draw would have ended his tournament with a minus score.

There's a related phenomenon that economists call the Endowment Effect: When you feel you've earned something, you may make irrational decisions to be certain you get it.

In chess this means a player who feels he's close to a winning position will avoid making moves that allow drawing chances —even if they are the best moves. Nana

112th U.S. Open

This month's quiz comes to you courtesy of the 112th U.S. Open and the 367 players, including 18 grandmasters, who battled for prizes and rating points in Orlando, Florida last August. A seven-way tie for first place was resolved when GM Aleksandr Lenderman won a playoff. In each of the following six positions from the Open you are asked to find the fastest winning line of play. This will typically mean the forced win of a decisive amount of material such as a rook or minor piece. For solutions, see page 71. Problem I Daniel Gater



Black to play

Problem IV Colin Dougherty

Colin Dougherty GM Julio Sadorra





Problem II



Black to play

Problem V

Aldo Lopez IM Michael Mulyar



t ŧ t 윴 Ï 汆 t 1 I 宄 允 w i c 買 White to play **Problem VI**

Art Zhao Richard Robinson

Problem III

Dennis Dunn

GM Julio Sadorra



Alexandria, one of the first players to earn the women's grandmaster title, had something like this in mind when she wrote about "the psychological burden of the novelty" in *Shakhmaty v SSSR* in 1982:

When you spring a new opening idea on an opponent, you have high—and unjustified—expectations of winning, she wrote. "This doesn't create the best fighting mood," and you'll avoid trading queens, even when it's the right policy. Here's a similar example.

The Endowment Effect

GM Jiangchuan Ye (FIDE 2510, CHN) GM Yasser Seirawan (FIDE 2630, USA) Elista (Olympiad) 1998



White must have felt he had a big edge because he threatens to win the pinned knight with 17. c4 and because 16. ... Qc8

17. c4 Nc7 would leave Black's pieces almost useless on c7 and e7.

Black sacked a pawn with ...

16. ... c4! 17. Qxc4 Rc8

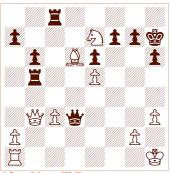
... and was not at all worse after:

18. Qb3 Qc7 19. Bb2 Rfd8 20. h3 h6

In fact, White would have been justified in playing 21. c4 Qxc4 22. Qxc4 Rxc4 23. Rac1 and offering a draw.

But instead he began to make dubious moves to keep his winning chances alive:

21. Rd2? Bg5! 22. Rd4?! Ne3! 23. Bxb7 Qxb7 24. fxe3 Bxe3+ 25. Kh1 Bxd4 26. Nxd4 Qe4! 27. Ba3 Rd5 and now 28. Bd6 Qd3 29. Nc6 Rxb5 30. Ne7+ Kh7



After 30. ... Kh7

White is getting the worst of it. But he can create a fortress with a queen sacri-

fice, 31. Nxc8! Rxb3 32. axb3 Qxc3 33. Rxa7 and then 33. ... Qxc8 34. Rxf7. Black cannot win by creating a passed pawn or using his king strongly. Therefore, draw.

But under the apparent influence of the Endowment Effect, White played to win, and ended up in a lost endgame after:

31. Qa4? Rxc3 32. Qf4 Rb1+ 33. Rxb1 Qxb1+ 34. Kh2 Rc1 35. Qxf7 Rh1+ 36. Kg3 Qe1+ 37. Qf2?

One of today's strongest GMs, Alexander Grischuk, gave the Effect a new twist recently. He was asked by *crestbook.com* about a common situation in speed chess: Is it ethical to try to win on time when the position is a dead draw?

"There's a clear line for me here," Grischuk replied, and he gave the example of reaching a very drawish rook ending with just two kingside pawns apiece.

If the game had been fairly even before then, he wouldn't try to win just because he had more clock time, he said. But if he had won a piece earlier—and lost it back before reaching the ending, "then I'll go all out and try to flag my opponent," he added.

What's the difference? Once he won the piece, Grischuk explained, "The game is over—I won. The rest is just playing it out, it's not important how."

Beware of Unorthodox Beginnings

By Bruce Pandolfini

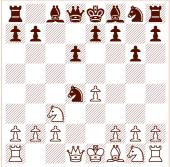
If you trade your bishop for a knight, you better have a clear idea of why you are doing so.

It's easy to take slightly unorthodox ideas a little too lightly. For instance, most players are unwilling to surrender a bishop for a knight early on without being sure of getting some kind of small advantage. But what if one does pursue such a course, trading bishop for knight so unexpectedly? At the very least, one shouldn't follow with indifferent, automatic play. It might quickly backfire into real problems. Such is the case with the game FM Reiner Heimrath versus Georg Petersammer (Black), Nuremberg 2001. White allows an early trade of bishop for knight, and even moves the d-pawn twice in the first five moves. Nevertheless, it doesn't take long for White to fashion an easy enough win. The contest began:

Closed Sicilian (B23)

FM Reiner Heimrath Georg Petersammer Nuremberg, 2001

1. e4 c5 2. Nc3 Nc6 3. d3 g6 4. Be3 d6 5. d4 cxd4 6. Bxd4 Nxd4



Your starting position

Now make sure you have the above position set up on your chessboard. As you play through the remaining moves in this game, use a piece of paper to cover the article, exposing White's next move only after trying to guess it. If you guess correctly, give yourself the par score. Sometimes points are also rewarded for second-best moves, and there may be bonus points—or deductions—for other moves and variations. Note that ** means that the note to Black's move is over and White's move is in the next line.**

7. Qxd4 Par Score 4

This is a natural recapture. *Deduct 2 points* for anything else. Add *1 bonus point* if you noticed the threat to h8.

7. ... Nf6

Black blocks the line of the queen and stops queen takes rook.**

8. e5 Par Score 5

This immediate attack on the knight induces a capture on e5, with the opening of the queen file. Also good are 8. Bb5+ and 8. 0-0-0.

8. ... dxe5

If the knight moves Black has to contend with 9. e6 or 9. exd6, both of which discover on the rook. Accept 1 bonus point if you so noticed.**

9. Bb5+ Par Score 5

Or White could also play 9. Qxe5. White's in-between check gets Black to block the d-file.

```
9. ... Bd7
```

The only sensible move: 9. ... Qd7 drops the queen and 9. ... Nd7 drops the pawn on e5. Add *1 bonus point* for seeing each one.**

10. Qxe5 Par Score 4

Now is the time for White to recapture. The next step is to get a rook to the open d-file. Add *1 bonus point* if this was your plan.

Bg7

10. ...

Black figures that after castling he'll be safe. But there is no time for such leisurely play. Black must resolve the situation on the queen file before it becomes critical. Either 10. ... a6 or 10. ... Bc6 was called for.**

11. 0-0-0 Par Score 6

White thereby creates a serious pin on d7.

11. ... **0-0**

There's nothing to be done about 12. Bxd7, so Black continues his program, whatever it is.**

12. Bxd7 Par Score 5

A piece is a piece in any country in the world.

12. ... Nxd7

13. Qb5 Par Score 6

This nets the piece. Add *1 bonus point* if you saw it in advance.

13. ... Qb6

Black is hoping to pick off some pawns. He doesn't have much better.**

14. Rxd7 Par Score 5

No credit for 14. Qxb6 Nxb6 and Black escapes.

14. ... Qxf2

15. Nge2 Par Score 5

A piece ahead, White has leeway in handling the position, so he offers another pawn to complete development. Likely, it's better than grabbing a pawn at b7 or e7 (3 points part credit). Still, you can have full credit for playing 15. Qe2, not giving anything away. Good chess players are often stingy chess players.

15. ... Qxg2

Now Black has two pawns for the piece and threatens to take a rook (add *1 bonus point* if you so evaluated).**

16. Qd5 Par Score 5

ABCs of Chess

These problems are all related to key positions in this month's game. In each case, Black is to move. The answers can be found in Solutions on page 71.

Problem I

Ŵ

Ż

67

Ï

\$

January Exercise: Many players work with a routine. That way, even when they don't know what to do, they know what to do. For example, after the opponent moves they ask something like: Why did the opponent play that? They then try to answer that question and see where it leads. The answer may suggest either of two things: that they need to do something or they need to do nothing. In the event of the former, they find the best answer they can to thwart the opponent. In the event of the latter, they pursue their own plans. When they get really good at it, they always manage to do both.

Add 1 bonus point if you had this in mind on your previous move. If you moved 16. Rg1 (only 3 points part credit), Black takes at h2 and has three pawns for the piece.

16.		Qf2

Black avoids the queen trade at d5 on the grounds that the ending, with less material for Black, will be lost in the long run. Add 1 bonus point if you so evaluated (yes, you should be thinking about Black's moves, too).**

17. h4 Par Score 5

This is a good idea (1 bonus point), planning h4-h5, with the subsequent opening of the h-file by h5xg6.

```
17.
                                           e6
```

Black takes control of d5, while removing one of his pawns from capture.**

Od3 Par Score 5 18.

White makes a good practical decision. After 18. Qxb7, Black gets to use the open b-file for attack against the white king. A computer may say that it's playable, but why create potential problems for yourself?

18.

Black stops the advance of White's hpawn.**

Par Score 5 19. Na3

White plans on playing Nge4 and Ng5

to attack f7 (1 bonus point). He could play 19. Ne4 directly, but he's already decided to use the queen-knight to defend his king and the king-knight to attack the enemy king.

Of4+ 19.

The queen relocates with tempo, in anticipation of N(either)e4.**

20. Kb1 Par Score 4

The right way to get out of check is to move the king. Deduct 2 points for blocking, 20. Qd2? Qxg3.

20. b5

Black offers the pawn that was previously en prise again, this time on a new square (b5), still with the idea of opening the queen-knight file.**

Par Score 5 21. Nge4

White declines on the same grounds as previously. Why open lines against your own king?

21. b4 ...

22. Nd1 Par Score 4

The knight moves out from under the threat of the pawn in order to guard b2. Black can line up on the a1-h8 diagonal to his heart's content, but there's no mate on b2, so long as the knight stands guard.

22.

Black is still looking to open attacking

lines: ... a5-a4-a3 or ... b4-b3. It's too slow, and White's threats come first.**

23. Na5 Par Score 5

The pressure is mounting against f7. Add 1 bonus point if you noticed Black's trick: 23. ... Bh6 24. Nxe6? Qc1 mate. But 24. Rf1 (1 bonus point) ends the trick, skewering queen and king-bishop pawn down the file.

23. Qe5

Black anticipates 24. Rf1, which is likely to ensue if 23. ... Rac8.**

Par Score 6 24. Nxf7

Deduct a lot of points if you moved the other knight.

24. Rxf7

White threatens the gueen and the g6pawn (1 bonus point), which doesn't leave Black much choice. If 24. ... Qf6, then 25. Rf1 (1 bonus point).**

25.	Rxf7	Par Score 5	
25.			Kxf7
26.	Qf3+	Par Score 6	

White picks off the a8-rook leaving him with an easy win ahead. So ...

26.	Black resigned.
------------	-----------------

For scoring box, see page 71.

兌 玧 弁

Ä

允

67

Problem III



Problem II

衆 兌

67

h5

Tenacious



The chess life of **Arthur Feuerstein** is a story of promise, tragedy, and rejuvenation.

By AI Lawrence

t was a rainy day but full of getaway-anticipation. Arthur Feuerstein and his wife Alice left work behind and headed west in their Dodge from their house in River Vale, New Jersey, toward their vacation home in the Pocono Mountains of Pennsylvania. Alice sat in the back seat with their beagle Daisy. Behind the wheel, Arthur looked forward to a relaxing weekend and had good reasons to feel satisfied with life in general. He had, at just 37, already risen to the top of his profession, about to be sent to Belgium to head up the European division of Sun Chemical. He was married to the beautiful girl he had fallen in love with as a student. And in the world of chess, the other love of his life, he was a leading player. It was true that he had decided against turning pro after a very promising start as a youngster, including a solid result in the 1958 U.S. Championship. But even as an "amateur," he had won the 1971 championship of New York City's vaunted Manhattan Chess Club, and competed in the 1972 U.S. Invitational Championship, chalking up a draw against powerful GM Pal Benko and a win against the legendary Al Horowitz. Art could boast an even career record against Bobby Fischer, the man who had just rewritten the record books on his way to the world championship throne.

As Feuerstein drove that day in 1973 near Fort Lee, New Jersey, on a two-lane stretch of Route 46 just across the Hudson

20

River from Manhattan, the site of his many chess victories, the driver of an oncoming 18-wheeler was going too fast. He locked his breaks to avoid running into the back of the car in front of him. Suddenly the truck shimmied precariously and jackknifed slightly, the front of its trailer angling out into the oncoming lane—Feuerstein's lane. Faster even than the 1960 U.S. Blitz Champion could analyze and react, the trailer caught his car at the roofline, tearing off its top like foil from a popcorn tray. Something smashed into his head and then sped past him through to the back seat, where it reached so far toward Alice that it killed poor Daisy, who was resting in her lap. Alice's back was broken in the accident. Arthur slipped quickly into a coma.

Twenty-two years earlier, as a 14-year-old student at Taft Grand Concourse High School, Art had learned chess to play with his older brother. "Harry came home from the service in World War II," Art said, "and while he was going to college, his friends came over to play chess with him. I wanted to get closer to my brother, who was 16 years older, so I watched the game and learned chess from him." The game captured young Art en prise. He quickly organized a chess club at Taft, playing first board during challenge-matches against other schools. "I found out that Bronx Science was supposed to be the best," he said, "so I challenged them, and also Stuyvesant." Art joined the Marshall Chess Club for a year. "But later someone told me that Manhattan Club was stronger," he remembered with a laugh, "so I joined it instead."



Departing for the World Student Team Tournament at Reykjavik, the U. S. team members pause for a moment on the steps to the Icelandic Airlines flight. Front row, left to right, Edmar Mednis and William Lombardy; rear row, Arthur Feuerstein, Anthony Saidy, and Robert Sobel.

From the August 20, 1957 issue of Chess Life

Inspired by a rare moment in chess history

After graduating from Taft in 1953, Feuerstein (FYOORsteen) went on to the school of business at Baruch College, City University of New York. He continued to play chess and improve his game. "Horowitz's and Reinfeld's book *How to Think Ahead in Chess* really helped me with the openings," he said. "I started playing the Stonewall as White." It was an exciting era to be an up-and-coming chess player in New York City. In 1954, the Soviet team, led by Smyslov (who had just drawn an "unsuccessful" title-challenge match) substituting for world champion Botvinnik, visited America for the first and only time to play a third post-war match with the U.S. (The first match, in 1945, was played by radio; the second and fourth matches—in 1946 and 1955—were played in Moscow.)

The match generated excitement about chess and guarded curiosity about the Soviets. The impact and historical importance of the Soviet visit can only really be appreciated in the context of America's then-ongoing great Cold War fear and self-examination. At the time of the match, schoolchildren like me regularly rehearsed "duck and cover"—the act of crouching under your wooden school desk in the event of nuclear attack by the only other atomic power, the U.S.S.R. A national debate raged over the value of McCarthyism and its focus on even longpast associations with communism, which populated the notorious "blacklist"—names of U.S. citizens who thus became unemployable, many for decades. In fact, the televised McCarthy-Army hearings, which gripped and divided the nation with its impassioned outbursts, were concluding even as the hushed chess match began.

Treasured in Feuerstein's scrapbook, among yellowed newspaper clippings of the era that headline his name, is a letter from the organizers of the USA-USSR match, thanking Art for working one of the giant wallboards at the event. "I remember being excited to be a wallboard-attendant," Arthur told me. What young and ambitious player wouldn't be? After all, he was in the room with the greatest players of the generation. Although the Soviets hammered-and-sickled the U.S. 20-12, the resulting effort to better fund the development of American chess helped to create the three "Lessing Julius Rosenwald Trophy Tournaments," the last of which would in a few years provide a platform for a surprising Feuerstein debut.

From wallboards to the Rosenwald

Two months after mirroring the moves of the USA-USSR. match on the wallboards, Arthur himself played a game against Erich Marchand at the 1954 New York State Championship in Binghamton that was widely admired for its tactical daring. The game, in which he gave up his queen for three pieces, was reported on in both local newspapers and in *Chess Life*, which described it as "a game of remarkable depth and beauty, earning for *[Feuerstein]* the first brilliancy prize." (See sidebar.)

By 1956, Feuerstein placed only a half-point out of first place in the Greater New York Open, behind Bill Lombardy and Ariel Mengarini. Art even beat young Fischer, who finished a halfpoint behind him. Feuerstein was favored to win the 1956 Junior Championship in Philadelphia, but finished tied for second after drawing his individual game with Fischer, who won the event. Yet, at the city's Mercantile Chess Club, Art won the U.S. Junior Blitz Championship, again drawing his individual game with Bobby, who finished second, followed by Lombardy.

From 1936 through 1948, USCF held the U.S. Championship round-robin tournament, dominated by Samuel Reshevsky, every two years. But then FIDE took control of the world championship on a three-year cycle. So, for a time—1951, 1954, and 1957-8—, the U.S. title tournament was held only during the years the U.S. needed to produce a zonal winner. Thus, in the '50s, there were reduced chances for Americans to compete at the top level. But the American Chess Foundation helped to fill the void by sponsoring three powerhouse round-robins-the Rosenwald Tournaments-between December 1954 and October of 1956. The third and final Rosenwald was played at both the Manhattan and Marshall Chess Clubs and directed by Hans Kmoch. Reshevskytrying out his brand-new David-Nivenmustache- won the event in strong form, with nine out of 11, ahead of Arthur Bisguier with 7. But a whiskerless 20-year-old named Feuerstein was the surprise third-place finisher in the 12-man invitational. He drew Reshevsky, Bisguier and Fischer (who finished eighth but played "The Game of the Century" against Donald Byrne) and scored five wins to finish with $6\frac{1}{2}$.

Climbing the rating ladder and falling in love

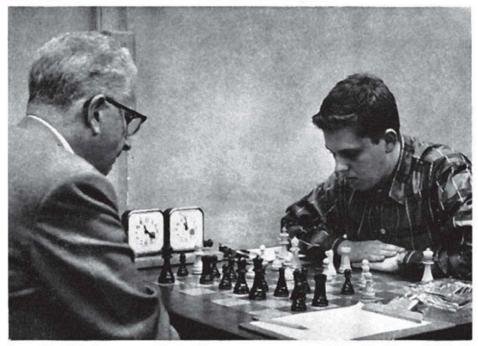
Readers of chess publications began often to see Feuerstein's play praised. Dr. Harold Sussman wrote: "He showed

splendid tactical finesse under pressure and pressed Reshevsky for the lead in the early rounds. Had he not weakened in a favorable game against Mednis, he would have finished second. ... We need more training tournaments like the Rosenwald to develop our young players like Fischer *[and]* Feuerstein ..." Annotating their encounter in the Manhattan Chess Club Championship in the April 20, 1956 *Chess Life*, Bisguier wrote that "the younger Arthur displays a tactical resourcefulness and tenacity which seem destined to place him among our leading players for many years to come."

Art's climb up the rating ladder was quick. In USCF's May, 1956 rating list, Feuerstein was listed as a high expert, at 2150. By the spring, 1957, he was one of 60 on the master list, printed beneath 14 senior masters and one grandmaster (Reshevsky). One year later, he was a senior master, ranked 12th overall.

In 1957 Art was selected for the team to represent the USA at the fourth World Student Team Championship in Reykjavik, Iceland, where he played third board behind Bill Lombardy, already an IM (and who that year won the World Junior Championship with a perfect score), and Edmar Mednis, and ahead of Anthony Saidy and reserve Robert Sobel. Feuerstein finished his first international event with a respectable 50 percent as the U.S. team finished fifth out of 14. The USSR was first. The next year at the Student Team in Varna, Bulgaria, Feuerstein, with the same teammates, finished sixth out of 16, the Soviets winning again. Art and Saidy, switching boards that year, both finished with an impressive winning percentage of 67 percent.

But Feuerstein, Saidy, and Mednis were competing at the seaside resort for more than mere checkmates. In Varna, all three were captivated by the beautiful, 17-year-old Alice Rapprich, a physician's daughter on vacation from her hometown of Prague before beginning her own study of medicine. All three young Americans played their games until late afternoon, then would go out for evenings of dancing and walks. "My traveling friend was ill and told me to go ahead and go to the dance. I was sitting at a table alone when I saw both these two Americans—Feuerstein and Med-



Bernstein (Black) versus Feuerstein

Photo by Maxwell Sokoler

```
From the March 1958 issue of Chess Review
```

nis—get up and make a dash for me," Alice remembered with a laugh. She put them off, but Art was persistent. Ten days later, he spotted Alice walking on the beach. He took her to see the opera *Aida.* "After that, I hung out at times with the team and their friends," Alice said. "Many women had eyes for Saidy—he was gorgeous. But Arty was so funny! He always made me laugh." Returning home to the U.S., the team members wrote Alice letters. Feuerstein, as we'll see, however, was once again to prove the "tenacity" Bisguier had praised.

In December of 1957 and January of 1958, Feuerstein, now 23, got his first chance to play in a U.S. Championship, placing equal sixth among 14 of the country's best masters. He finished tied with Edmar Mednis and former champion Arnold Denker—and ahead of defending champ Bisguier. Along the way, he beat James Sherwin, Hans Berliner, Denker, and Herbert Seidman. A 14-year-old Bobby Fischer won the event, beginning his run of eight championship victories.

Because of his good sportsmanship, Feuerstein secured an interesting place in Fischer-trivia. Bobby's victory against Feuerstein was played some two weeks before the opening round of the event so that Bobby could take his exams at Erasmus High—so it was Fischer's very first win in the U.S. Championship. Bobby then went on to triumph in all eight events he played in. To Feuerstein's credit, Fischer's victory in their last game together only evened their score.

Serving his country, with a special request

Later in 1958, Art joined the army. But he made sure to request a stint in Europe. He had been writing Alice! Assigned to Munich, he went to visit Alice in Prague. He hadn't been the only member of the student team to do so. Saidy met her family there when he was shopping for a microscope for medical school. Alice recalls her mother's advice, given in Prague when the young girl had received two letters from America on the same day—both with photos enclosed—one from a suave-looking Saidy and one from Feuerstein, who was topped off with an unflattering GI buzz-cut. "My mother looked at them both, and told me to go with THAT one!" she laughed, gesturing at Art more than 50 years later in the couple's elegant home in Mahwah, New Jersey.

Alice and Arthur were married in 1960. "I had to get special permission," Art said. "since Czechoslovakia was a communist country!" The same year, Art also found time to win the very first U.S. Armed Forces Championship. Art was soon transferred to a dream assignment in Paris, where the couple lived much like civilians and enjoyed what seemed an extended honeymoon. In fact, Art had to get into uniform only to pick up his paycheck once a month. They roamed the romantic streets of the Left Bank together. He frequented the legendary Club Caissa, where its benefactor, Madame Le Bey Tallis, who hobnobbed with the world chess elite, would greet him enthusiastically with "Ah, Monsieur Fooy-ur-steen!" Their stay was extended into 1961 because of the Berlin crisis, caused by Soviet demands for the withdrawal of western troops from West Berlin and sudden construction of the infamous "Berlin Wall." Indeed, Alice and Art wouldn't have minded staying even longer in Paris, but Art's older brother advised him to come back to begin establishing life in the U.S.

"We moved from an apartment on Rue de l'Université in Paris to a four-story walkup in Brooklyn!" Alice said. "But I soon loved Brooklyn too." Back in New York, Art understandably heard the siren call of a professional chess career. But earning a living was of course the first priority. The couple still remembers a letter Art received congratulating him on winning another brilliancy prize—which amounted to a check for ten dollars and a cheap set that was admittedly on "back-order!" So it was clear chess wouldn't put caviar on the table, or perhaps even cold cuts. And then Alice met Bobby.

Art brought Alice to a congregation of chess players at Jack Collins' apartment—also known as the Hawthorne Chess Club, a hub of America's best, like Donald and Robert Byrne, Lombardy and Fischer. "Bobby came up to say hello, and I introduced him to my wife." It was clear Art was retelling a foundational family story. Alice took it over. "Bobby looked shocked and ignored me! He kept his eyes on Arty and blurted out, You got married! What did you do that for?' He was very rude." The implication was clear, why sacrifice a promising chess career to get married? "I had been friends with Bobby," Art recalled, "but sometime after the Fischer-Reshevsky match in 1961, I didn't see him much anymore. And Alice was the best thing that ever happened to me."

Life-changing accident

Art began working for Sun Chemical, and was soon promoted to more and more responsibility. At the same time, he continued to be a strong force in New York City chess, finishing high in tournament standings, winning the Manhattan Chess Club Championship, playing in another U.S. Championship ... and then, on Route 46, on that drive to the Poconos, it all suddenly went dark.

At the insistence of her surgeon-father who was now practicing in Brooklyn, Alice would spend the next six weeks in a torso-covering cast that "was like armor" but allowed her to get around enough to go back and forth to the hospital to visit Art. She credits her complete recovery to her father's prescription.

Didn't know what a toothbrush was

The results of Arthur's head wounds would be more long-lasting, indeed lifelong. "Recovery is still an ongoing process," Alice said. Art spent six weeks in a semi-coma, sometimes able to respond to simple commands, like instructions to move his head or open his mouth, but not fully conscious and unable to speak. The neurosurgeon in charge of his case told Alice that her husband—the confident business leader and chess champion would never talk again, and probably never be able to think about anything very complicated. She could only watch as Art lay silent in the hospital bed with a breathing tube in his trachea.

Then one day Alice's phone rang at home. A nurse told her that Art had pulled out the breathing tube and wanted to talk to her. She rushed to the hospital. What would he say, what would Art be able to do?

When she entered the room, Art and the neurosurgeon, who



Playing a top board at an unknown event.

had also been alerted to the sudden awakening, were hunched over a chessboard. "Honest to God," Alice said, "he didn't even know what a toothbrush was, and he only vaguely recognized me, and didn't know anyone else—but there he was playing a normal game of chess." "I remembered everything about chess," Art said, "including my openings."

Recalling all of this so many years later, Art and Alice sat at their dining room table, with Art's chess scrapbook open. "You know," Alice said, "I remember, that a bit later, we heard that the neurosurgeon committed suicide by jumping off the hospital roof." Perhaps a single heartbeat separated the end of her sad recollection from Art's devilish response: "Well, I did win that game." I suppose you develop a dark sense of humor getting through all that's been put in his path. But the funny young man who won Alice's heart is still here.

After waking up for that game, Feuerstein spent another two months in the hospital and three years in rehab, relearning the basics of day-to-day life. Through every day of his comeback, Alice was there for him. To support the family, she went back to school and became a highly valued operating-room nurse. Later, she started her own business as a massage therapist, which she continues today.

The man who wasn't supposed to talk or think well again eventually went on to finish a master of business administration at Baruch and launch a successful, 20-year career as an independent consultant. In 1983 Alice and Arthur had a son, Erik, now creative director of Engage, a political consulting firm.

As for chess, Art continued playing regularly, at the Dumont

Chess Mates Club, which over time became the Ridgewood Chess Club, performing well. He remains a perennial top board at the World Team Championship every February. At 65, he was rated in the top ten players in the world in his age group.

And don't get the idea that just because Arthur is now in his '70s, he can't still trade combinations with the best. As recently

as the International Chess Academy's Winter 2010 Open Championship in Fair Lawn, New Jersey, life master Feuerstein defeated both GM Sergey Kudrin and IM Mikhail Zlotnikov to score a perfect 4-0, racking up a performance rating of 2534.

And Alice assures us that he again knows what a toothbrush is.

Feuerstein Over the Board

Queen's pawn opening (D00)

Arthur Feuerstein Dr. E.W. Marchand N.Y. State Championship, 1954

This was the game that first drew attention to Feuerstein, then still a teenager.

1. d4 d5 2. e3 Nf6 3. Bd3 c5 4. c3 Nbd7 5. f4

Feuerstein's favorite Stonewall Attack.

5. ... g6 6. Nd2 Bg7 7. Qf3

"A queen move Ulvestad showed me."— Feuerstein.

7. ... Rb8 8. Ne2 b5 9. 0-0 Qc7 10. g4!? Nxg4 11. Qxg4 Ne5



12. Qxc8+!?

Black may have expected a nice plus after 12. Bxb5+ and 13. Qg2. But White, with youthful confidence in his tactical skills, goes for a complicated game of "differently composed forces." White has one piece and will get two more for the queen. The resulting position, however, leaves White with the challenge of activating his queenside pieces.

12. ... Qxc8 13. fxe5 0-0 14. Nf4 Qd7 15. Kh1 b4 16. Nb3 bxc3

This move should make it easier for

White to uncork his pieces. A better line was 16. ... c4 17. Nc5 Qc6 18. Bc2 Bxe5!.

17. Nxc5 Qc6 18. Nb3

White gets his queenside pieces out faster with 18. b4 Rxb4 19. Ba3 Rbb8 20. Rac1, but the game is still very difficult to assess.

18. ... cxb2

Black again makes it too easy for White to develop: 18. ... f6! 19. e6 (if 19. exf6, then 19. ... Rxf6 when Black's better piece development gives him the edge) 19. ... g5 20. Ne2 (play is similar after 20. Nh5) 20. ... cxb2 21. Bxb2 Qxe6 and Black is better.

19. Bxb2 e6 20. Ba3 Rfe8 21. Bd6 Rbc8 22. Rfc1

Now White's pieces are all in the game and, whatever else is true, his side of the board looks more fun to play.

22. ... Qa8 23. Ba6 Rc6 24. Nc5 Rb6 25. a4 Bf8



After 25. ... Bf8

26. a5

White may do a bit better with an inbetween move: 26. Bxf8 Rxf8 27. a5 Rb2 28. Nd7 Rd8 29. Nf6+, and if Black tries to save his h-pawn with 29. ... Kh8, then 30. Nxe6!! fxe6 (30. ... Rdb8 31. Nc7) 31. Rc7 and Black is lost in the face of the mate threat.

26. ... Rxd6 27. exd6 Bxd6 28. Bb5 Rb8 29. Bd7 Bxf4 30. exf4 Kg7?



30. ... Rf8 or 30. ... Kh8 keeps Black in

the game. 31. Nxe6+!

This move wins again, as it did in the variation after White's 26th move, but with a different follow-up in mind.

31. ... fxe6 32. Bc6 Rb7 33. a6

Black resigned in four more moves. Marchand would go on to four New York State titles.

Feuerstein was feared for his tactical eye. He could blow apart an opponent's position in a few sharp moves. Below is a selection, from games before and after his auto accident.

King's Indian Defense (E60)

Arthur Feuerstein David Bennet New York, 1955

1. d4 Nf6 2. c4 g6 3. g3 c6 4. d5 cxd5 5. cxd5 Qa5+ 6. Nc3 Ne4 7. Qd4 Nxc3 8. Bd2



Fischer didn't see this far ahead: Alice and Art after more than 50 years of marriage. "She's the best thing that ever happened to me!"

8. b4 is also good.

8. ... Qxd5?

8. ... Rg8 is best, when White has the better game, but not an immediate crush.

9. Qxc3!

Deadly. White threatens the rook on h8 as well as mate on c8.

9. ... Nc6 10. Qxh8 Nd4 11. Rc1 Qxh1 12. Qxd4 Qxg1



13. Qxa7!, Black resigned.

Swindle!

Arthur Feuerstein Eliot Hearst 3rd Rosenwald Trophy Tournament, New York, 1956



Art was always alert for a swindle. In this even position against one of America's top young players, Feuerstein has just set a tempting trap.

35. ... Rxc5? 36. Bh6! g6 37. Qh4

Now we see why Black shouldn't have taken the bait. White's queen gains a crucial tempo against the rook on d8 on her way to the dark squares.

37. ... g5 38. Rg3 Rf5 39. Rxg5+, Black resigned.

The USAT East

Arthur Feuerstein (2207) Daniel Jatovsky (1720) U.S. Amateur Team East, Parsippany, 2001

(see diagram top of next column)



15. Bxg6+! Kxg6 16. Qd3+ Rf5 17. g4 Nb6 18. Rae1 Bf6



After 18. ... Bf6

19. Kh1! e5 20. Bxf6 Kxf6 21. gxf5 Bxf5 22. fxe5+ dxe5 23. Nh4, Black resigned.

King's Indian Defense, Fianchetto Variation (E63)

Arthur Feuerstein Bobby Fischer New York, Rosenwald 1956

1. c4 Nf6 2. Nc3 g6 3. g3 Bg7 4. Bg2 0-0 5. d4 d6 6. Nf3 Nc6 7. 0-0 a6 8. b3 Rb8 9. Bb2 b5 10. cxb5 axb5 11. d5 Na5 12. Rc1 b4 13. Na4 e6 14. dxe6 fxe6 15. Qc2 c5 16. Rfd1 Nb7 and Drawn on move 31.

Nimzo-Indian Defense, Rubinstein Variation (E46)

Arthur Feuerstein Arnold Denker 1957 U.S. Championship

1. c4 Nf6 2. d4 e6 3. Nc3 Bb4 4. e3 0-0 5. Nge2 Nc6 6. a3 Bxc3+ 7. Nxc3 d5 8. b3 dxc4 9. bxc4 e5 10. d5 Ne7 11. Be2 c5 12. 0-0 Nf5 13. a4 a5 14. Bd3 Nd6 15. Qc2 Re8 16. f3 b6 17. e4 Nd7 18. Bb2 Ra7 19. Nb5 Nxb5 20. axb5 Nf8 21. Rae1 f6 22. Kh1 g5 23. g3 Ng6 24. Bc1 Qd6 25. Kg2 Rg7 26. Kf2 Bh3 27. Rg1 h5 28. Ke2 Bd7 29. Kd2 h4 30. Kc3 hxg3 31. hxg3 Kf7 32. Rh1 Rh8 33. Rxh8 Nxh8 34. Rh1 Ng6 35. Rh6 Ke7 36. Qh2 Qb8 37. Rxg6 Rxg6 38. Qh7+ Kd6 39. Qxg6 Qh8 40. Bxg5 Ke7 41. d6+ Ke6 42. Qf5+ Kxd6 43. Qxf6+ Qxf6 44. Bxf6 Be8 45. Bd8, Black resigned.

The Human Resources Department

Growing a state championship is not complicated, but it does take effort.

By FM MIKE KLEIN

26

orth Carolina has 1,588 residents who have played a USCF-rated game in the last year. Back in 2009, after years of declining attendance, only 108 players showed up for the state championship, and about one-quarter of them were from another state. In 2010, almost one hundred more attended. In September, 2011, the North Carolina Open convened with 232 players. Besides more than doubling in overall attendance, the tournament went from one titled player to more than one dozen. The good news? Growing a state

went from one titled player to more than one dozen. The good news? Growing a state championship, or any five-round weekend Swiss, is not complicated. The bad news? It takes a lot of effort.

The formula for growth in North Carolina typifies local chess in the United States: take two competent chess lovers with business acumen, remove any profit motive, mitigate their financial risk, work them tirelessly for a few months and especially doggedly for one weekend, and presto, your state championships will unmagically be a resounding success. North Carolina Chess Association (NCCA) President Gary Newsome and Vice-President Walter High have performed this feat in their state for the last two years. "A successful business person doesn't always take little tiny steps, sometimes you take quantum

"A successful business person doesn't always take little tiny steps, sometimes you take quantum leaps," Newsom said. Newsom runs a chauffeured car service in Charlotte and brought years of accounting and contractual skills to his efforts. He has played chess for 37 years and ran for association president three years ago. Newsom saw a diminishing flagship tournament in his state and wanted to bolster its numbers, and by extension, its importance. oal

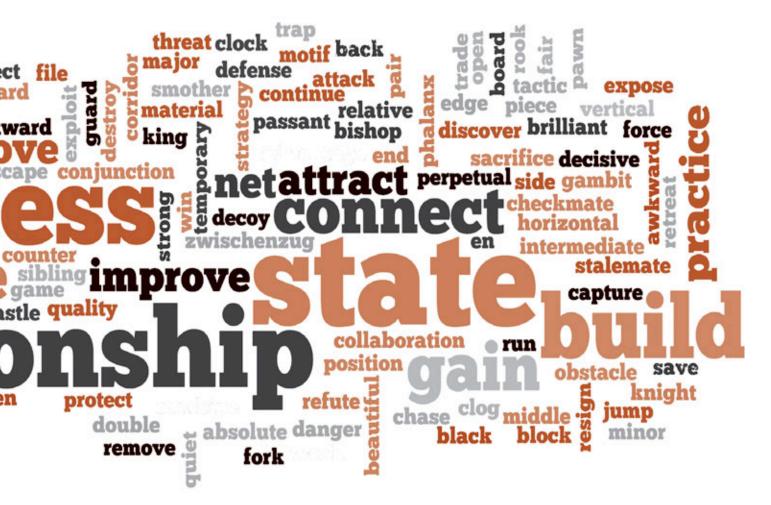
His first act was to guarantee the prize fund. In 2010, the first year he became involved, \$10,000 was on the table, the largest guaranteed prize fund of any tournament in the state. "Players want a guaranteed prize fund," he said. "They are tired of looking at TLAs (tournament life announcements) and knowing they won't get the advertised amount." He did all of this while paradoxically lowering the entry fee, previously \$80, to \$59 for in-state players. Previous to Newsom's involvement, a private organizer needed to charge more to maintain a profit margin. Also notable was this year's Southern California Open, held the same weekend, which produced a large jump in attendance after guaranteeing its prize fund.

In 2011, a \$12,500 prize fund was offered, thanks to a savvy layering of risk. Newsom explained that if the tournament did not break even, which is his only financial goal, then the first \$2,000 of losses would be incurred by the state association (which rested in good financial condition in reserve cash). Newsom and High were personally next in line if losses exceeded that. "If the tournament totally failed, we'd be in trouble, but frankly, it is not likely to get down that far. Most people in business have to have some sort of risk tolerance, and we found a comfortable level." Like Cortez scuttling his ships, there was now lots of motivation to succeed. Unlike Cortez, his army was only two, not 500.

The next big decisions were choosing a site and a weekend. In most of the last decade, North Carolina had its state championship in October in central cities like Greensboro and Burlington. The state is quite long east to west, but the biggest number of chess players clustered in Charlotte and Raleigh-Durham, each more than one hour away. Newsom and High brought the event to Charlotte, making participation a cinch for local players. They also found a reasonably-priced hotel, lowering travel costs for visiting players.

"I've got my own ideas for what a chess hotel looks like." Newsom said. "Chess players are not high-rollers. You can't go to the Ritz." He settled on the Blake Hotel, one of the older properties in downtown Charlotte, and like the former hosts of the World Open, a longtime member of the defunct Adam's Mark Hotel chain. The property is the oldest convention-style hotel in the city, and its perimeter location makes it more inexpensive than other properties in the business district (the lobby has been refurbished in a modern design, but the ballrooms are still iconic of the 1970s). "They don't build hotels like we need anymore," he said, referencing the opulent towers and chic hotels recently built in Charlotte. Newsom arranged a \$79 room rate and free parking, all without paying the hotel anything for the meeting space, something he abhors. Instead he opted for a minimum number of room nights, which were fulfilled easily.

He cautioned would-be organizers to be vigilant about the particulars of the contract. After signing this year's agreement, Newsom said the hotel management later realized they might get more per room on the open market after a college football game was scheduled on the Saturday of the tournament. After players complained that the block of rooms were unavailable at the chess rate, Newsom sensed the hotel reneged on its contractual duties, and successfully





Walter High (left) and Gary Newsom

forced rooms to be held in reserve. "I think they just thought we weren't paying attention," Newsom said. "You've got to watch these things. Don't trust your sales person. Watch him like a hawk."

Next up was the choice of weekend. "To me it's a no-brainer," Newsom said of Labor Day weekend. "It's a time when a lot of hotels don't have a lot of business, so you can make a deal." Another caveat was making the tournament the final event in the state's year-long grand prix contest (also the brainchild of Newsom), thus encouraging residents to accumulate last-minute points.

With the setting established, High took over as the main recruiter of players, both in-state and titled. The tenacity and personalization of his communications ensured the successful turnout.

"If you send out an e-mail blast and it says, 'Dear Chess Player,' you know it's a form letter," High said. Instead, High diligently met players in person and researched individual caveats to lure them to Charlotte. "I don't think chess players are used to being treated like customers." By his estimate, he went to 35 tournaments last year, glad-handing and swapping business cards. From the U.S. Open in Orlando to the Big Enchilada in Raleigh, no tournament was too big to make acquaintances or too small to matter.

He studied players' online MSA (Member Services Area) pages to see if they were close to achieving a rating threshold or other personal goal. "Why should they come to play for us instead of staying home?" High said about his thinking. Like Newsom, High runs his own small business (a used book store at Raleigh-Durham International Airport), which gave him useful insight into the needs of chess playing "clients." He guessed spending at least 200 hours typing e-mails. "For the past two to three weeks, I was up until three in the morning at my computer."

High blogged at the NCCA's website, offering dignified pleas to attend. He used Facebook to find top players and give them incentives for playing. High's tactics included "friending" GM Alex Lenderman, "because he accepts everybody," and then culling more talent from his friends list. Actually, the young grandmaster has accepted about 1,700 friends, with a glut of top players included. High said IMs Justin Sarkar and John Bartholomew were contacted via Facebook, and both attended. The superlatives began racking up. In total, six grandmasters (GMs) and ten international masters (IMs) played, making it the strongest tournament in North Carolina in the last 20 years. The North Carolina Open was also the largest and the strongest of all the state championships held over Labor Day weekend- New York wrangled only two IMs while Florida could not attract any titled players.

Some top players, like IM Yury Lapshun, "just walked in the door," according to High. For Newsom, this was a pleasant surprise. He expected top players to be dissuaded

28

after seeing the concentration of titled players who had pre-registered. Instead, they came in bunches. "It kind of snowballed," Newsome said. "It seems counterintuitive because you'd think they'd want to go somewhere where other [GMs] weren't. Maybe there's a sort of camaraderie." The guaranteed first place prize at this year's North Carolina Open was \$2,000, enough to lure several titled players away

from much closer tournaments being held concurrently. Organizers also offered standard conditions like travel and hotel for some GMs and IMs, but the later signups played without any fringe benefits except free entry.

IM Oladapo Adu, who probably is

the highest-rated player at many events that he attends, came to the tournament despite knowing that he would be statistically unlikely to earn a top prize.

"I decided to play because of the opportunity to play strong players," he said. He was only three hours away from the New York Open, but instead traveled nine hours to Charlotte. Adu played in the 2010 North Carolina Open and has been contacted by the organizers ever since to return. He said he needs to keep playing grandmasters "to convince myself that it is not that big of a deal to play these guys, if you do your homework."

Two GMs, Lubomir Ftacnik and Alex Shabalov, were offered the additional perk of arriving a day early to play a consultation game at the chess club that Newsom runs. He went into his own pocket to supplement the exhibition, knowing it would add to the appeal for these players to attend. Newsom also tried to incentivize the tournament even after arrival. After

"We want to put on a show and we want people to feel important, that this is a big deal." interviewing Newsom during Friday's first round, he asked if I thought players would enjoy one of the grandmasters giving a lecture. Before the night ended, he had arranged for Ftacnik to give a free lecture whilst promoting his new book, *The Sicilian Defence*.

For Lapshun, the man who just dropped in, he arranged a Tuesday departure and wanted to know all about what museums to visit on his day off, thus confirming Newsom's hypothesis that Charlotte, which will host the 2012 Democratic National Convention, "has somewhat of a good name in the world right now; people want to see it." Lapshun eagerly took down directions to the local science museum, and then in round four experimented with the unstable Two-Knights Defense against new Charlottean college student IM Gabriel Battaglini.

Two Knights Defense (C57)

IM Gabriel Battaglini (2427) IM Yury Lapshun (2570) 2011 North Carolina Open (4) Notes by Klein

1. e4 e5 2. Nf3 Nc6 3. Bc4 Nf6 4. Ng5 d5 5. exd5 Nd4



... introducing the wild Fritz Variation, named after Alexander Fritz, a non-silicon entity who played back when everyone had a chance to earn a namesake opening (Fritz himself played Paulsen, Tarrasch, Bird, Alapin, Winawer, Marshall and Max Lange, all immortalized in the same way). The opening has been studied for more than 100 years, and can either pique your interest or make you nauseous.

6. d6?!

6. c3 is considered standard, though after 6. ... b5 7. Bf1! Nxd5 White has played just about everything, including 8. cxd4, 8. d3, 8. Ne4, 8. Nxf7, 8. Nf3, 8. Nh3, 8. h4, and was once even successful with 8. Nxh7?!.

6. ... Qxd6 7. d3

Apparently a novelty, though probably not a good one. Instead, Bogolyubov-Rubinstein, 1919, went 7. Bxf7+ straight away, but after 7. ... Ke7 8. Bb3 Nxb3 9. axb3 h6 10. Nf3 e4 11. Ng1 Kf7 White is suffering according to Alexander Beliavsky and Adrian Mikhalchishin. There is also the standard "kids" trap (which Lapshun excitedly teaches his students): 7. Nxf7? Qc6 8. Nxh8 Qxg2 9. Rf1 Qe4+ 10. Be2 Nf3 mate.

7. ... Bg4

7. ... Be6 is surely playable, completely solid, and undeniably

against Lapshun's style.

8. Bxf7+ Ke7 9. f3 h6 10. fxg4 hxg5 11. Bb3 e4

After a forcing sequence, Lapshun opens the game for his superior pieces.

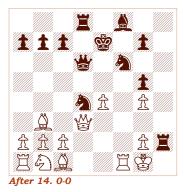
12. dxe4

12. Be3 with the idea of covering the weak dark-squares might be an improvement, for example 12. ... Nxb3 13. axb3 Rxh2 14. Rxh2 Qxh2 15. Nc3 Qg3+ 16. Kd2 with a typically messy position.

12. ... Rd8

... with the threat of 13. ... Qg3+!

13. Qd3 Rxh2 14. 0-0



A creative solution to the kingside threats, but still insufficient in the end.

14. ... Rh4 15. Bxg5 Qh2+ 16. Kf2 Rxg4 17. Qh3 Rxg5

Clever, but gives White nominal hope. 17. ... Rf4+ is more direct, though Lapshun understandably did not see clarity in geometric variations such as 18. Bxf4 Qxf4+ 19. Ke1 Qxe4+ 20. Kf2 Qf4+! 21. Ke1 Qe5+! 22. Kf2 Ne4+ 23. Ke3 Ng3+ 24. Kf2 Qf4+ (the third posting on f4) and Black mates as the white queen is now cut off from defense.

18. Qxh2 Ng4+ 19. Kg3

19. Kg1? leads to the picturesque 19. ... Ne2+ 20. Kh1 Nf2+ 21. Rxf2 Rd1+ 22. Qg1 Rh5 mate.

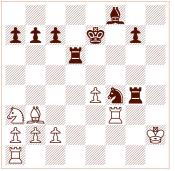
19. ... Nxh2+ 20. Kxh2 Ne2 21. g4?

The final mistake. 21. g3 keeps White fighting, but now his king lacks any semblance of shelter.

21. ... Rxg4 22. Na3??

22. Nc3 was forced.

22. ... Rd6 23. Rf3 Nf4, White resigned.



Final position

The final position resembles scholastic tendencies—a blocked bishop, knight on the rim, open king and ladder mate.

High especially liked the scene of Friday night's first-round games. He got his "dream" scenario, as seven of the eight top boards featured a titled player versus a North Carolinian. "Instead of going to the big tournament, here it is, coming to you," Newsom said. "It's hard for us players not from the northeast to get to big tournaments." A few in-state players used the home-court advantage to pull off upsets. Sara Walsh, not yet rated 1800, played in the open section and beat a FIDE master, while Charlottean Josh Mu attained his national master title, aided by his draw of a grandmaster.

Also in the opening round, local master Chris Mabe navigated a

treacherous middlegame to draw the top seed.

Slav Defense (D17)

GM Giorgio Kacheishvili (2669) Chris Mabe (2298) 2011 North Carolina Open (1) Notes by Klein]

1. d4 d5 2. c4 c6 3. Nf3 Nf6 4. Nc3 dxc4 5. a4 Bf5 6. Ne5 Nbd7 7. Nxc4 Qc7 8. g3 e5 9. dxe5 Nxe5 10. Bf4 Nfd7 11. Bg2 g5 12. Ne3 gxf4 13. Nxf5 0-0-0 14. Qc2

So far a theoretical position.

14. ... Ng6

The first move that is not the main line. 14. ... Nc5 is slightly more standard.

15. 0-0

A rare position where White had an honest choice of which way to castle. Kingside castling scores well and is also more fighting.

15. ... h5

2700-level Chinese grandmasters Wang Yue and Hua Ni have both chosen 15. ... Kb8 immediately, with the idea of restraining White's queenside thrust. The plan backfired spectacularly in Magnus Carlsen-Yue after 16. Rac1 a5 17. b4! axb4 18. Nb5. The world number one went on to win a pawnless endgame. His countryman chose 17. ... Bxb4 but after 18. Nd5 ultimately suffered the same fate.

16. Rfc1 Kb8 17. b4

The text is a tad slow (17. Nb5 Qb6 [17. ... Qe5? 18. Bxc6! bxc6 19. Nbd4 wins for White] 18. Nbd4 would have been similar to the Carlsen game, where Black must act quickly to avoid either a4-a5-a6 or a direct sacrifice on c6).

17. ... fxg3 18. hxg3 h4 19. b5

The natural follow-up, but again, a knight invasion may have been better.

19. ... hxg3 20. Nxg3 Nf4

20. ... Bc5 activates Black's last piece, and threatens the Ng3 by virtue of the pin. And after 21. Nce4 Bd4 the position is unclear.

21. Rab1 Nxg2 22. Nd5 Ne3!

Either getting the queens off the board or removing the Nd5 from attack; either way a success for Black.

23. Nxc7 Nxc2 24. bxc6 Kxc7 25. cxd7 Bc5 26. Rxc2 b6 27. Rc4 Rdg8

Slightly exotic. Taking the pawn on d7 with either piece would suffice for equality.

28. Kg2 Kxd7 29. Rd1+ Kc7 30. e3 Rd8 31. Rdd4 Rxd4?!



Black "falls" into the trap. Moving the king off of the c-file, or even to c6, was just fine, and would have made for an easier effort. Instead, the lower-rated player is in a hurry to liquidate the position, as is often the case.

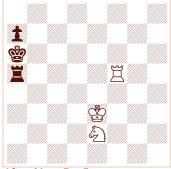
32. exd4 Rh4 33. f4

This is one fly in the ointment that Mabe said he missed completely (but which ultimately does not spoil things, if only just). There is also 33. Nf5 Rf4 34. Nd6!! which is simply majestic. 34. ... Rxd4 35. Nb5+ (or 35. Rxd4 Bxd4 36. Nb5+ Kc6 37. Nxd4+ with a transposition) 35. ... Kc6 36. Rxd4 Bxd4 37. Nxd4+ Kc5 38. Nf3 when White has good practical chances.

33. ... Rxf4 34. Ne2 Re4 35. Kf3 f5 36. Rc1 Kc6 37. a5 Kb7 38. dxc5 bxc5 39. Rxc5

White could also try 39. Ra1, with the idea that leaving Black's c-pawn on the board hinders his ability to corral the a-pawn, but it is still hard to make progress.

39. ... Ra4 40. Rxf5 Ka6 41. Ke3 Rxa5



After 41. ... Rxa5

Black later ditched his a-pawn to reach a theoretical draw. On move 112, Mabe invoked the 50-move rule.

You did not have to be titled to be courted by the organizers. Everyone from low masters to class D-players got personal invitations to come, but the organizers made no secret that they were hoping the grandmasters lured the hoi polloi to town. "We want to put on a show and we want people to feel important, that this is a big deal," Newsom said.

A unique idea broached at last year's championship and expanded this year was the "sponsor a player" initiative. North Carolinians who could not attend but who believed in the mission of the tournament could pay for an entry fee of another player in financial need. This accounted for another handful of entries. "One player anonymously sponsored an

dinner party at my house. Though I had lowered the average rating of many chess parties in the past, never before had it happened in my own home, but I was pleased to oblige. The players engaged differing viewpoints on which of the numbered Baltika beers were preferable. Baltika 8, an unfiltered wheat offering, went over well. At the gathering, Shabalov and others took turns searching their names on the Apple TV's Flickr plugin. Everyone got a good laugh seeing older images of the messily-coiffed, student-aged Latvian.

underprivileged player last year," Newsom explained. "We let it be known, and it's one of those things that's kind of contagious." In another case, a player who paid in advance but could not attend asked the organizers to keep his entry to offset

"I don't think chess players are used to being treated like customers."

Shabalov's victory was his second win in North Carolina in 2011. In January, he bested three other grandmasters to win clear first in the Land of the Sky tournament in the Blue Ridge Mountains. He said

he enjoys the state's barbecue, which apparently means all of the regional offerings (North Carolinians have written long treatises on the proper amount of ketchup or vinegar in the sauce, as well as which parts of the pig to use). "I'm a big fan of Southern barbecue and North Carolina in general," he said. Shabalov echoed the sentiments of other top players by claiming strong competition is "always an extra magnet for me." He also enjoyed the consultation exhibition, which he had done previously in Virginia Beach with Grandmasters John Fedorowicz and Joel Benjamin. The Pittsburgh resident also did not mind that the Steelers were in town the same weekend, trouncing the hometown Carolina Panthers in a preseason game. Shabalov called it a "dream weekend" and expressed his desire to return next year.

When the ledgers were tallied, the organizers estimated they fell about a dozen players short of breaking even, but the small loss borne by the state

association equaled the surplus in 2010's championship. Still, risk can never be fully mitigated. The biggest scare of this year's event was Hurricane Irene, which ran amok along the North Carolina coastline the prior weekend. Charlotte is no stranger to major hurricanes-despite being several hundred miles inland; Hurricane Hugo ravaged the city in September, 1989. Curiously, Newsom suspected that Irene may have helped turnout slightly, as several events in late August were cancelled, including some in eastern North Carolina.

So if planning to overhaul your state championship, everything should be considered. From hotels to hurricanes, Newsom and High are already planning for next year. Only a few days after the tournament, High already posted a blog on how to grow the event. The 2012 Democratic National Convention will force a change of weekend, and the two are enlisting "regional recruiters" in nearby states to help publicize the event.

But these are just details. The secret formula to growth in the chess community is always the human resources. Newsom summed up the process: "You've got two goofy guys here that are smart enough to run their own business but dumb enough to run chess tournaments for no profit."

For information on your state's USCF affiliate, see the Yearbook in the May 2011 issue, available for download at uschess.org, Chess Life Magazine, Downloadable Files. Contact your state org. for state championship information.

the sponsorship of an additional titled player.

The most intrepid player had to be Sathiyanarayanan Vijayaraghavan, whose journey was as long as his name. The resident of Dallas was traveling back from a business trip in Chennai, India. Since he had a travel layover anyway, he searched the USCF website for tournaments and arranged his travel plans to play in North Carolina. "Usually you see strong tournaments in New York, Chicago or Dallas," he said. "It was pretty strange to see one here." Vijayaraghavan is a class A-player, meaning he would not play any of the grandmasters, but he "wanted to take a look and see what was happening." He said the availability of flights from the local airport also played a key factor (Charlotte-Douglas International is the tenth-busiest airport in the country). He arrived from India at midnight on Friday and awoke in time to play the morning round. He also appreciated the little touches that the organizers displayed, from the DGT boards and projection screens on boards one and two, to the lack of ropes allowing easier spectatorship of other top games. Vijayaraghavan said the playing site was particularly quiet, which perhaps helped him overcome the jet lag en route to tying for third place in his section with three wins and two draws. In another unlikely event, the winner of the same Under-2000 section, Sulia Mason, had not played in a tournament in eight years!

Newsom also displayed an eye toward other details, such as judiciously updated crosstables, online pairings, food and book concessions, punctual round beginnings, and even airport pickups for some of the titled players. "I'm in the limo business, which doesn't hurt." For the chess historian, he displayed a set that Theodore Roosevelt once played on. For the agoraphobic, he meticulously spaced out the playing tables. For the mysophobic, he ensured hotel staff regularly serviced the bathrooms.

I tried to help out other visitors to the city. After steering Lapshun to the right attractions, I invited several players including IMs Marc Esserman and Carlos Perdomo to a Saturday night ping-pong outing at a local bar. Neither would play their best chess in Charlotte, but both are avid in racquet sports. Esserman played competitive tennis in his youth and estimated his ping-pong rating (which uses roughly the chess system) to be 1900, which may make him the top combined chess/ping-pong player in the country.

The tournament ended with GMs Giorgi Kacheishvili, Sergey Kudrin and Alonso Zapata joining Ftacnik, Shabalov, Lapshun and Sarkar in a logjam tie for first. After the tournament ended, a quintet of GMs and IMs celebrated their tournament successes and near misses with a late



A Champion of the New Millenium

One of the most promising players featured in the book Champions of the New Millennium is **Lev Aronian** (photo above, signing autographs in Sao Paulo, Brazil). The book features the 18 best players in the world in 2009, including Anand, Kramnik, Topalov, Carlsen. Here is a game not included in the book that illustrates his fine play.

By IM DANNY KOPEC, Ph.D.



Now after the black queen gets distracted on the queen's side, White places his queen aiming at Black's kingside. If Black tries not to lose a tempo by "complicating" the game with 11. ... f4, then he will lose even more time following 12. cxd5 cxd5 13. exf4 (not 13. Nxd5? Qa5+ winning a piece) 13. ... Qxd4 14. Be3 Qc4 15. 0-0-0 when White is threatening 16. Rxd5! and Black cannot finish his development with 15. ... Nc6 since White can follow with 16. b3! Qb4 (or 16. ... a6) 17. Nxd5 Qa3+ 18. Kb1 Rfd8 19. Nxf6+ exf6 (19. ... Bxf6 20. Qxh7+ Kf8 21. Qxf7 mate) 20. Bc5! Rxd1+ 21. Rxd1 and Black has to give up his queen because of the threat of 22. Qxh7 mate.

11. ... e6 12. g4!

The beginning of a kingside attack.

12. ... h6

If 12. ... fxg4 13. hxg4 Nxg4 14. Qxh7 mate.

13. Nf3 fxg4 14. hxg4 Nxg4

For the sacrificed pawn White obtains the unobstructed b1-h7 diagonal for his queen, the open g-file for a rook, and the semi-open h-file against the weakness on h6 amongst other good factors.

15. e4!



White clears the diagonal for the bishop on c1 with the intention of developing it and castling long.

15. ... dxc4

Black can't allow the white queen to

Grünfeld Defense (D94)

GM Lev Aronian (FIDE 2757, ARM) GM Andrei Volokitin (FIDE 2659, UKR) Kallithea, 2008

1. d4 d5 2. c4 c6 3. Nc3 Nf6 4. e3 g6

The usual move here is 4. ... Bf5. It is interesting how the text move will lead to a kingside attack for White and the complete deterioration of Black's position. However the game Amos Pokorny-Rudolf Spielmann, 1923, continued: 4. ... Bf5 5. Qb3 Qb6 6. Qxb6 axb6 7. cxd5 Nxd5 8. Nxd5 cxd5 9. Nf3 Nc6 and Black went on to win.

5. Nf3 Bg7 6. h3!

Avoiding ... Bg4, thus limiting the activity of the c8-bishop. If now 6. ... Bf5 then 7. g4.

6. ... 0-0 7. Bd3 Be6?!

A loss of tempo. If Black wanted to play ... Bf5, he could have done so now.

8. Ng5 Bf5

This leads to a weakening of the kingside. Even 8. ... Bc8 was better.

9. Bxf5 gxf5 10. Qb3 Qb6 11. Qc2!

penetrate his position. For example: 15. ... dxe4? 16. Qxe4 Nf6 (If Black allows the white queen to get even deeper into his position with 16. ... f5? 17. Qxe6+ Kh8 [or on 17. ... Kh7 18. Ng5+ Kh8 19. Qg6 Nf6 20. Rxh6+ Bxh6 21. Qxh6+ Kg8 22. Qg6+ Kh8 23. Ne6 threatening mate at g7 and the f8-rook] when White will eliminate the defending pieces and then overpower the remaining defense with three attacking pieces, e.g. 18. Bxh6! Bxh6 19. Rxh6+ Nxh6 20. Qxh6+ Kg8 21. Qg6+ Kh8 22. 0-0-0 and it's over.)

17. Qh4 h5 18. Bg5 (or 18. Rg1) is decisive. Also, Black can't afford to trade his bishop which defends the kingside for after: 15. ... Bxd4 16. Nxd4 Qxd4 17. f3! Ne5 (17. ... Ne3 18. Qf2! wins; Also on the retreat 17. ... Nf6 18. Qg2+ Kh8 19. Rxh6+ Nh7 20. Qh2 Qg7 21. Be3 White develops a strong attack with the immediate threat 22. Ke2 and 23. Rg1. Here on 21. ... d4 22. Bxd4 Qxd4 White concludes his attack with 23. Rxh7+ Kg8 24. Ke2! Qxc4+ 25. Kd2 Qd4+ 26. Kc2 Nd7 27. Rg1+ Qxg1 28. Rh8+ Kg7 29. Qh6 mate).

Continuing after 17. ... Ne5 18. Qg2+ Ng6 19. Bxh6 Re8 20. Rd1 Qf6 21. f4 with strong attacking chances.

16. e5!



After 16. e5

Reopening the queen's diagonal while "stalemating" the g4-knight and threatening 17. Qe4 f5 18. exf6 *e.p.* Nxf6 19. Qxe6+ with a continuing attack.

16. ... Nd7 17. Be3

With Black's queen knight developed White wants to avoid 17. Qe4 f5 18. exf6 *e.p.* Ndxf6 19. Qxe6+ Kh8 which leaves Black attacking!

17. ... f5 18. 0-0-0 c5

The move 18. ... f4 allows the penetrating 19. Qg6 when 19. ... fxe3 20. Qxe6+ Kh8 (If Black plays 20. ... Kh7 instead of 20. ... Kh8 then mate arrives in the shape of 21. Ng5+ Kh8 22. Qg6 Ndf6 23. exf6 Nxf6 24. Rxh6+ [24. Na4] 24. ... Bxh6 25. Qxh6+ Kg8 26. Qg6+ Kh8 27. Rh1+ Nh7 28. Qxh7 mate) 21. Qxg4 exf2 22. Ng5! Rad8 23. Qe4 leads to mate.

19. d5!



The text move gives White strong attacking chances by activating all his pieces and and forcing Black to expose his king if he is going to win the central pawns.

19. ... f4

Here on 19. ... Ndxe5 20. Nxe5 Bxe5 21. Rdg1 Kf7 would allow White to penetrate and coordinate his pieces in a winning attack, e.g. 22. Rxg4! fxg4 23. Rxh6 Bf6 24. dxe6+ Qxe6 when on either (a) 24. ... Kxe6 25. Qe4+ Kf7 26. Rh7+ Bg7 27. Qd5+ Kg6 28. Qh5+ Kf6 29. Nd5+; (b) 24. ... Ke8 25. Qg6+ Kd8 26. Bg5! Bxg5+ 27. Qxg5+ Kc8 (27. ... Ke8 28. Nd5 Qd6 29. Qg6+ Kd8 30. e7+) 28. e7 attacking the queen and the rook. 25. Qg6+ Ke7 26. Bxc5+ Kd7 27. Rh7+ Kc6 28. Re7! Qg8 29. Qe4+ Kxc5 30. Rc7+ Kb6 (30. ... Kd6 31. Nb5 mate) 31. Qxb7+ Ka5 32. Rc5 mate (or 32. Qb5 mate).

20. Ng5 hxg5 21. Qh7+ Kf7 22. Ne4!

Pouncing on the weakness at g5 and the positional hole at d6 simultaneously. White brings another piece into attack but there are even more elements in this attack than apparent; both the d5 and e5 pawns are powerful.

22. ... exd5

22. ... Ndxe5 23. dxe6+ should win.

23. e6+!

White wants to keep up the hunt for the black king in the middle of the board. It is true that after 23. Nxg5+ Ke8 24. Qxg7 fxe3 25. Rh7 is also devastating.

23. ... Kxe6

On 23. ... Qxe6 24. Nxg5+ wins.

24. Qxg7

The force of White's attacking power pins the d5-pawn.

24. ... Ngf6

If 24. ... dxe4 25. Qxd7+ Ke5 26. Rd5+ Kf6 27. Rf5+ Kg6 28. Qh7 mate. Also on 24. ... fxe3 White can continue to batter the black king with 25. Nxg5+ Kf5 (If Black now tried to hide on the queenside: 25. ... Kd6 26. Rxd5+! Kc7 [26. ... Kxd5 27. Rd1+ Kc6 28. Qxd7 mate] 27. Qxd7+ Kb8 28. Ne6 and now on 28. ... exf2 [Here on 28. ... Rc8 29. Qxc8+ Kxc8 30. Rh8+ Qd8 31. Rhxd8 mate so the reader should note the excellent interaction of the White pieces.] 29. Nxf8 and by simply capturing the rook White threatens mate with 29. Qe8+ Kc7 30. Rh7) 26. Qxd7+ Kxg5 27. Rxd5+ Kf4 28. fxe3+ Kxe3 29. Qxg4 when White's rooks and queen decisively threaten the black king with different mates. One possibility is 29. ... Rae8 30. Re1+ Kf2 31. Rd2+ Kxe1 32. Qd1 mate.

25. Bxc5!

An attacking player will do most anything to clear another file for a rook!

25. ... Nxc5 26. Nxc5+ Qxc5 27. Rde1+ Kf5

Or on 27. ... Ne4 28. Rh6+ Kf5 29. Qd7+ Ke5 30. Qe6+ Kd4 31. Rd1+ Nd2 32. Rxd2 mate; 27. ... Kd6 28. Qe7+ Kc6 29. Re6+ Kb5 30. Qxb7+ (Even stronger is 30. a4+) 30. ... Qb6 31. a4+ Kxa4 32. Rxb6 axb6 33. Qxb6 threatening 34. Kc2 or 34. Rh3 with mate to follow on the a-file. 33. ... Rab8 (33. ... Rfb8 34. Qxf6 picks up the knight.) 34. Qa6+ Kb4 35. Rh6 Ne4 36. Qa3+ Kb5 37. Ra6! c3 38. Qa4+ Kc5 39. Rc6 mate.

28. Rh5!



Another healthy shot! "Let him take as many pieces as he likes if I can corral his king!" With the text move White threatens either Rxg5 mate or Qxg5 mate.

If Black tries to run now with the king he just sends it in the lion's mouth, e.g.: 28. ... Kg4 29. Qxg5+ Kf3 30. Rh3+ Kxf2 31. Qg1 mate. So the sacrifice has to be accepted.

28. ... Nxh5 29. Re5+ Kg4 30. Qxg5+ Kf3 31. Qxh5+ Kxf2 32. Qe2+!, Black resigned.

Black resigned as the black king gets mated on the h-file. e.g. 32. ... Kg3 33. Rg5+ Kh3 34. Qh5 mate. ■

Lubomir Ftacnik, Danny Kopec, and Walter Browne, Champions of the New Millennium. 2009, Quality Chess, 456 pp., \$29.95 from uscfsales,com (catalog number B00270B)

The 82nd FIDE CONGRESS

Large USCF delegation attends to make U.S. issues heard

THE ANNUAL FIDE CONGRESS WAS HELD IN KRAKOW, POLAND this past October 15-22, 2011. During the event, FIDE President Kirsan Ilyumzhinov signed the final agreement with the Organizing Committee of the 2014 Tromso Olympiad. The Congress was marked by heated debate over FIDE finances and USCF attempts to receive FIDE acceptance on U.S. time controls and multi-schedule tournaments.

Unlike FIDE Congresses held during Olympiads, this one was not hosted by the

General Assembly. Therefore, the most important events were the executive board (EB) meetings scheduled for the last two days preceded by preparatory works that were done by numerous FIDE commissions. However, given the number of delegates (approximately 200) and the fact that many of them were fresh to this kind of gathering, the real business-athand was sometimes no more important than building relationships. "I'm here for the first time at a FIDE Congress and I'm satisfied I was able to get to know a lot of people from many countries," said Kevin Bohnam, a delegate from Australia.

Making new contacts and reinforcing the old ones is equally important for FIDE insiders like GM Adrian Mikhalchishin, chairman of the FIDE Trainers' Commission. When asked about his greatest achievement, he mentioned contacting members of the CACDEC (Committee for Assistance to Chess Developing Countries). "We cooperate with CACDEC to launch Internet courses for the Third World trainers. On top of this, we will give the Third World countries ten trainers that will be coaching their teams during Olympiads and preparing them before the Olympiads," GM Mikhalchishin told us.

During the first days of the Congress, corridor discussions were heated by controversial proposals on chess finance coming from Ignatius Leong (Singapore), FIDE general secretary. Firstly, he proposed to license all FIDE rated players with the license fee amounting to EUR 500 (\$690) for the life license (with rebates for developing countries). Secondly, he proposed to change the rules related to the registration fees payable by organizers of the FIDE rated tournaments: fees on Swiss events would increase seven times (now the relevant fee amounts to EUR 1 per player). Both proposals faced strong opposition and were withdrawn before the executive board could decide upon them.

Another pro-fiscal, but more moderate proposal, came from Nigel Freeman (Bermuda), FIDE treasurer. Mr. Freeman suggested removing the annual ceiling on the above registration fees, which is now at the level of EUR 15.00 (\$20.50) per federation. The EB decided to set up a four-member commission to work on this proposal further. "The ceiling amount is negotiable, but I would like to keep the principle alive," reported Herman Hamers, an EB member from the Netherlands who was elected to the mentioned commission. "I believe at least two other members will share my view," he added.

The large U.S. contingent—led by new USCF President Ruth Haring and including Sophia Rohde, Walter Brown, Franc Guadalupe, Bill Hall, Michael Khodarkovsky, Sevan Muradian and Tony Rich was making a concerted effort to convince FIDE officials of some of the distinctive features of American tournament chess. The major issue are time controls utilizing the five-second delay, which is at odds with the FIDE requirements for international titles.

Following Ruth Haring's written clarifications, FIDE agreed to award all titles that were previously put on hold due to the delay-related controversy, but the controversy continues to exist. FIDE authorities are expected to decide on it in a definite way at the 2012 Istanbul Congress. Similar controversy relates to tournaments with two schedules merging to become one. The FIDE Qualification Commission accepted the suggestion from Nigel Freeman that such tournaments should be valid for FIDE purposes until FIDE and the USCF find a compromise subject that it should be found before July 1, 2013.

On the penultimate day of the Con-



FIDE Delegate Michael Khodarkovsky and USCF President Ruth Haring in Krakow

gress, Mr. Ilyumzhinov opened the EB meeting delivering a speech on his vision to promote chess all over the world through the ambitious Chess in Schools program, building monumental chess centers and meeting heads of state. There are 500 million people playing chess at the moment, said Mr. Ilymzhinov, and he declared that his goal is to duplicate the number so that there are "one billion clever people on this planet."

Some delegates were still pondering this figure when Herman Hamers asked for an explanation of another one, no less impressive. He mentioned that FIDE spent approximately EUR 837,000 (\$1,141,000) on lawyers defending Mr. Ilyumzhinov against the lawsuit filed by his recent presidential campaign opponent, Anatoly Karpov (Mr. Karpov tried to prove that Mr. Ilyumzhinov's candidacy was not properly endorsed and thus invalid, but the court in Lausanne dismissed the claim). Now Mr. Hamers wanted to see a breakdown of the above cost.

Mr. Ilyumzhinov was not ready to meet the request. Instead, he entered into an hour and a half diatribe, which quite unexpectedly focused on attacking Garry Kasparov. According to the president, Mr. Kasparov is to blame for FIDE's legal expenses because he was a player in the Karpov 2010 campaign and used the lawsuit to carry out his old plan to bankrupt FIDE. Mr. Ilyumzhinov also implied, with no justification whatsoever, that Mr. Kasparov is responsible for yet another lawsuit, which aimed to challenge the number of vice presidents (VPs) (FIDE has three VPs in excess of its statutes, but the court case is still unsettled). Finally, the delegates were lectured on Mr. Kasparov's failure in Russian politics and the improved ways of Mr. Karpov, who joined the ruling party and is likely to become a member of Parliament.

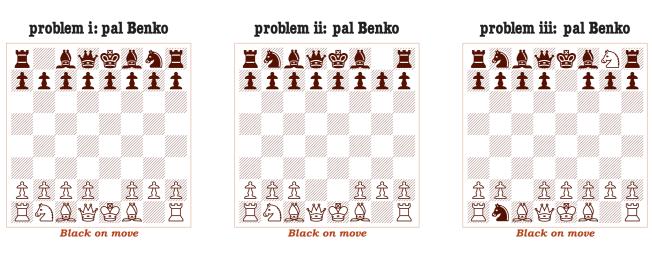
"It's all very interesting," summarized Tomasz Sielicki, president of the Polish Chess Federation, "but my colleague Herman raised a simple question about the cost split and this simple question was not addressed." Following this intervention, Georgios Makropoulos, FIDE deputy president, promised that the requested split will be published on the Internet. Unfortunately, when we later approached the president, we found that the publication may face some obstacles. "Before publishing such data, we need to ask the other party for permission. However, it is not a secret information. You can visit the FIDE office in Athens and you will be shown the relevant documents," was Ilyumzhinov's comment on the matter.

See more on the FIDE meeting in USCF President Ruth Haring's "Across the Board" report on page 8 and on Chess Life Online at uschess.org, October archives.

Construction puzzles

GM Pal Benko provides Chess Life with some fun puzzles for the New Year.

Construct the shortest possible game to arrive at the following positions. Then add together the number of white moves in the first four problems (which were all composed by Benko). Next to that total number, write down the total number of moves in the last problem (composed by Donati) and this will give you a key number, relevant for this year.



problem iV: pal Benko



problem V: gianni Donati, nYC



SolutionS on page 71

Now Shipping from www.uscfsales.com

LUSCF SALES

NEW IN CHESS

Don't get ambushed in the opening!



Provides effective recipes against a broad range of unusual variations:

- > Englund Gambit
- > Budapest Gambit
- > Schara-Hennig Gambit
- > English Defence
- > Baltic Defence
- > Keres Defence
- > Marshall Defence
- > Owen Defence
- > Albin's Counter Gambit
- > And fifteen(!) others

"I consider Valeri Bronznik's books of exceptional quality."

– John Watson, author of 'Mastering the Chess Opening'

"Bronznik gives a lot more strategic explanations than Avrukh and Khalifman in their repertoire books.'

– KARL Magazine

paperback + 272 pages + \$24.95

All Purchases Benefit

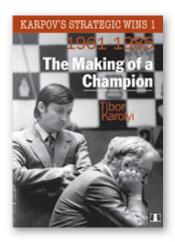


1.800.388.KING (5464) www.USCFSales.com

The Making of a Champion

An excerpt from the Quality Chess release Karpov's Strategic Wins 1 - The Making of a Champion

By IM Tibor Karolyi



[Anatoly] Karpov participated in only one individual tournament in 1972, in San Antonio, Texas. The field was packed with strong American players, in addition to a strong contingent of foreign grandmasters including [Tigran] Petrosian, [Lajos] Portisch, [Paul] Keres, [Bent] Larsen and [Vlastimil] Hort. In the first round Karpov faced the American IM Anthony Saidy with the black pieces. It was the only time they met over the board. Saidy faced all the world champions from [Mikhail] Tal to Karpov; out of thirteen games he drew three and lost ten (Anthony Saidy points out that this total is low; he lost many times just to Fischer. ~Chess Life editor). He wrote a book entitled The March of Chess Ideas, in which he discusses his meetings with those elite players.

Game 28 Anthony Saidy Anatoly Karpov San Antonio 1972

1. Nf3 Nf6 2. g3 b5

Karpov played this ambitious move three times and only dropped half a point.

3. Bg2

A year later [*Viktor*] Korchnoi tried 3. c3!?, playing against the b5-pawn and in the center: 3. ... Bb7 4. a4 a6 5. e3 Nc6 6. d4 e6 7. b4 Be7 8. Nbd2 Na7 9. Bd3 0-0 10. e4 d6 11. 0-0 c5 12. bxc5 dxc5 13. Bb2 Nc6 14. e5 Nd5 15. axb5 axb5 16. Qb1 cxd4 17. cxd4 h6 18. Bxb5 Qb6.

(see diagram top of next column)

Black obtained decent positional compensation for the pawn, and later White blundered and lost, Korchnoi-Karpov,



Moscow 1973.

3. ... Bb7 4. 0-0 e6 5. d3 Be7

In 1978 Karpov deviated with 5. ... d6 against [Milan] Vukic, and the game ended

in a draw after a long fight.

6. e4 d6 7. a4

White tends to score better with the standard King's Indian Attack plan, involving moves like Re1 and Nbd2 followed by c3 and d4.

7. ... a6 8. axb5 axb5 9. Rxa8 Bxa8 10. Na3



After 10. Na3

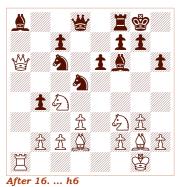
11. ... b4

The pawn can be attacked on this square, but it can be defended as well.

11. Nc4 0-0 12. Bd2 Nc6 13. Qa1 d5 14. exd5 Nxd5!?

Karpov chooses to go for a slow position. It was not an easy decision, as the white knight is well placed on c4. The alternative 14. ... exd5 15. Nce5 would have led to an equal position.

15. Qa6 Bf6 16. Ra1 h6





In some ways the position is easy to play for White, but in other respects it is hard. White has a stable position and a lot of choices, as Black threatens very little. On the other hand it is not easy to choose between the numerous options of roughly equal value.

17. ... Qe7 18. Nce5 Qd6 19. Nc4

White could not resist the temptation of this indirect draw offer. Simpler was 19. Nxc6 Bxc6 20. d4 Ra8 21. Qc4 with an equal position.

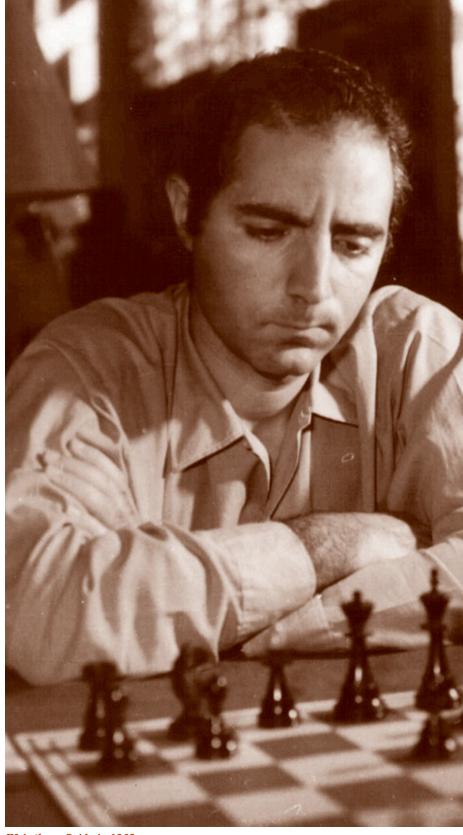
19. ... Qc5

Karpov wants to play on.

20. Be3!?

Black's eventual victory comes as a result of his subsequent domination of the dark squares, so one might say that the text move is the first step towards White's eventual demise. At the moment there are a lot of pieces on the board, so White does not have to worry too much about the dark squares, but the more pieces are exchanged, the more White's sensitivity on the dark squares will grow.

I would personally prefer 20. Ra1, which would just hold the position, although Saidy thinks there is nothing wrong with the move he played. The position was equal before and remains the same after this move as well, so the American—who is not only a decent chess player but a medical doctor as well—certainly has a point. In chess certain things are a matter of taste; it is one of the things that



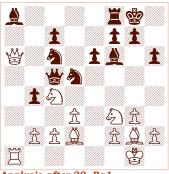
IM Anthony Saidy in 1969

Saidy won the 1960 Canadian Open Chess Championship and is the author of several chess books, including The Battle of Chess Ideas, and The World of Chess (with Norman Lessing). He is a retired medical doctor. (Photo is not from the book.)

Looks at Books

makes the game so fascinating.

By the way, Portisch later produced a positional masterpiece to defeat Saidy in the same event, helped at one point by the move Bxb6, exchanging his bishop for Saidy's knight. On the other hand the American also enjoyed success against a legendary player by utilizing the same concept: in 1993 he defeated Korchnoi after exchanging his bishop for an enemy knight in the early stages of the game.



Analysis after 20. Ra1

20. ... Nxe3 21. fxe3 Ne7 22. Nfd2 Bd5!

Karpov does not want to take on g2, as White's remaining knights would be strong enough to counter his bishop. Instead he allows the exchange, but only on his own terms, when the recapture ... exd5 would cost White his treasured outpost on c4.

23. Ne4?!

White wants to simplify, but he goes about it in an unfortunate way. More promising was: 23. Nb3 Qc6 (23. ... Bxc4 24. Nxc5 Bxa6 25. Nxa6 Bxb2 26. Rb1 Bc3 27. Rb3 White soon regains the pawn with equal chances.) 24. Qxc6 Nxc6 25. Ra1 Bxc4 26. Bxc6 Bxb3 27. cxb3 Bxb2 28. Ra8 White is a pawn down, but he should be able to draw the opposite-colored bishop ending.

It was also reasonable to play 23. Ra1 intending to exchange queens on a5.

23. ... Bxe4 24. Bxe4 h5 25. Qa1?!

Saidy brings back his queen to defend, but he could have played more actively with: 25. Ra1! White can generate enough play with his rook. 25. ... Qg5 26. Qb7 h4 (or 26. ... Nd5 27. Ra8 Nxe3 28. Rxf8+ Kxf8 29. Qxb4+ and White is not worse) 27. Ra8 Nd5 28. Rxf8+ Kxf8 29. Qc8+ Ke7 30. Bxd5 exd5 31. Qxc7+ And White holds.

25. ... g6 26. Qd1

(see diagram top of next column

26. ... h4!

Karpov softens his opponent up on the dark squares.

27. Qe2 Qg5 28. Qf3 Kg7!



This is typical of Karpov; the king move has no special purpose, other than providing a small but definite improving of his position.

29. Qf4 Qc5

Black needs his queen to develop an attack on the dark squares.

30. Ra1 Nd5 31. Qf2 c6! 32. Ra5 Qe7



33. g4?!

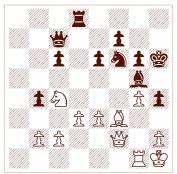
This leads to a further weakening of the dark squares. Though it was not much fun, White should have continued to defend this pawn on the g3-square and only advance it as a last resort.

33. ... Qc7 34. Ra1 Bg5 35. Kh1

White can do nothing but wait passively.

35. ... Kh6 36. Rg1 Nf6 37. Bf3 Rd8!?

It is hard to evaluate this move, apart from calling it sly. As Saidy points out, "it has NO value unless I overlook the positional threat—which I did."



After 37. ... Rd8

38. Ra1?

For reasons that will become obvious, White should have preferred 38. Qe2.

38. ... b3!

Karpov seizes the opportunity to open the position and fracture his opponent's pawn chain. In the resulting position his bishop will work superbly, while Saidy's bishop is restricted by the enemy pawns and has no target to attack.

39. Ra6 bxc2 40. Qxc2 Nd5 41. Qd2?

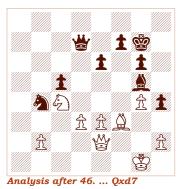
Maybe White was short of time and did not realize he had passed the 40 move mark. When I asked Saidy about the game he said: "Yes, I was always in zeitnot in those days." His last move is directed against ... Nb4, but the queen is stepping into a different type of hazard. Instead White should have preferred 41. Qe2 Nb4 42. Ra3.

41. ... c5?!

Perhaps Karpov was also playing too fast, as he missed a direct refutation of White's last move: 41. ... Nxe3! 42. Nxe3 Qf4 43. Bxc6 Qxe3 44. Qxe3 Bxe3 45. Be4 Rb8 And Black is winning.

42. Qe2 Nb4 43. Ra3

Another line runs as follows: 43. Rb6 Rd7 (43. ... Qa7!?) 44. Kg1 (44. d4 Nd5; 44. Rb7 Qd8 45. Rxd7 Qxd7 46. Ne5 Qc7 47. Nc4 Qd8 Black wins the d3-pawn) 44. ... Kg7 (44. ... Qd8 45. d4) 45. Rb7 (45. Kf1 Nxd3) 45. ... Qd8 46. Rxd7 Qxd7 and White drops the d3-pawn.



43. ... Kg7 44. Bg2 Bf6

Karpov follows a cunning plan: he wants to exchange knights. Once this has been achieved, there will be nothing to stop his bishop from becoming overwhelmingly powerful.

45. Bf1 Nc6 46. Qf2?

White does nothing to prevent the knight exchange. It is a common mistake—the defender allows exchanges, hoping that the simplification will bring him closer to a draw when in fact the opposite is true. The temptation is especially great in positions with opposite-colored bishops.

The same theme has been illustrated in many games involving the great champions of the past. The following is a good example:



24. Nc3? White should have maneuvered his knight to e1 in order to defend g2. 24. ... Nxc3! And in Kotov-Botvinnik, Moscow 1955, the first Soviet Champion

Moscow 1955, the first Soviet Champion got a superior position and went on to win a famous endgame. Other shining examples of this theme include Matulovic-Botvinnik, USSR vs. Rest of the World 1970, as well as the more recent game Kasparov-Vallejo Pons, Linares 2002.

Returning to the main game, let us consider how White might have improved. Avoiding the exchange with 46. Kg1 Ne5 47. Nd2 was unsatisfactory, as after 47. ... Rb8 48. Ra2 Be7 White is very passive, and Black should be able to break in sooner or later.

A better try was 46. h3!?. This does not fully save White from suffering, but at least it sets up an obstacle: 46. ... Ne5 47. Qh2! Now Black cannot get out of the pin without exchanging queens. 47. ... g5 (after 47. ... Qb7+ 48. Bg2 Qb4 49. Nxe5 Qe1+ 50. Qg1 White is very much alive) 48. Bg2 Rd7 49. Rb3 (or 49. Rc3 Nxc4 50. Qxc7 Rxc7 51. Rxc4 Bxb2) 49. ... Nxc4 50. Qxc7 Rxc7 51. dxc4 Black has excellent winning chances, but the game is not completely over.



46. ... Ne5! 47. Nxe5 Qxe5

From the time of the first minor piece exchange, it took Karpov a further twenty seven moves to swap all the minor pieces except for the opposite-colored bishops.

48. b3 Rd7 49. e4

This gives Black even more dark squares on which to play, but White's position was already beyond saving. After 49. Ra5 Qc3 50. Rb5 Ra7 Black invades.

49. ... Qg5!

Black directs his forces against the vulnerable h2-pawn.

50. Qe2 Rb7 51. Qf3 Be5! 52. Ra5?

A blunder in a hopeless position. White could have struggled on with 52. Kg2, but is unlikely to last much longer after 52. ... Qc1.

52. ... Qd2, White resigned.

This was a masterful demonstration of how to handle a middlegame with opposite-colored bishops. Saidy did not make many obvious mistakes. I wonder if he was subsequently consoled by the fact that Karpov did something similar to Kasparov in their second world championship match thirteen years later—see Game 75 on page 423.

Karpov followed this first round win by powering ahead to a score of 6/7, courtesy of wins over, amongst others, [Walter] Browne and [Donald] Byrne, as well as a draw with Petrosian. In round eight he faced Svetozar Gligoric, who was firmly established as the top Yugoslav player and had formerly been ranked among the very best in the world. He played all the world champions from [Max] Euwe to [Viswanathan] Anand, missing only [Vladimir] Kramnik and [Veselin] Topalov. Out of 183 encounters, he won twenty three games, drew 109 and lost fifty one. Karpov and Gligoric had only played once before, and drew. Their lifetime result is 7-3 in favor of Karpov, who achieved four victories and six draws with no defeats.

First edition 2011 by Quality Chess UK Ltd. Written by Tibor Karolyi and published by Quality Chess, Karpov's Strategic Wins 1 features Karpov's most entertaining and instructive strategic wins from 1961-1985 when Karpov proved he was a worthy successor to Bobby Fischer's title. www.qualitychess. co.uk. 360 pages, \$29.95 from uscf sales.com (catalog number B0059QT).



San Antonio 1972

Church's Fried Chicken International

NOVEMBER 18 - DECEMBER 11, 1972

Player	Country
Walter Browne	Australia
Donald Byrne	USA
Mario Campos Lopez	Mexico
Larry Evans	USA
Svetozar Gligoric	Yugoslavia
Vlastimal Hort	Czechoslovakia
Julio Kaplan	Puerto Rico
Anatoly Karpov	USSR
Paul Keres	USSR
Bent Larsen	Denmark
Henrique Mecking	Brazil
Tigran Petrosian	USSR
Lajos Portisch	Hungary
Anthony Saidy	USA
Ken Smith	USA
Duncan Suttles	Canada

Note: This event was notable for missing the following American players: Bobby Fischer, Sammy Reshevsky, Robert Byrne, Pal Benko, and Arthur Bisguier.

(This chart does not appear in the book.)

Saidy interviewed Karpov in Chess Life's February 1973 coverage of San Antonio. He wrote:

Slight, green-eyed, unassuming Anatoly Karpov has rapidly gained designation as the number-one Soviet hope of the future. He is perhaps the most successful Soviet player since the generation of Spassky and Tal, tying for first in the power-packed tournament at Moscow 1971 and at Hastings 1971-72. And. of course, he tied for first with Petrosian and Portisch here in San Antonio. He was world junior champion at age 18, and was rumored to have done well in a practice match versus Spassky in 1972 (which he now denies). He plays in a mature, quiet style that belies his youth (he is 21). Since his English is only fair, Mrs. Dobila Suttles (wife of Canadian soon-to-be Grandmaster Duncan Suttles) acted as interpreter.

From Isolani to Knight Ending

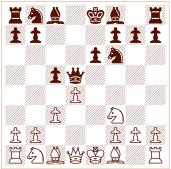
By GM Lev Alburt

When you play against an isolated pawn, exchange pieces! If you are a pawn down in the ending, trade pawns!

The winner of this month's award, Chris Malone, came close to winning the game below—only to see his higher-rated opponent escape in the knight ending. Chris also provided us with thoughtful comments (my own further comments will be in italics).

Sicilian Defense (B22) Chris Malone (1753) Aurelio Gonzales (1869) Many Springs Open #41

1. e4 c5 2. c3 d5 3. exd5 Qxd5 4. d4 Nf6 5. Nf3 e6



After 5. ... e6

Looks like Black has probably played against a few or more c3 Sicilians before and chooses a solid setup. White would be happy to see any ... Bg4 systems as those have more potential to wreak havoc on Black.

6. Bd3 Nc6 7. 0-0 Be7 8. Be3 0-0

(see diagram top of next column)

9. Nbd2

This looks too passive. I'd prefer 9. Qe2.

9. ... cxd4 10. cxd4

(see second diagram top of next column)

10. ... Bd7





After 10. cxd4

Much better is the natural 10. ... b6 and then ... Bb7, with advantage for Black.

11. a3 Rac8 12. Bc4 Qh5 13. Rc1 Na5 14. Bd3

14. Ba2?? Rxc1 15. Qxc1 Rc8 and after the queen moves, White will be in all sorts of trouble after ... Bb5.

14. ... Rxc1

Trade your bad bishop: 14. ... Bb5!

15. Qxc1 Rc8 16. Qb1

(see diagram top of next column)

16. ... Bd6 17. Rc1 Nc6

Keep trading: 17. ... Rxc1+ 18. Qxc1 Qd5.

18. Nc4



The knight is not too well-placed on d2, and we need to get some traction with good piece activation and placement, so ...

18. ... Bb8 19. Rc2! Ng4 20. h3 Nxe3



21. Nxe3!

And not 21. fxe3?!, where White exposes a potential third-rank weakness, obtains three pawn islands, and does nothing concerning the eventual isolated pawn break d4-d5.

21. ... h6 22. Qc1

Now Black finds his knight in a nice pin, with White "in control" of the c-file.

22. ... Qa5

Black was evidently nervous about the

coming Rc5 and decided that he didn't want his queen being stuck over on the kingside, subject to minor piece attacks, but after the queen's retreat his pieces are camping out on the back ranks.

Black was right to be nervous, but 22. ... Ne7, offering an exchange of rooks, was a better move.

23. b4 Qd8 24. Be4!



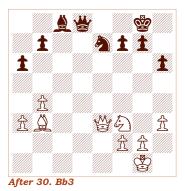
A little patience before the d4-d5 break, which Black cannot prevent. Breaking immediately was suspect with the unprotected bishop on d3.

White's excellent move also prevents the freeing ... Ne7.

24. ... a6 25. d5 exd5 26. Bxd5

Now White has turned the tables and looks to have a slight advantage here.

26. ... Bf4 27. Rc4 Bxe3 28. Qxe3 Ne7 29. Rxc8 Bxc8 30. Bb3!



Of all the retreat squares, this is best as it covers the back rank.

30. ... Nf5 31. Qf4

Always try to mix defense with offense. Now the knight is pinned and White threatens g2-g4.

31. ... Qd6 32. Qe4

No trade yet. Let's make Black work a little harder.

32. ... Qe7 33. Qxe7

Now is the time for the trade, where Black cannot avoid being stuck with a weak pawn. White's maneuvers are impressive.

33. ... Nxe7 34. Ne5 Be6 35. Bxe6 fxe6



After 35. ... fxe6

Activate the king or beat up on the pawn structure with the knight? I believe using the knight is correct as it looks like White will be up a pawn.

I agree with this choice—and applaud Chris for considering 36. Kf1. However, Black did not have to give up a pawn; after 36. Nd7 he should play 36. ... Nc6 in order to meet 37. Nc5 with 37. ... Nd8. Still, White is much better after 38. f4 followed by the king's march into the center.

36. Nd7 Nc8 37. Nc5 Nd6 38. Nxe6 Kf7 39. Nc5 g5 40. Kf1 Kf6 41. Ke2 Ke5 42. Kd3



42. ... Kd5 43. a4

Sixth World Champion Mikhail Botvinnik once said that knight endings are like pawn endings, albeit more complicated. Indeed, without knights the position and its outcome are clear: despite the more active black king, White's way to victory is simple: creating and then—slowly but surely—promoting the passed f-pawn. In the actual game—with knights—White also is winning, but not so easily. I'd start with 43. Nd7—and look, whenever possible, for ways to trade knights!

43. ... a5!

A good move, trying to undermine the knight. I was so caught off-guard by this that I missed the necessary next move.

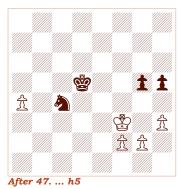
44. Nxb7??

Somehow I didn't see any other option,

albeit the simple 44. Kc3 would have maintained the advantage.

Any move which preserves White's material advantage is probably winning for White.

44. ... Nxb7 45. bxa5 Nxa5 46. Ke3 Nc4+ 47. Kf3 h5



48. h4

Very well played.

48. ... Nd2+ 49. Ke3 Nc4+ 50. Kf3, Draw agreed.

Objectively, the game is a draw, but White can still try, free of risk, to keep playing with (after 50. ... Nd2+ 51. Ke2.)

This game demonstrates, one more time, the frequency of, and the importance of studying, the isolani (white pawn on d4; or black pawn on d5) position. The nascent knight ending is also quite instructive.

Send in your games!

If you are unrated or were rated 1799 or below on your Chess Life (CL) label, then GM Lev Alburt invites you to send your most instructive game with notes to:

Back to Basics, c/o Chess Life PO Box 3967 Crossville, TN 38557-3967

Or e-mail your material to backtobasics@uschess.org

GM Alburt will select the "most instructive" game and CL will award an autographed copy of Lev's newest book, Chess Training Pocket Book II (by Lev Alburt and Al Lawrence) to the person submitting the most instructive game and annotations.

Do not send games with only a few notes, as they are of little instructive value and can't be used. Writing skills are a plus, but instructiveness is a must! Make sure your game (or part of it) and your notes will be of interest to other readers.

Simple positions!?

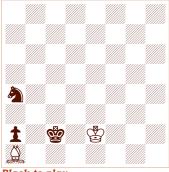
By GM Pal Benko

Simplicity is in the eye of the player with the clock ticking next to their board.

This month we'll examine endings from the 2011 FIDE World Chess Cup that was held in Khanty Mansiysk, Russia. I've paired them with composed endgames to help show why it can be useful to study compositions. It becomes clear that these so-called "simple positions" are not as easy as they may first appear.

Bishop versus knight and pawn

GM Vugar Gashimov (FIDE 2760, AZE) GM Ruslan Ponomariov (FIDE 2764, UKR) World Chess Cup, 2011



Black to play

This is a theoretical position well worth knowing.

99. ... Kc1!

At this stage 99. ... Nb2 would be premature, as happened in the earlier game Sahajov-Sunve which continued 2. Ke1 Kb1? 3. Kd2. This is the position that Black should plan to reach, but with White to play. Then after 3. ... Kxa1 4. Kc1 the black king can never escape the corner because the knight alone is not able to win a tempo. A similar game was Stein -Dorfman, 1971 that also ended drawn.

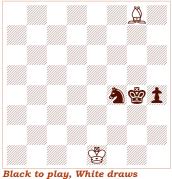
100. Kd3

The win is more difficult after 100. Ke1, but Horowitz found as early as 1885 that 100. ... Nc5! 101. Ke2 Kb1 102. Kd1 Na4 103. Kd2 Nb2 104. Kc3 Kxa1 105. Kc2 Nd3 wins.

100. ... Kb1 101. Kd2 Nb2 102. Kc3 Kxa1 103. Kc2 Nd3, White resigned.

Though GM Ponomariov made a fine attempt and was on the right track, even grandmasters make mistakes in unfamiliar territory.

Pal Benko, Version



1. ... Kf3(!)

Drawing is 1. ... h3 2. Kf2 h2 3. Bd5! or 1. ... Kg3 2. Bh7 h3 3. Be4.

2. Bb3!

Delusional is 2. Bf7? h3 3. Be8 Nd3+ 4. Kf1 Ne5! 5. Kg1 Kg3 6. Bb5 h2+ 7. Kh1 Ng4 8. Bc6 Nf2 mate, or 2. Bc4? Ng2+ 3. Kf1 Ne3+ and wins.

2. ... h3 3. Ba4 Kg2

It is from this point that Sam Loyd proved a draw in 1960.

4. Bd7!

Paradoxical, but a necessary intermediate move.

4. ... h2 5. Bc6+ Kg1 6. Bh1! Kxh1 7. Kf2, Draw agreed.

Knight versus two knights and pawn GM David Navara (FIDE 2722, CZE) GM Alexander Moiseenko (FIDE 2715,

UKR) World Chess Cup, 2011



White is a piece up but converting it to a win is difficult. The key problem is that two knights are unable to deliver mate so if Black sacrifices his knight for the pawn

then the draw is secured.

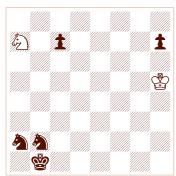
58. Kh4?

Heading in the wrong direction. The computer gives 58. Kg3! and indicates mate in 33, given best defense. But who can see so far ahead? A sober mind would look for both sides to quickly start their kings towards the queenside.

58. ... Kf6!

It is impossible to stop the black king from closing in on the pawn. A draw was agreed on move 72. I dealt with this problem in the following study.

P. Benko, 1991



White to play and draw

Benko's Bafflers

Most of the time these studies resemble positions that would actually occur over-the-board. You must simply reach a theoretically won or drawn position for White.

Solutions can be found on page 71.

Please e-mail submissions for Benko's Bafflers to:

pbenko@uschess.org

1. Nb5 c5

Since after 1. ... c6 2. Nd4 c5 3. Nb3 c4 4. Nd2+ Kc2 5. Nxc4 Nxc4 6. Kh6 draws.

2. Nd6 Ka1(!)

Gives the best practical chances of avoiding the threat of 3. Ne4 c4 4. Nd2+.

3. Ne4

In this study I hindered the king walk towards the c-pawn by putting a pawn on h7. Computer analysis now shows this unnecessary since even without the h7pawn, 3. Kg5 would lose in 44 moves. Thus 3. ... Na4 4. Kf5 N4c3 5. Ke5 Nb4 would block out the white king.

3. ... c4 4. Nd6 c3 5. Nb5 c2 6. Nd4 c1=knight!

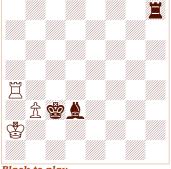
There knights would win against one knight but after ...

7. Nc2+ Kb1 8. Na3+ Ka1 9. Nc2+

... there is a perpetual check.

Rook versus rook and bishop *GM Leinier Dominguez-Perez (FIDE*

2719, CUB) GM Judit Polgar (FIDE 2699, HUN) World Chess Cup, 2011



Black to play

The most successful woman player of all time faced this notorious endgame.

77. ... Rh2+?

Problem I





Instead 77. ... Rb8! 78. Ra3 Rb7 keeps White's king imprisoned.

78. Ka3 Rb2 79. Rg4?

White could have reached a drawn positions with either 79. Ra7 Rxb3+ 80. Ka4 or 79. Rb4 Rb1 80. Ka2! Kxb4 stalemate! With the text move Black should have been able to maintain her fortress permanently.

79. ... Rxb3+ 80. Ka4 Rb1 81. Ka5 Rb5+ 82. Ka4 Rf5 83. Rg3?

Longer resistance is offered via 83. Ka3. The position is similar to the "Philidor position," demonstrated as early as in 1748. It is sad that it was reached in this game only after 30 more moves.

83. ... Rf4+?

There is an immediate win with 83. ... Rf1 84. Ka5 Rf6, but not at once since after 83. ... Rf6? 84. Rg5 the "Szen" drawn position appears on the board.

84. Ka3 Rf1 85. Rg2 Rh1 86. Rb2 Ra1+ 87. Ra2 Rb1 88. Rg2 Rb3+

Still to come are further unnecessary checks.

89. Ka4 Rb4+ 90. Ka3 Rb6 91. Rg4 Ra6+ 92. Ra4 Rb6 93. Rg4 Rb7 94. Rh4 Rb1 95. Rh2 Rb6

Watching the game live, I was rather disappointed to see so much hesitation. 95. ... Bf1.

96. Rh4 Bf1 97. Rg4 Rb5 98. Rg3+ Bd3 99. Rg4 Rb1 100. Rg2 Rb3+ 101. Ka4 Rb5 102. Rg4 Rf5 103. Ka3 Rf1 104. Rg2 Rb1 105. Rh2 Bf5?

Missing the right path of 105. ... Rb5 106. Rh4 Bf5! Black does adjust her mistake, but three times the same position will arise with the opponent not noticing.

106. Rg2 Bd3 107. Rh2 Bf1

At long last!

108. Rf2 Bc4 109. Rf3+ Bd3 110. Rf2 Rb3+ 111. Ka2 Rb6 112. Ka1 Rg6, White resigned. Once Judit was not able to hold a draw against GM Igor Novikov with her single rook (Pamplona 1991). She thoroughly studied the issue with me and learned the correct way to play the endgame. But it is quite a different situation when, under the stress of serious competition, time is ticking. For a study with a similar theme see the "Bafflers."

White to play and win; Twin: Rh8 to

Pawn against rook

Problem II

P. Benko. Chess Life 1986

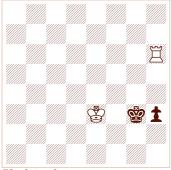
67

當員

t

Ŵ

GM Etienne Bacrot (FIDE 2710, FRA) GM Ray Robson (FIDE 2560, USA) World Chess Cup, 2011



Black to play

There is minimal material. What can be the problem?

87. ... h2?

After 20 good moves one wrong move can destroy the game. Instead 87. ... Kg2! would have secured the draw since after 88. Rg6+ Kf1! 89. Rh6 Kg2 90. Ke2 h2 91. Rg6+ Kh1 and White cannot make progress because of the stalemate.

88. Rg6+ Kh3 89. Kf2! h1=N+ 90. Kf3 Kh2 91. Rg7, Black resigned.

Robert Fischer said to me, "There are more than a thousand tricks in chess." You can also find a twin study using this motif in the Bafflers.

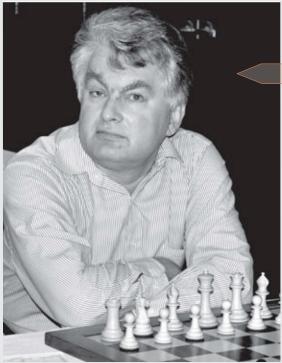
Archival Chess Life .pdfs and .pgn files are available on uschess.org, Chess Life Magazine, Downloadable Files.

2011 TROPHIES PLUS GRAND PRIX SUMMARY

Trophies Plus awards \$12,500 in cash prizes in the 2011 Grand Prix!

2011 TROPHIES PLUS GRAND PRIX STANDINGS

The following point totals reflect all rated event information as of November 22 for the 2011 Grand Prix. All Grand Prix updates are unofficial and subject to change during the year or until year-end tabulation is complete.



Several strong finishes. including first place in the Continental Class and Western States Open, propelled **GM SERGEY KUDRIN** to the top spot in the 2011 Grand Prix.

OVERALL STANDINGS

	NAME	STATE	PTS.
1	GM Sergey Kudrin	CT	315.77
2	GM Tamaz Gelashvili	NY	271.60
3	GM Timur Gareyev	TX	269.06
4	GM Mikheil Kekelidze	NY	245.57
5	GM Alexander Shabalov	PA	185.20
6	GM Alejandro Ramirez	TX	174.83
7	GM Aleksandr Lenderman	NY	169.67
8	GM Melikset Khachiyan	CA	161.53
9	GM Alexander Ivanov	MA	154.58
10	GM Mesgen Amanov	IL	120.76
11	IM Justin Sarkar	NY	108.60
12	IM Enrico Sevillano	CA	108.22
13	IM Yury Lapshun	NY	101.50
14	GM Julio Becerra	FL	89.75
15	Howard Jed Chen	WA	87.88

Trophies Plus:

IT'S NOT JUST A TROPHY.

IT'S THE BEGINNING OF A LIFETIME OF ACHIEVEMENT.

Proud sponsor of USCF National Scholastic tournament awards since 1999.

Proud sponsor of the USCF 2007-2011 All-America Team.



KUDRIN COURTESY OF MONROLCOM

IN CASH PRIZES! FIRST PRIZE: \$5,000! 2nd: \$2,500 | 3rd: \$1,000

CATEGORIES AND PRIZES

12,500

\$'

4th: \$900 | 5th: \$800 6th: \$700 | 7th: \$600 8th: \$500 | 9th: \$300 10th: \$200

315 W. 1st St., Templeton, Iowa 51463 | 800.397.9993 | www.trophiesplus.com

ChessMagnetSchool.com is the sponsor of the 2011 Junior Grand Prix (JGP). Official standings for events received and processed by December 7, 2011 are unofficial and subject to change during the year or until year-end tabulation is complete. 2011 JGP prizes were not available as of press time and will be announced at a later date. The method for calculating points has been modified; see uschess.org for the most up-to-date information.

Chess Magnet School provides computer-based online chess training for both adults and children, including those who study independently and those who study under the guidance of a coach or teacher, as well as support for chess coaches and others who teach chess. Chess Magnet School has been a partner with USCF on a number of projects and activities since 2006, and has provided the free program that teaches the rules of chess to newcomers in the "New to Chess" section of USCF's website. USCF members are invited to learn more about Chess Magnet School at www.ChessMagnetSchool.com.

2011 CHESSMAGNETSCHOOL.COM JUNIOR GRAND PRIX TOP OVERALL STANDINGS

Name	State	Pts.
KORBA, NICKY	CA-S	11721
SHUBEN, MATTHEW	CA-S	10006
ROACH, ANDREW	UT	8512
ZHONG, HOWARD	OK	8437
KUMAR, ARAVIND	NJ	7257
BANERJEE, ABHIMANYU	FL	6706
VISWANADHA, KESAV	CA-N	6700
MOTURI, SOUREESH	PA	6650
REEDER, CHARLIE PARKER	NY	6649
MIZUSHIMA, DEREK	MD	6594
SETIADIKURNIA, SLOAN	WA	6525
YAN, KEVIN	NY	6087
LIANG, ADREAM	WI	6087
KOENIG, JAKE	MD	5907
KADAVERU, AJIT	VA	5846
GORTI, AKSHITA	VA	5696
QAZI, RAFEH R	IL	5684
LUO, MAGGIE	VA	5661
CAO, JONATHAN	VA	5623
ATTANAGODA, ISURU ADEEPA	VA	5614

Name	State	Pts.
SCHEIN, AARON O	NY	5533
PETERSON, DANTE	CA-S	5479
GAN, ERIC	VA	5451
WIENER, ALEXANDRA	CT	5242
RIVES, HAL	NY	5142
TURE, TANER	NY	5140
CHEN, JASMINE	NY	5081
SCHNEIDER, THOMAS G	WI	5079
PETERSON, GIA	CA-S	5038
YEN, MICHAEL J	NJ	4965
MOORTHY, SRINIVAS RAMANUJA	MD	4923
NGUYEN, PHILIP	PA	4912
CHIANG, SARAH	TX	4910
MOON, KYLE	NY	4899
SUN, ABE	IL	4873
O'NEIL, BRANDON JAMES	MI	4866
SRIVASTAVA, VIKRAM	OH	4834
LASSNER, JARED	FL	4805
ESWARAN, ASHRITHA	CA-N	4805
MURTHY, AADITYA	TX	4780

CHECK OUT USCF'S CORRESPONDENCE CHESS RATED EVENTS!

2012 Open Correspondence Chess Golden Knights Championship

USCF's 65th ANNUAL \$1,000 FIRST PRIZE (plus title of USCF's Golden Knights Champion and plaque) 2nd place \$600 • 3rd place \$400 • 4th place \$300 • 5th place \$200 6th thru 10th place \$100 each • ENTRY FEE: \$25

These USCF Correspondence Chess events are rated and open to all USCF members who reside on the North American continent, islands, or Hawaii, as well as those USCF members with an APO or FPO address. USCF members who reside outside of the North American continent are welcome to participate in e-mail events. Your USCF membership must remain current for the duration of the event, and entry fees must be paid in U.S. dollars. Those new to USCF Correspondence Chess, please estimate your strength: **Class A:** 1800-1999 (very strong); **Class B:** 1600-1799 (strong); **Class C:** 1400-1599 (intermediate); **Class D:** 1399 and below (beginner level). **Note:** Prize fund based on 300 entries and may be decreased proportionately per number of entries assigned.

2012 E-mail Correspondence Chess Electronic Knights Championship

USCF	's 9 ^m
ANN	UAL

(Seven-player sections, one game with each of six opponents.) \$700 FIRST PRIZE

(plus title of USCF's Electronic Knights Champion and plaque)

2nd place \$400 • 3rd place \$300 • 4th thru 10th place \$100 each • ENTRY FEE: \$25

These USCF Correspondence Chess events are rated and open to all USCF members with e-mail access. Your USCF membership must remain current for the duration of the event, and entry fees must be paid in U.S. dollars. Maximum number of tournament entries allowed for the year for each player is ten. **Note:** Prize fund based on 200 entries and may be decreased proportionately per number of entries assigned.

TO ENTER: 800-903-USCF(8723)	OR FAX 931-787-1200 OR	R ONLINE AT WWW.USCHESS.ORG
Name	USCF ID#	
Address		State ZIP
Phone E-	mail	Est. Rating
Credit card # (VISA, MC, Disc., AMEX)		Exp. date
If using VISA, need V-code	Check here if you do not y	wish to have an opponent who is incarcerated.

*Note: This may slow down your assignment.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO U.S. CHESS AND MAIL TO: JOAN DUBOIS, USCF, PO BOX 3967, CROSSVILLE, TN 38557

CORRESPONDENCE CHESS MATCHES (TWO PLAYERS) Two or six-game options. ENTRY FEE: \$5.

Win A Correspondence Chess Trophy

Four-player, double round-robin with class-level pairings. 1st-place winner receives a trophy. FNTRY FFE: \$10.

Victor Palciauskas Prize Tournaments

Seven-player class-level pairings, one game with each of six opponents.

1st-place winner receives \$130 cash prize and a certificate signed by Victor Palciauskas. ENTRY FEE: \$25.

John W. Collins Memorial Class Tournaments

Four-player, double round-robin with class-level pairings (unrateds welcome). 1st-place winner receives a John W. Collins certificate. ENTRY FEE: \$7.

E-MAIL RATED EVENTS (NEED E-MAIL ACCESS):

Lightning Match Two players with two or six-game option. ENTRY FEE: \$5.

Swift Quads

Four-player, double round-robin format. 1st-place prize merchandise credit of \$30. ENTRY FEE: \$10.

Walter Muir E-Quads (webserver chess)

Four-player, double round-robin e-mail format tournament with class-level pairings. 1st-place receives a certificate. ENTRY FEE: \$7.

Please circle event(s) selected.

NOTE: Except for Lightning Matches, Swift Quads, Walter Muir E-Quads & Electronic Knights, players will use post office mail, unless opponents agree to use e-mail.

Information for Organizers, TDs, and Affiliates

Organizing a 2012 Grand Prix Event

To qualify, an event must be USCFrated (regular or quick) and meet these criteria:

- All USCF-rated players over 2199 must be eligible to play in the top (or only) section.
- The prize fund for which all masters are eligible MUST: a) equal or exceed \$300 guaranteed; \$150 be guaranteed to first place; no more than one prize may count towards the Grand Prix (GP) total; and prizes below the maximum entry fee do not count towards the GP total.
- Class prizes for Under 2300 or a higher rating requirement qualify towards GP points, but if they exceed 25% of the total qualifying GP money, they count as 25% of the total.
- Other than entry fees and USCF dues, no charges over \$25 are permitted.
- The tournament must be submitted for the Tournament Life section of *Chess Life* and designated by the submitter as a GP tournament.
- Only players who are USCF members during the tournament may earn GP points. Foreign grandmasters, international masters, women grandmasters, and women international masters can play without being members, but they will not obtain GP points unless they join.
- Conditions concerning USCF GP tournaments are subject to review and adjustment by the USCF executive director.

The top prizes must be unconditionally guaranteed (or if a GP event's prize fund is based on entries, only the absolutely guaranteed minimum payout counts for point awards) and announced in *Chess Life*.

Guaranteed Grand Prix points awarded for:

Top Prizes	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	Tot
\$300-\$499	6										6
\$500-\$749	8	2									10
\$750-\$999	10	5									15
\$1,000-\$1,499	12	8									20
\$1,500-\$1,999	14	10	6								30
\$2,000-\$2,499	16	12	8	4							40
\$2,500-\$2,999	18	14	10	6	2						50
\$3,000-\$3,999	20	16	12	8	4						60
\$4,000-\$4,999	22	18	15	12	8	5					80
\$5,000-\$5,999	24	20	17	14	11	8	6				100
\$6,000-\$9,999	26	22	19	16	13	10	8	6			120
\$10,000-\$29,999	30	26	23	20	16	13	10	8	4		150
\$30,000 & up	36	32	29	26	21	18	14	12	8	4	200
\$ (Enhanced)	54	48	44	39	31	27	21	18	12	6	300

Points involved divided equally (rounded to two decimal points) among tied players.

Even if prizes are raised at the tournament, no additional points can be awarded because the bonus would be unfair to players who may otherwise have entered. If you have questions about the Grand Prix, please contact Walter Brown at wbrown@uschess.org or 931-787-1234 ext. 142.

Organizers, TDs and Affiliates

To speed up the processing of rating reports, USCF now asks that wherever possible these reports have IDs for every player. If you collect a new membership, do not submit your rating report until your disk and paper reports include that player's ID number.

To assist tournament directors (TDs) in doing this, we have made several enhancements to our web server which will speed up online membership processing and give TDs a quick way to obtain USCF IDs for new memberships.

We also recommend that TDs use the Member Services Area to check for member IDs. The search capabilities of MSA have been enhanced to assist TDs in finding existing member IDs.

For more details, please check the USCF website: www.uschess.org/rtgchange.php.

Professional Players Health and Benefits Fund

Many GP tournament organizers will

USCF Membership Rates
Premium (P) and Regular (R)
(U.S., CANADA, MEXICO)

Туре	1 yr	2yr	3yr
Adult P	\$46	\$84	\$122
Adult R	\$40	\$72	\$104
Senior (65+)	\$40	\$72	\$104
Young Adult P (U25)*	\$33	\$61	\$88
Young Adult R (U25)*	\$26	\$47	\$67
Youth P (U16)*	\$28	\$51	\$73
Youth R (U16)*	\$22	\$40	\$57
Scholastic P (U13)*	\$24	\$43	\$61
Scholastic R (U13)*	\$17	\$30	\$42

Premium membership provides a printed copy of Chess Life (monthly) or Chess Life for Kids (bimonthly) plus all other benefits of regular membership. Regular membership provides online-only access to Chess Life and Chess Life for Kids; A tournament life announcement newsletter will be mailed to adults bimonthly and to scholastic members three times per year. Youth provides bimonthly Chess Life, Scholastic bimonthly Chess Life for Kids, others listed above monthly Chess Life. See www.us chess.org for other membership categories. Dues are not refundable and may be changed without notice. *Ages at expiration contribute \$1 per player to the Professional Health & Benefits Fund. All GP tournaments that participate in this program are entitled to be promoted to the next higher GP category—for example, a 6-point tournament would become a 10point tournament. Points in the top category are promoted 50 percent.

No Tournaments in your area? Why not organize one?

It's not much work to hold a small tournament, and there is little risk if you use a low-cost site and avoid guaranteed prizes. You might even make a profit! Either a based-on Swiss with projected prizes up to \$500, a quad format, or a trophy tournament will virtually guarantee taking in more in fees than you pay out in prizes.

The affiliation fee is just \$40 a year. You will have access to the TD/Affiliate area of our website.

Remember, you can both run and play in a small event. Many of them wouldn't be held if the organizer/TD couldn't play.

Want to know more? Contact Joan Du-Bois at *joandubois@uschess.org*.

We'll be glad to help you be part of the promotion of American chess!

Submissions

If at all possible, please e-mail your TLAs. This will help to reduce errors.

tla@uschess.org fax: 931-787-1200

TLA Department

U.S. Chess Federation PO Box 3967 Crossville, TN 38557

TLAs received after the 10th of the deadline month will not appear in the issue currently being processed.

Chess Life TLA Deadlines						
Cover date	TLA must be received by	Tournaments beginning	Expected release			
Jan.	Nov. 10	Jan. 15	End Dec.			
Feb.	Dec.10	Feb. 15	End Jan.			
March	Jan. 10	March 15	End Feb.			
April	Feb. 10	April 15	End March			
May	March 10	May 15	End April			
June	April 10	June 15	End May			
July	May 10	July 15	End June			
Aug.	June 10	Aug. 15	End July			
Sept.	July 10	Sept. 15	End Aug.			
Oct.	Aug. 10	Oct. 15	End Sept.			
Nov.	Sept. 10	Nov. 15	End Oct.			
Dec.	Oct. 10	Dec. 15	End Nov.			

Information for Players

USCF MEMBERSHIP IS REQUIRED FOR ALL EVENTS.

If not a member, add dues to advance entry fee or pay them with entry fee at site. U.S. Championship Qualifier. Tournament in which qualification spots for the U.S. Championship are awarded.

American Classic. Generally, an event that has been held by one organizer for the last three years and has attracted more than 400 players each year.

Heritage Event. Tournament held for at least 25 years.

Quick Chess. Tournaments with time controls of G/5 to G/29. There is a separate "quick" or "overall" rating system that includes these events, and games played in these tournaments will not affect a player's regular rating. Games played with a time control of G/30 through G/60will be rated in both the quick/overall system and the regular system.

Rating Classes

In most events, you don't have to win the tournament to win a prize-you can win a class prize as a top scorer of your rating group, or a section prize in a section restricted to your rating group. These rating groups are:

Senior Master - 2400 & up Master 2200-2399 Class C 1400-1599 Class G 600-799

-				
Class B 1600-1799	Class F	800-999	Class J	199/below
Class A 1800-1999	Class E	1000-1199	Class I	200-399
Expert 2000-2199	Class D	1200-1399	Class H	400-599

Some tournaments use different groups such as 1900-2099, and some have "under" prizes or sections including all below a specified level.

Ratings Information

You never lose your rating, no matter how long it has been since you last played. If you return after a long absence, please tell the director and USCF your approximate rating and last year of play.

If you have a FIDE rating, or a rating or category from any other country, no matter how many years ago, you are not unrated. FIDE or foreign ratings may be rejected or have adjustment points added.

If details are not announced, players wishing to use such ratings should contact the organizer in advance.

For foreign players with multiple ratings (USCF, FIDE, CFC, FQE, other foreign), the highest rating is used, with possible adjustment points added, unless otherwise announced.

Ratings based on 4-25 games are called "provisional ratings" to indicate they are less reliable than established ratings. However, such ratings are valid for pairing and prize purposes at all USCF-rated events, unless otherwise stated.

A tournament director (TD) may assign an estimated rating to any player, and may expel an improperly rated player from an event.

Hotel-Motel Rates

Rates listed are often special chess rates—you must request "chess rates" or you will be charged more. The chess rates may be unavailable if not reserved several weeks in advance, or if the block of chess rooms is used up. Hotel-desk personnel are often poorly informed about chess rates-if that is the case, ask for the Sales Office or contact the tournament organizer.

What to Take to a Tournament

Along with a pen or pencil and your USCF ID card (or current Chess Life), take a chessboard, set, and clock if you have them.

For prizes of \$600 or more, bring your U.S. Social Security card. If you have no Social Security number, the organizer must deduct 30% from your prize for the IRS (this includes foreigners).

Warning! The use of a cell phone in the tournament room is prohibited at most tournaments. If your cell phone rings in a room with games in progress, you could be penalized, or even forfeited.

How to Enter in Advance

Entering by mail or online (if available) is easier for both you and the tournament

organizer and often costs less. Check the TLA ads for entering options. Along with entry fee, send full name, address, USCF ID number, expiration date, and section desired (if any). Also, give your last official USCF rating from your magazine label (first 4 numbers on top row). If you are unrated, or have a rating from many years ago, be sure to indicate this. Your official USCF rating is on the top line of your mailing label: Regular, Quick, and Correspondence.

Mailed entries are usually not acknowledged unless you enclose a self-addressed postcard. If entering online, print confirmation of entry. They are refundable if you withdraw before Round 1 is paired, unless otherwise stated.

For national events, refund requests must be submitted in writing no later than 30 days after the tournament ends. Any requests made after this date may not be honored.

If You Must Withdraw

If you enter by mail and cannot attend, or must drop out of a tournament in progress, it is important you give notice before pairings are started, so no one is deprived of a game. Mail entrants should send withdrawal notices at least a week beforehand-phone any later than this. To withdraw by phone on tournament day, call the site and ask specifically for "the chess tournament." E-mail withdrawals several days in advance are acceptable if the TD's e-mail address is listed. Any later than this, both e-mail your withdrawal and call the tournament site as the TD might not have access to his (her) email account. If you forfeit without notice, you may be fined up to the amount of the entry fee.

Tournament Directors

Tournament director certification is an endorsement of professional competence only. Such certification does not in itself render any tournament director an agent of the USCF, nor is any affiliate an agent of the USCF.

Tournament	Life A	bbrevia	tions &	Terms

All tournaments are non-smoking with no computers allowed unless otherwise advertised by S and/or C (see below for explanations).

QC: Quick Chess events.

\$\$Gtd: Guaranteed prizes.

\frac{b}{x}: Based-on prizes, x = number of entries needed to pay full prize fund. At least 50% of the advertised prize fund of \$501 or more must be awarded.

Bye: Indicates which rounds players who find it inconvenient to play may take ${}^{\rm 1_2}_{\rm 2}$ point byes instead. For example, Bye 1-3 means ${}^{\rm 1_2}_{\rm 2}$ point byes are available in Rounds 1 through 3.

C: Computers allowed. CC: Chess club. EF: Entry fee.

Enhanced Grand Prix points (see previous page). Ent: Where to mail entries. Fund FIDE: Results submitted to FIDE for possible ratstrength players. ing. G/: Game in. For instance, G/75 means each side has 75 minutes for the entire game. GPP: Grand Prix Points available.

HR: Hotel rates. For example, 60-65-70-75 means \$60 single, \$65 twin, \$70/3 in room, \$75/4 in room. JGP: Junior Grand Prix

Memb. req'd: Membership required; cost follows. Usually refers to state affiliate.

Open: A section open to all. Often has very strong players, but some eligible for lower sections can play for the learning experience.

OSA: Other states accepted. Refers to state dues. PPHBF: Professional Players Health and Benefits

Quad: 4-player round robin sections; similar

RBO: Rated Beginner's Open.

Rds: Rounds; scheduled game times follow. For example, 11-5, 9-3 means games begin 11 a.m. & 5 p.m. on the first day, 9 a.m. & 3 p.m. on the second day.

Reg: Registration at site.

RR: Round robin (preceded by number of rounds).

S: Smoking allowed

SASE: For more info, send self-addressed stamped envelope.

SD/: Sudden-death time control (time for rest of game follows). For example, 30/90, SD/1 means each player must make 30 moves in 90 minutes, then complete the rest of the game in an hour.

Section: A division of a tournament, usually excluding players above a specified rating. Players in a section face only each other, not those in other sections

SS: Swiss-System pairings (preceded by number of rounds)

T/Dx: Time delay, x = number of seconds.

Unr: Unrated.

USEF: Combined entry fee & USCF dues. W: Site is accessible to wheelchairs.

WEB: Tournaments that will use a player's on-line rating

USCF National Events

Note: Tournament memberships not valid for National events

SEE TLA IN THIS ISSUE FOR DETAILS

2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - South Feb. 17-19 or 18-19 • Ft. Lauderdale, Florida
2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - North Feb. 17-19 or 18-19 • Northbrook, Illinois
2012 29th Annual U.S. Amateur Team Championship West Feb. 18-20 • Santa Clara, California
2012 42nd Annual World Amateur Team & U.S. Team East Championship Feb. 18-20 • Parsippany, New Jersey

2012 U.S. Game/15 Championship Feb. 26 • Albuquerque, New Mexico
2012 National High School (K-12) Championship April 13-15 • Minneapolis, Minnesota
2012 All-Girls National Championships April 20-22 • Chicago, Illinois
2012 National Junior High (K-9) Championship April 27-29 • San Diego, California
2012 National Elementary (K-6) Championship May 11-13 • Nashville, Tennessee
2012 U.S. Amateur South Championship June 9-10 • Memphis, Tennessee

FUTURE EVENTS (Watch for details)

2012 U.S. Senior Open Championship July 9-14 • Houston, Texas
2012 U.S. Junior Open Championship July 13-15 • Houston, Texas
2012 U.S. Open Aug. 4-12 • Vancouver, Washington
2012 U.S. Game/60 Oct. 27 • Pleasanton, California
2012 U.S. Action Game/30 Oct. 28 • Pleasanton, California
2012 National Scholastic (K-12) Nov. 30-December 2 • Orlando, Florida
2013 SuperNationals V April 5-7 • Nashville, Tennessee
2014 National Scholastic (K-12) December 13-15 • Lake Buena Vista, Florida
2014 National High School (K-12) Championship April 4-6 • San Diego, California
2014 National Scholastic (K-12) December 12-14 • Orlando, Florida
2015 National Scholastic (K-12) December 5-7 • Orlando, Florida

Bids

Note: Organizers previously awarded options for USCF National Events must still submit proposals (including sample budgets) for their events.

NOW PAST DEADLINE OF JULY 1, 2011:

2012	U.S. Junior Chess Congress
2012	U.S. Amateur (East, North, West)
2012	National Open
2012	U.S. Game 10 Championship
2012	U.S. Class Championship
2012	U.S. Masters Championship

DEADLINE JULY 1, 2012:

2013	U.S. Senior Open
2013	U.S. Game/15 Championship
2013	U.S. Game 60 Championship
2013	U.S. Action G/30 Championship

DEADLINE JULY 1, 2013:

2014 U.S. Senior Open

OVERDUE BIDS

Please contact the National Office if you are interested in bidding for a National Event. The USCF recommends that bids be submitted according to the following schedule. However, bids may be consi- dered prior to these dates. *USCF reserves the right to decline all bids and organize the event itself.

The TLA pages "Information for Organizers, TDs, and Affiliates" and "Information for Players" can now be found online at main.uschess.org/ go/tlainfo.

ATTENTION AFFILIATES

The United States Chess Federation has partnered with R.V. Nuccio & Associates Insurance Brokers, Inc. to provide USCF affiliates with affordable annual liability and short term event insurance. The liability coverage is available for approximately \$265 per year for a \$1,000,000 limit of insurance. Also available is contents property and bonding insurance. For more infor- mation, please go to www.rvnuccio.com/chess-federation. html.For event insurance, please go to www.rvnuccio.com.

JUNIOR TOURNAMENT MEMBERSHIPS (JTMS) AVAILABLE

USCF's Tournament Membership (TM) program, which allows players the option of joining for only one event at a greatly reduced rate, has been modified. Junior TMs for age 24 or below may be purchased from affiliates and are now available to them for \$7 online with rating report submissions. They include one issue of *Chess Life* or *Chess Life for Kids*, and \$5 of this fee may be applied to a full membership within 60 days. JTMs not valid for National events. Many scholastic tournaments exist that are not USCF-rated, and the USCF is concerned that the reason is that organizers fear losing players unwilling or unable to pay entry fee plus dues. The availability of a \$7 option should cause some of these events to switch to being USCF-rated, promoting membership. The idea behind the TMs is not to sign up a lot of them, but rather to cause more USCF-rated tournaments to be held. **More details on uschess.org.** Rating supplements will be updated EACH MONTH on the USCF website, and each monthly rating supplement will be used for all tournaments beginning in that month, unless otherwise announced in Chess Life. The USCF website at www.uschess.org also frequently lists unofficial ratings. The purpose of unofficial ratings is to inform you of your progress; however, most tournaments do not use them for pairing or prize purposes. If you would otherwise be unrated, organizers may use your unofficial rating at their discretion, even without advance publicity of such a policy. The Tournament Announcements on the following pages are provided for the convenience of USCF members and for informational purposes only. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, neither the U.S Chess Federation nor *Chess Life* warrants the accuracy of anything contained in these Tournament Announcements. Those interested in additional information about or having questions concerning any of these tournaments are directed to contact the organizer listed. Chess Life will exercise all due diligence in providing accurate typesetting of non-camera-ready copy but assumes no responsibility for errors made in such work.

Effective with TLAs submitted after November 10, 2010, the fol-lowing additional rules apply to Grand Prix tournaments:

The guaranteed first prize must be at least \$150.

No more than one prize under \$100 may count towards the Grand Prix point total.

3) Prizes below the maximum entry fee do not count towards the Grand Prix point total.

SUBMISSIONS: If possible e-mail your tla to: tla@uschess.org (Joan DuBois). For the deadline schedule, formatting help and Grand Prix information see September 2011 *Chess Life* pg. 49 and 69 or check http://main.uschess.org/go/tlainfo. Payment can be done online through the TD/Affiliate area or sent to: U.S. Chess, TLA Dept., PO Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557.

Nationals

Feb. 17-19 or 18-19, Florida

2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - South 5SS, G/120 (2-day option, Rd. 1 G/60). Universal Palms Hotel, 4900 erline Rd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Only 10 mins. to the Beach. \$69 hotel chess rate until cut-off date, 954-776-4880. 4-player teams (with one optional alternate). Team average (4 highest ratings - January rating list) must be under 2200. Winning team qualifies for National playoff online. EF per player: \$40 by 2/10, \$49 later. SPECIAL EF: Team (one entry must be made for all players) \$150 by 2/10, \$190 later (any team changes \$10). Teams from outside Florida will receive \$25 off team entry fee. **PRIZES:** Top 1-3rd place teams; Top class teams: U2000, U1800, U1600, U1400, U1000, U800; Top Senior team (all 50 & above), Top Female team, Top College team (same school), Top High School team (same school), Top Middle School team (same school, grades 6-8), Top Elementary School team (same school); Top Boards 1-4. Schedule: 3-day: 1st Rd. Fri. 7:30, 2-Day 1st Rd. Sat. 10; Rds. 2-5 Sat. 1:30, 6:45, Sun. 9:30, 2:45. Free parking and Free Internet. Ent: Boca Raton Chess Club, 2385 Executive Ctr. Dr., Ste. 100, Boca Raton, FL 33431. Online entry & add'l info: www.bocachess.com, 561-479-0351. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 17-19 or 18-19, Illinois

2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - North

One section: Open. Sets-Boards-Clocks provided for USAT only by North American Chess Association. Open: 5SS, G/90+30/increment, 2-day: rd.1-2 G/60. Crowne Plaza Hotel, 2875 N. Milwaukee Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062. 847-298-2525. \$83.00 chess rate single-double-triple-quad until 2/3/12, FREE BREAKFAST BUFFET INCLUDED WITH ROOM! Please reserve early. Open to 4 player teams with one optional alternate. Team average (4 highest ratings - January Rating List) must be under 2200. EF: 3-day \$140, per team if received USPS or on-line 6 PM by February 4th, \$160 if received USPS or on-line 6 PM by Feb. 14th, \$180 on-line until Feb. 16th 6 PM and at door. Individuals wishing to play, send \$35 and request to be put on a team by USPS (received by 2/14) or on-line by 2/16 6 PM, \$45 thereafter. Team changes on site or after 2/16 6 PM \$20. Check out official website www.chessweekend.com for more info and complete prize list. Prizes: Awards to top two teams, top teams with average rating u1900, u1600, and u1300. Award for Best Team Name. Winning team qualifies for national play-offs. Prizes to best team composed of juniors (high school and younger-must declare eligibility to win prize). Prizes to top score on each board. Rounds: 3-day: on-site registration/check-in 5:30-6:30pm, rds.: 7pm, 10:00am & 4:00pm, 10:00am & 3:30pm. 2-day: on-site registration/check-in from 8:00 9:30am, rds. 10:00am & 1:00pm then merge with 3-day. Illinois Blitz Championship on Saturday night, \$25 received by 2/14 USPS or online (2/17), \$30 at site. Illinois FIDE titled players get free entry-contact us for more info. First round 8 PM, 2 games with each opponent, 5 rounds, bring sets, clock, & boards for Blitz. See www.chessweekend.com for details. All: Checks made payable to and sent to: Chess Central, 37165 Willow, Gurnee, IL 60031. Please include Team's name and roster (plus ID#s), captain's email and phone number, and desired schedule. Info: www.chessweekend.com, 847-773-7706 before 6 PM. North American Chess Association will provide Sets-Boards-Clocksfor USAT only. Chess Magnet School JGP for US Amateur Team – North, Open Section.

Feb. 18-20, California, Northern

29th Annual U.S. Amateur Team Championship West (Blitz/Scholastic Feb. 20 only.) Main event: 6SS, 30/90 sd/60. Hyatt Regency, 5101 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054. Free Parking! Hotel: Free Parking! \$109 call 800-233-1234 for chess rate. Reserve by Feb. 4 or rates may increase. Four-player teams plus optional alternate, average rating of four highest must be under 2200, difference between ratings of board 3 & 4 must be less than 1000. January 2012 Supp, CCA min & TD discretion to place players accurately. Main Event Prizes: Exclusive commemoratively inscribed digital clocks to each player and trophy to the team for top 3 overall teams, top team u2000, u1800, u1600, u1400, and u1200; top "industry" team (all players from the same company), top "family" team (siblings, cousins, parents, uncle/aunts, grandparents), top junior team, and top school team; top scorer on each board (1-4). Gift certificates for best 3 team names. Main

Event EF: \$188/team or \$47/player by 2/14, 2/15-17: \$197/team, \$56/player, Onsite: \$217/team, \$66/player. Main Event Sched: Reg-istration: Sat 9:30-10:30am. Rounds: Sat 11:30 5, Sun 11:30 5, Mon 10, 3:30. Info/flyer: BayAreaChess.com/usatw12. Scholastic Side Event: 5SS G/30. Four-player teams plus optional alternate, may be from same or different schools. Jan 2012 Supp, CCA min & TD discretion to place players accurately. Prizes: Trophies to each player in Top 3 teams overall, Top team u900, u800, u700, u600, u500, u400, u300, u200, Top scorer on each board (1-4). **EF:** \$156/team or \$39/player by 2/14, 2/15-17: \$175/team, \$48/player, Onsite: \$185/team, \$58/player. Registration: Mon 8-9am. Rounds: 10am, 11:30am, 1pm, 2:30pm, 4pm. Info/flyer: BayAreaChess.com/usatws12. Blitz Event: Registration Mon 7-8pm, Rounds 8:30-10:30pm. EF: \$12. 75% of entry fees returned as prizes. Info/flver: BavAreaChess.com/usatw12_Help in forming teams: a player and see bayareachess.com/events/12/usatw or email teamhelp@Bay AreaChess.com for teams seeking players & players seeking teams. Contact: For all these events, online entry at BayAreaChess.com/my/ usatw12 and contact Bay Area Chess, 1590 Oakland Rd., Ste B213, San Jose 95131. T: 408-786-5515. E: ask@BayAreaChess.com. NS, NC, W, F. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event! Feb. 18-20, New Jersey 42nd Annual World Amateur Team & U.S. Team East

6SS, 40/2, SD/1. Parsippany Hilton, 1 Hilton Ct., Parsippany, NJ 07054. Chess Rate valid until 1/16. *Reserve early* 973-267-7373 or 1-800-HILTONS. Morris/Essex train to Morris Plains 1.5 miles. Open to 4player teams with one optional alternate. Team average (4 highest ratings - 2012 January Rating list) must be under 2200. EF: \$150 postmarked by 2/5/12. Scholastic teams College and below \$145 per team, ALL-\$185 after or at door. - all teams, any changes at site \$25 charge. Check out official website www.njscf.org. **Prizes:** 1-5th Place teams, plaque and **4** digital clocks; Top Team (Denis Barry Award) U2100, 2000, 1900, 1800, 1700, 1600, 1500, 1400, 1300, 1200, 1000 each plaque and 4 Digital Clocks; Top college team (same school) 4 Digital Clocks & plaque; Top HS team (grades 9-12 same school), Top Middle School (grades 5-9 same school), Top Elementary School (grades K-6 same school), Top 2 Scholastic Teams (mixed schools okay) (Collins Award), Mixed Doubles (2 males, 2 females-no alternates), Seniors (all players over age 50), Military, each plaque & **4 Digital Clocks** to top team; Company Team (same employer) Old Timers Trophy (all players over 65), Family (4 family mem-bers), State teams - CT, DE, MD, MA, NJ, NY (Benjamin Award), PA, VA, NC, RI, OH, Canada, each plaque top team; Special Plaque to Top College (NJ . NY. Pennsylvania). Best Player 1-4 and top alternate. All 6-0 scores each Digital clock. Biggest Individual upset each round Engraved Cross pen; Entry fee refunded to team with Best "Chess related" name, Sun-day night-- Best 'Chess Related costumes or gimmick—gourmet dinner for four. Reg. 9-12 Sat 2/18: Rds. 1-7:30, 11-6, 9-3:30. Special Events!! Surprises and special give-aways each round. Mystery Guest and special Sunday morning panel on 72 match! Sunday night - Bughouse \$20 per team. Cash prizes. HR: Parsippany Hilton, chess rates expire 1/16/2012. Rates \$119 (up to 4 in room) 2nd hotel now attached to Hilton also up to 4 in room \$126 per night-Hampton Inn---includes breakfast for 4 each day. Back up hotel - Sheraton Parsippany-about 2 miles. 973-515-2000. \$99 per night. For help forming teams and more information contact: noreen@deanofchess.com or Facebook: ATE-Team. Chks payable to NJSCF, mail by 2/05 to: E. Steven Dovle, 17 Stonehenge Road, Morristown, NJ 07960. (Include Team name, Captain, players full names, USCF Expiration, ID numbers and ratings in board order). No team can include more than two GM's. Include SASE for confirmation if wanted, No registered or certified mail accepted. NS, NC, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 26, New Mexico

Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) 2012 U.S. G/15 Championship (QC)

6SS, G/15. University of New Mexico - Student Union Building, Albuquerque, NM 87131. USCF Membership required - available onsite. One section, all players have an opportunity to win a U.S. Championship! S400-200-100 (8/50) U2400, U2200, U2000, U1200, U1400, U1200: \$100 each, unrated: \$50. Higher of regular or quick rating used for prize eligibility. **EF: \$39.** \$10 late fee if after 1/23. Free entry to GMs, IMs, and WGMs. Rds.: 6:30pm, 7:10pm, 7:50pm, 8:30pm, 9:10pm, 9:50pm. Up to 2 half point byes upon req. before rd 1. NS NC W. ENT: Wired Kings CC; 12004 Prospect Ave NE; Albuquerque, NM 87112. HR: \$71 505-944-2599 Hilton Homewood Suites – ABQ Airport, available until 2/1/12 or room block full. Online Entry & add'l info: www.SouthernRockyOpen. com, WiredKingsCC@gmail.com, 505-550-4654. Part of the 2012 Southern Rocky FIDE Open Chess Festival. See 2012 Southern Rocky FIDE Open in Grand Prix for more information.

Apr. 13-15. Minnesota

2012 National High School (K-12) Championship

(Apr. 12 – Bughouse & Blitz) 7SS, G/120. Hyatt Regency Minneapolis, 1300 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55403, 612-370-1234. Chess Rate \$125. 5 Sections: K-12 Championship, K-12 Under 1600, K-12 Under 1200, K-12 Under 800, K-12 Unrated. April Rating Supplement will be used. Unrated players may play in the Championship or Unrated section only. One 1/2-point bye for any round, except Rd. 7, if requested in advance. **EF:** \$50 if by March 25, \$70 if by April 8, \$85 by 6 PM CDT on April 12 or \$90 at site. Mailed entries must be p/m by April 8. \$5 extra for all phone registrations, \$20 change fee for roster or section changes after April 8. **Onsite registration:** Thurs. 9am-10pm & Fri. 8am-10am. Players registering after 10am will get 1/2-point for Round 1. Awards: A minimum of 1 individual trophy per 10 players and 1 team trophy per 15 players (average attendance in the past two years, not incl. SN IV) Dipolar (Weight Constraint) and the plant for the plant for the section. **Class trophies to the top three in the following classes:** K-12 Cham-pionship: 1900-1999; 1800-1899; 1700-1799; 1600-1699; 1500-1599; 1400-1499; 1200-1399; 1200-1299; U1200, K-12 UNR. All participants will receive a commemorative medal at the completion of the final round. Teams: A team must have at least two players, although no maximum number of players. The top four scores in any section will count for the

team score. All on team must attend the same school. Opening Ceremony: 12:30pm Friday, Main Event rounds: Friday 1pm, 7pm; Saturday 9am, 2pm, 7pm; Sunday 9am, 2pm. **Awards Ceremony:** Approx 7pm Sunday. Special Events: National High School Bughouse Championship: Thursday 11am; EF: (On site only) \$25 per team. Bughouse registration ends at 10am Thurs. National High School Blitz Championship: Thursday 5pm; EF: \$15 per player, \$20 after April 8 or on site. Scholastic Meeting: 3pm Saturday. Parents and Friends Tournament: 4SS, G/30, Saturday 10:30am, 12:30pm, 2:30pm, 4:30pm. Onsite registration only. Rated and Unrated sections. Trophies for Parents/Friends, participant and student combined results. ALL: Please bring clocks. Sets and score sheets provided. USCF membership required. Mail entries to: U.S. Chess Federation, Attn: High School, PO. Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557. Additional details, updates, corrections and on-line registration: www.uschess.org/tournaments/2012/hs. Chess Magnet School IGP

Apr. 20-22, Illinois 2012 All-Girls National Championships presented by the Kasparov Chess Foundation in association with the Renaissance Knights **Chess Foundation & USCF**

65S, G/90 d5. Swissotel, 323 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, 888-737-9477, Hotel Rate includes full breakfast & children under 18 stay free. 6 Sections: 8 years old and younger; 10 and younger, 12 and younger, 14 and younger, 16 and younger, 18 and younger. Age as of 4/1/2011. USCF membership required. **EF:** \$50 if postmarked/online by 3/25; \$70 if by 4/8; \$85 by 4/19; \$90 after/ on-site Do not mail after 4/13 as your entry may not be received on time. **Opening Ceremony:** 6pm, Friday. **Rounds:** Rd. 1 - 6:30 pm Fri; Rounds 2-4 -Sat 10am, 2:30 pm, 6:30pm; Rounds 5-6 – Sun 9am & 1pm. **Awards Ceremony:** Sun. 5pm. Trophies to top 15 indiv & top 3 teams (top 3 players added for team scores). Bye: One 1/2-pt bye available, any round, if requested before end of Rd. 2 and if player has not received a full-point bye. Side Events Bughouse Tournament - Fri. 1pm, EF \$25/team. Blitz Tournament -Fri. 3pm, EF \$15 by 4/19, \$20 after or on site. **HR:** \$169-169 includes full breakfast, children under 18 stay free, 888-737-9477, reserve by 3/15 or rate may increase. **Entries:** online/info at: www.renaissanceknights. org/allgirls or mail to RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065, include name, section, rating, USCF ID#, date of birth, grade, school name city & state. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Apr. 27-29, California, Southern

2012 National Junior High (K-9) Championship

(Apr. 26 – Bughouse & Blitz) 7SS, G/120. Town and Country, 500 Hotel Circle North, San Diego, CA 92108, 1-619-291-7131 or 800-772-8527, Chess Rate \$125. 6 Sections: K-9 Championship, K-9 Under 1250, K-9 Unrated, K-8 Championship, K-8 Under 1000, K-8 U750. April Rating Supplement will be used. Unrated players may play in the Cham pionship or Unrated sections only. One 1/2-point bye for any round, except Rd. 7, if requested in advance. **EF:** \$50 if by April 8, \$70 if by April 22, \$85 by 6 PM PDT on April 26 or \$90 at site. Mailed entries must be p/m by April 22. \$5 extra for all phone registrations, \$20 change fee for 10 pm 0 pm 02.33 extra for a minime registrations, *szo* consider test or roster or section changes after April 22. **On-site registration:** Thurs. 9am-10pm & Fri. 8am-10am. Players registering after 10am will get 1/2-point for Round 1. **Awards:** A minimum of 1 individual trophy per 10 players and 1 team trophy per 15 players (average attendance in the past two years, not incl. SN IV) plus plaques for 4 players and coach of top five teams in each section. Class trophies to the top three in the following classes: K-9 Championship: 1400-1599; 1200-1399; 1000-1199; U1000; Unrated. K-8 Championship: 1500-1599; 1400-1499; 1300-1399;

USCF Membership Rates Premium (P) and Regular (R) (ILS CANADA MEXICO)

(0.0., 0/11/110/1, 1112/1100)								
Туре	1 yr	2yr	3yr					
Adult P	\$46	\$84	\$122					
Adult R	\$40	\$72	\$104					
Senior (65+)	\$40	\$72	\$104					
Young Adult P (U25)*	\$33	\$61	\$88					
Young Adult R (U25)*	\$26	\$47	\$67					
Youth P (U16)*	\$28	\$51	\$73					
Youth R (U16)*	\$22	\$40	\$57					
Scholastic P (U13)*	\$24	\$43	\$61					
Scholastic R (U13)*	\$17	\$30	\$42					

Premium membership provides a printed copy of Chess Life (monthly) or Chess Life for Kids (bimonthly) plus all other benefits of regular membership. Regular membership provides online-only access to Chess Life and Chess Life for Kids; a tournament life announcement newsletter will be mailed to adults bimonthly and to scholastic members three times per year. Youth provides bimonthy Chess Life, Scholastic bimonthly Chess Life for Kids, others listed above monthly Chess Life. See www.uschess.org for other membership categories. Dues are not refundable and may be changed without notice.

*Ages at expiration

NATIONAL SPRING SCHOLASTIC CHAMPIONSHIPS 2012 NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL

(K-12) CHAMPIONSHIP

APRIL 13-15, 2012

Hyatt Regency Minneapolis

- 1300 Nicolett Mall
- Minneapolis, MN 55403
- 612-370-1234

Chess rate: \$125

single/double/triple/quad

NATIONAL JUNIOR HIGH (K-9) CHAMPIONSHIP

APRIL 27-29, 2012

- Town and Country Resort
- 500 Hotel Circle North
- San Diego, CA 92108
- 1-800-772-8527
- Chess rate: \$125
- single/double/triple/quad

NATIONAL ELEMENTARY (K-6) CHAMPIONSHIP

MAY 11-13, 2012

- Gaylord Opryland Resort and
- **Convention Center**
- 2800 Opryland Drive
- Nashville, TN 37214
- 615-889-1000 or 888-777-6779
- Chess rate: \$139
- single/double/triple/quad

USCF

FOR MORE DETAILS VISIT USCHESS.ORG

1200-1299; 1100-1199; 1000-1099; U1000; UNR. All participants will receive a commemorative medal at the completion of the final round. Teams: A team must have at least two players, although no maximum number of players. The top four scores in any section will count for the team score. All on team must attend the same school. **Opening Cere**mony: 12:30pm Friday. Main Event rounds: Friday 1pm, 7pm; Saturday 9am, 2pm, 7pm; Sunday 9am, 2pm. Awards Ceremony: Approx 7pm Sunday. Special Events: National Junior High Bughouse Championship: Thursday 11am; EF (on site only) \$25 per team. Bughouse registration ends at 10am Thurs. National Junior High Blitz Championship: Thursday 5pm; EF \$15 per player, \$20 after April 22 or on site. Scholastic Meeting: 3pm Saturday. Parents and Friends Tournament: 4SS, G/30, Saturday 10:30am, 12:30pm, 2:30pm, 4:30pm. Onsite registration only. Rated and Unrated sections. Trophies for Parent/Friends participant and student combined results. **ALL:** Please bring clocks. Sets and score sheets provided. USCF membership required. Mail entries to: U.S. Chess Federation, Attn: Junior High, PO. Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557. Additional details, updates, corrections and on-line registration: www.uschess.org/tournaments/2012/jhs. Chess Magnet School JGP.

May 11-13, Tennessee

0

May 11-13, Tennessee 2012 National Elementary (K-6) Championship (May 10 – Bughouse & Bilt2) 7SS, G/120, K-1 G/90. Gaylord Opryland, 2800 Opryland Dr., Nashville, TN 37214. 615-889-1000 or 888-777-6779 Chess Rate \$139. 9 Sections: K-6 Championship, K-6 Under 1000, K-6 Unrated, K-5 Championship, K-5 Under 900, K-3 Championship, K-3 U800, K-3 Unrated, K-1Championship. May Rating Supple-ment will be used. Unrated players may play in the Championship 0d, Z Ukrated gettinge only 0ma 1/d pairs hay for an usual averate Dd, Z if Unrated sections only. One 1/2-point bye for any round, except Rd. 7, if requested in advance. **EF:** \$50 if by April 22, \$70 if by May 6, \$85 by 6 PM CDT on May 10 or \$90 at site. Mailed entries must be p/m by May 6. \$5 extra for all phone registrations, \$20 change fee for roster or section changes after May 6. **On-site registration:** Thurs. 9am-10pm & Fri. 8am-10am. Players registering after 10am will get 1/2-point for Round 1. Awards: A minimum of 1 individual trophy per 10 players and 1 team trophy per 15 players (average attendance in the past two years, not incl. SN IV) plus plaques for 4 players and coach of top five teams in each sec-tion. Class trophies to the top three in the following classes: K-6 Championship: 1300-1399; 1200-1299; 1100-1199; 1000-1099; 900-999; 800-899; U800; UNR. K-5 Championship: 1300-1399; 1200-1299; 1100-1199; 1000-1099; 900-999; 800-899; U800; UNR. K-3 Championship: 1100-1199; 1000-1099; 900-999; 800-899; 700-799; 600-699; U600; UNR. K-1 Championship: All players in this section receive a trophy. All participants will receive a commemorative medal at the completion of the final round. **Teams:** A team must have at least two players, although no maximum number of players. The top four scores in any section will count for the team score All on team must attend the same school. Onening Ceremony: 12:30pm Friday. Main Event rounds: Friday 1pm, 7pm; Saturday 9am, 2pm, 7pm; Sunday 9am, 2pm. Schedule for K-1: Friday 1:30pm, 6:30pm; Saturday 9:30am, 1:30pm, 6:30pm; Sunday 9:30am, 1:30pm, Awards Ceremony: Approx 7pm Sunday. Awards Ceremony for K-1: Approx 5:30pm Sunday. Special Events: National Elementary Bughouse Championship: Thursday 11am; EF (on site only) S25 per team. Bughouse registration ends at 10am Thurs. National Elementary Blitz Championship: Two sections: K-6 and K-3. Thursday 5pm; EF \$15 per player, \$20 after May 6 or on site. Scholastic Meet-ing: 3pm Sturday. Saturday. Parents and Friends Tournament: 4SS, G/30, Saturday 10:30am, 12:30pm, 2:30pm, 4:30pm. Trophies for Par-bet/ Eriende anticipient and chude tearbined require. Mail article and ents/Friends, participant and student combined results. **Mail entries to:** U.S. Chess Federation, Attn: Elementary, PO. Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557. Additional details, updates, corrections and on-line registration: www.uschess.org/tournaments/2012/elem. Chess Magnet School JGP.

June 9-10, Tennessee 2012 U.S. Amateur South Championship

University of Memphis, University Center, 499 University St., Memphis, TN 38152. SECTIONS: Championship (U2200) & Reserve (Ú1600). SCHED-ULE: 5/SS, G/90 td/5. Reg.: Sat. 9:00-9:45AM. Rds.: Sat. 10-2-6; Sun. DLE: 5755, 6790 (075, neg.: Sat. 9:00-9:454M, nuS.: Sat. 10-2:6; Suit. 9:30-1:30. PRIZES: \$1000 of Gift Certificates and awards based on 60 paid entries. (Championship): 1st-"River Cup" trophy + \$150 GC, 2nd-plaque + \$100 GC, 3rd-plaque + \$75 GC; U2000 1st-small trophy + \$50 GC. (Reserve): 1st-large plaque + \$125 GC, 2nd-plaque + \$55 GC, 3rd-plaque + \$50 GC; U1400 1st-small trophy + \$50 GC; Unrated 1st-\$50 GC. EF: \$40 (\$10 less to Juniors under age 18 or Seniors over age 60), \$50 on-site. MISC: One requested half-point bye allowed, any round, must

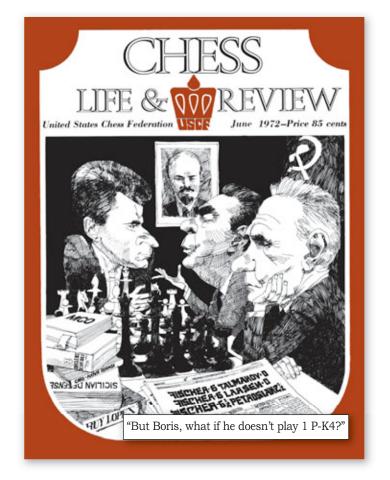


GAMES IN PROGRESS, YOU COULD BE SEVERELY PENALIZED, MAYBE EVEN FORFEITED!

WORLD AMATEUR TEAM & U.S. AMATEUR TEAM EAST

February 18-20, 2012 | Parsippany Hilton | Parsippany, New Jersey

Join us as we remember the 40th anniversary of the Fischer-Spassky match!



Brought to you by The United States Chess Federation & The New Jersey State Chess Federation

USCF NJSCF

Need help forming a team? Contact noreen@deanofchess.com or Facebook: ATE-Team

SEE TLA NATIONAL EVENTS FOR COMPLETE DETAILS!

request before the start of Round 3. SIDE EVENT: SATURDAY ONLY-Scholastic (K-12) sections in a separate room from main tournament: U1000, U550, & Unrated. 4/SS, G/30 td/5. Reg. 11-11:45AM. Rd. 1 at 12PM, rest ASAP EF-\$15 by two days before the event, \$20 after & on-site. Trophies or Medals for all Side Event players! ADDL. DETAILS: www.shelbycountychess.org. ENTRY: Online entry at www.cajunchess.com or mail registration to Shelby County Chess, ATTN: Amateur South, 1614 Vance Ave., Memphis, TN 38104. **INFO:** Arlene Kleiman, midsouthchess@ hotmail.com; Korey Kormick, kjkormick@hotmail.com. Chess Magnet School JGP for main event.

Grand Prix

Jan. 1, California, Southern rand Prix Points: 6 Plus LACC - New Year's Day Open

5SS, G/45. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA 90025, 2nd fl. **2 sections:** Open & U1800; **EF:** \$48 (if rec'd by 12/31), \$55 at site; \$40 LACC members (if

Cord by 12/31, \$45 at site. Reg. 9:00-9/45 am. Rds. 10:00, 11:30, 1:30, 3:15, 4:45. Byes: Up to two 1/2 pt. byes available. Prizes: \$\$ 1,500 (b/45 - 50% Guaranteed), 1st.37d \$400 * \$200 * \$50 (1220): \$125, U2000: \$125. U1800: \$200- \$100; U1600: \$100-Digital Clock; U1400: \$100-Clock; U1200/unrated: \$75-Clock. Ent: LACC Box 251774, LA, CA 90025. Info: Mick Bighamian: Cell (310) 795-5710; Mick@LaChessClub.com or www.LAChessClub.com. Parking: Free street & BoA Parking; or building basement (\$3).

Jan. 13-15 or 14-15, Florida

s Plus Grand Prix Points: 20 **Central Florida Class Championships**

5SS, G/120 (2-day: Rd.1 G/60). DoubleTree Hilton Orlando Downtown, 60 South Ivanhoe Blvd., Orlando, FL 32804. **\$\$7,000**/ b130, 70% Guaranteed. 6 Sections: Mast/Exp: \$1000-400-200, U2200 \$250. Class A: \$600-300, U1900 \$150. Class B: \$600-300, U1700 \$150. Class C: \$600-

300, U1500 \$150. Class D: \$600-300, U1300 \$150. U1200: \$500-300, U1000 \$100, U800 \$50. Rated players may play up one class only. Unrat-eds limited to \$70 unless Place prize in Mast/Exp. EF: 3-day \$75, 2-day \$74 by Jan 2, both \$80 later and on-site. Re-entry \$40. \$15 less to stu-dents in grades K-8 in U1200 section. CFCC memb discount: \$10 (\$5 for Jr/Sr memb). Trophies to top in each section (& Class X) also Class F, G, H, I, J & Unr in U1200 having more than one entry. Trophies and titles lim-ited to Florida residents. **Reg.:** ends 1/2 hr before 1st rd. Rd.1: 8pm Fri (2-day: 10am Sat at G/60). Rds.: 2-5: Sat 1 & 6, Sun 9 & 2. 1/2 pt. byes if req'd before rd. 2 (max 2). HR: \$89 (No Resort Fee) (407) 425-4455; (Mention "Chess"); or at http://tinyurl.com/Jan2012Hotel. (24-hr Cal cellation or Checkout penalty.) Reserve by Dec 23. Hot Breakfast Buffet at \$5/person/day with room at checkin. Complimentary parking, Fitness Center, and Internet with sleeping rooms. Other covered Day parking available at \$5 per day. Ent: CFCC, c/o Harvey Lerman, 921 N. Thistle Ln., Maitland, FL 32751; or online: 2012CFclass.eventbrite.com by Jan 11. Info: 407-629-6946 or www.centralfichess.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 13-15, Missouri

Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 Waldo Odak Memorial

This will be a three-day chess event to celebrate the life of Waldo Odak and to benefit ALS research. 100% of the entries will be donated to ALS research. Schedule: Friday, 1/13/2012. Blitz Tournament featuring GM Ben Finegold. 5/SS, G/5. \$200 Unconditionally Guaranteed!! Blitz Entry--\$15 by 1/12, \$20 donation at the door. Reg.: 6:00-6:45 PM. Round 1: 7 PM. 1st Place \$60, 2nd Place \$50, 3rd Place -- \$35. Top U2000-- \$30. Top U1700-- \$25. Grand Master Simul with Ben Finegold. Simul Entry: \$15 by 1/12, \$20 donation at door. Reg.: 6:00-7:45 PM. Simul starts at 8 PM. **Prizes:** Any player that wins or draws will receive a free 1-hour lesson with GM Finegold and have their game featured on our website. Saturday, 1/14 - Sunday 1/15 Chess Tournament Entry Fee: \$40 by 1/13 for annual members, \$50 donation at door. 100% of the entries will be donated to ALS research. \$2,000 UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!! 5/SS, G/85. Two Sections: Open & U1800. Open: 1st-3rd: \$250-\$175-\$100. Expert: \$200-\$150. Class A: \$150-\$75. U1800 Section: 1st-2nd: \$200-\$100. Class C: \$125-\$75. Class D: \$125-\$75. U1200/UNR: \$125-\$75. Registration: 10:00-10:45. Round Times: Saturday: 11, 2:30, 6. Sunday: 11, 2:30. Two 1/2 point byes available if declared before round 2. MCA Membership required from \$5. OSA. Info: 314-361-CHESS. info@saintlouischess club.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, California, Northern rix Points: 120 (enhanced) 3rd annual Golden State Open

7SS, 40/2, SD/1 (3-day option, rds. 1-2 G/75, 2-day option, rds. 1-4 G/40). No 2-day Open Section. Concord Hilton Hotel, 1970 Diamond Blvd.. Concord, CA 94520 (I-680 Willow Pass Rd exit). Free shuttle between hotel and Concord BART station, free parking, many restaurants within walking distance. Prizes \$30,000 based on 290 paid entries (re-entries & \$70 off entries count as half entries), minimum guarantee \$21,000 (70% of each prize). In 5 sections. **Open**, open to all. \$2000-1200-800-700-600-500, clear or tiebreak winner \$100, top U2300/Unr \$1000-500, top U2200/Unr \$800-400. FIDE. Under 2100: \$1500-1000-800-600-500-400, top U1900 \$800-400. Under 1800: \$1500-1000-800-600-500-400, top U1600 \$800-400. Under 1500: \$1200-800-600-500-400-400, top U1300 \$700-400. Under 1200: \$1200-800-600-500-400-400, top U1000 \$500. Unrated (0-3 lifetime games rated) may enter any section, with maximum prize U1200 \$300, U1500 \$500, U1800 \$700, EF: 4-day \$129, 3-day \$128, 2-day \$127 mailed by 1/5, all \$130 online at chesstour.com by 1/10, \$135 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 1/10 (entry only, no questions), \$150 at site. GMs free; \$100 deducted from prize. **EF \$70 less to Under** 1000 or Unrated in U1200 or U1500 section, (NOTE CHANGE). All: Special 1 yr USCF dues with paper magazine if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry (except Open) \$60. Mailed EF \$5 less to CalChess members. 4-day schedule: Late reg. ends Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30. **3-day schedule:** Late reg. ends Sat 10 am, rds Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30. **2-day schedule:** Late reg. ends Sun 9:30 am, rds Sun 10 am, 12 noon, 2 pm, 3:45 pm & 6 pm, Mon 10 am & 4:30 pm. No 2-day Open Section. **Byes:** OK all, limit 3, limit 2 in last 4 rounds; Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 4. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Foreign player ratings: See chesstour.com. HR: \$99-99-109, 925-827-2000, reserve by 12/30 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD #D657633. Questions: chesstour.com, DirectorAtChess.US, 845-496-9658. Ent: Continental Chess, c/o Goichberg, Box 661776, Arcadia, CA 91066. \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries posted at chess-tour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, Pennsylvania Prix Points: 80 (enhanced) 44th annual Liberty Bell Open

7SS, 40/2, SD/1 (3 day option, rds 1-2 G/70; 2 day, rds 1-4 G/35). No 5 minute deduction for delay clocks. **U900 Section** plays 1/15-16only, G/35, no 5 minute deduction. Sheraton City Center Hotel, 17th & Race Sts., Philadelphia 19103. **\$\$20,000 b/320** paid entries (U900 Section or unrated count as 1/3, U1100 & U1300 2/3, GMs 1/2), else in proportion, except minimum 70% of each prize guaranteed. In 2006 to 2011, the tour-nament had over 320 paid entries each year and the \$20,000 projected prize fund was increased in proportion. In 9 sections. **Open:** \$1700-1000-500-300-200, 1st clear or on tiebreak \$100 bonus, top Under 2400 \$800. 500 500 20, 13 (126 10 01 126 13 10 0 01 13 10 01 14 140 500). TDE. Under 2300; \$1000-600-400-300-200. FIDE. Under 2100; \$1000-600-400-300-200. Under 1900; \$1000-600-400-300-200. Under 1700; \$1000-600-400-300-200. Under 1500; \$900-500-400-300-200. Under

21st annual EASTERN CLASS

Mar 2-4 or 3-4, Host Hotel at Cedar Lake, Sturbridge MA

\$18,000 projected prizes, \$12,000 minimum guaranteed

5 round Swiss, 7 sections, play only those in your section. Choice of 3-day or 2-day schedule, both merge after rd 2. Prizes based on 220 paid entries (re-entries & \$60 off entries count half); 2/3 each prize minimum. Rated players may play up one section.

Master Section (2200/up): Prizes \$1700-1000-500-300, clear/tiebreak win \$100 bonus, top Under 2300 \$800-400. FIDE rated, 80 GPP (enhanced).

Expert Section (2000-2199): \$1400-700-400-200.

Class A Section (1800-1999): \$1400-700-400-200.

Class B Section (1600-1799): \$1400-700-400-200.

Class C Section (1400-1599): \$1200-600-300-200.

Class D Section (1200-1399): \$1000-500-300-200.

Class E Section (Under 1200): \$400-200-120-80, trophies to top Under 1000, Under 800, Under 600, Unrated

Unrated limit \$150 in E, \$250 D, \$400 C, \$600 B, \$800 A. \$500 limit if post-event rating is more than 30 pts over section max 12/1/11-3/1/12.

FULL DETAILS: see "Grand Prix" in this issue or chesstour.com.

1300: \$600-300-200-150-100. Under 1100: \$600-300-200-150-100. Under 900: \$200-100-60-40, trophies to top 10. Unrated may enter any section, but may not win over \$100 in U900, \$200 in U1100, \$300 U1300, \$500 U1500, or \$700 U1700. Top 6 sections EF: 4 day \$99, 3 day \$98, 2 day \$97 if check mailed by 1/5, all \$100 online at chesstour.com by 1/9, \$105 phoned by 1/9 (406-896-2038, entry only, no questions), \$120 (no checks, credit cards OK) atsite. GMs free, \$80 deducted from prize. U1300, U1100 Sections EF: All \$30 less than top 6 sections. EF for U900, or unrated in U1100 or U1300: \$32 mailed by 1/5, \$33 online by 1/9, \$35 phoned by 1/9, \$40 at site. **All:** Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. No mailed credit card entries. Special 1 yr USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$15. Mailed entry \$3 less to PSCF members. Re entry (except Open Section) \$80. **4-day schedule:** Reg ends Fri 6 pm, rds Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30. **3-day schedule:** Reg ends Sat 10 am, rds. Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30. 2-day schedule: Reg ends Sun 9 am, rds Sun 10, 12, 2, 4 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30. Under 900 schedule: Reg. ends Sun. 9 am, rds Sun 10, 12, 2 & 4, Mon 10, 12 & 2. Bye: all, limit 3, Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 4. HR: \$99-99-99, 215-448-2000, reserve by 12/30 or rate may increase. **Parking:** \$10/day chess rate with guest room at Sher-aton, \$20/day chess rate without guest room, parking lot 1 block from hotel may be much less than \$20. **Car rental:** Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD#D657633 or reserve through chesstour.com. **Ent:** Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Questions: 845-496-9658, www.chesstour.com, \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries will be posted at chesstour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP (except Under 90Ó).

A State Championship Event! Jan. 14-15, Michigan

hies Plus arand Prix Points: 6

2012 Michigan Master/Expert & Class Championships 5-SS. Radisson Hotel Lansing, 111 N. Grand Ave., (517) 482-0188. HR: \$98+tax by 1/2/12, after if space available. www.radisson.com/lansingmi - Code: CHESS12. 7 Sections: M/X, A, B, C, D, E (U1200), Novice (U100/Un). Most recent USCF rating supplement used for ratings. Players must play in class of their rating. Unrated players must play in Novice sect. Players may request to play up in class (or unrated players may request being seeded into a class) if their recent tournament his-tory shows achievement into that class. TD must approve all requests and will assign a rating to the player within the rating window of that class. **EF:** M/X, A, B, C: \$40 (U18 \$10 off); D, E: \$30 (U18 \$10 off); Novice: \$20 (U18 \$5 off). Free entry to GM, IM, FM, & 2200+, advanced entry fee deducted from prize. Advance entries must be received by 1/13/12. E-mail entries OK, but must pay by end of on-site registration. ALL on-site Hain entries OK, but must pay by end of mister registration. ALL burshie entries \$10 more. Make checks payable to MCA. MCA memb regid for Michigan residents, other states OK. **Reg.**: Sat, 8-9am. **Rds.**: Sat 10am-2:30pm-7pm, G/120; Sun 10am-3:30pm, G/150. **\$\$Gtd: \$2555**; M/X: \$280-\$180, X: \$210 U2100: \$110; Class A, B, C: \$175-\$115; U1900/U1700/ U1500: \$\$5; Class D, E: Lst \$145 2nd \$95; U1300/U1100: \$70; Novice: Tarehier&Frag. Querent U000 Ten U1000 Ten U100 Ten Michi Trophies to Top 3 Overall, Top U900, Top U800, Top U700, Top Unr. Top Michigan finisher each class: State Championship title, Trophies for all place-winners. Ent & Info: Jeff Aldrich, 7453 Whippoorwill Ln., Davison, MI 48423; jeffchess@charter.net; (810) 955-7271. Chess Magnet School JGP

Jan. 14-15, New Hampshire

is Grand Prix Points: 20 (enhanced) Trophies Portsmouth Open

Holiday Inn Portsmouth, 300 Woodbury Ave., Portsmouth, NH 03801. In 2 Sections, **Open:** 4SS, 40/90, SD/30 + 30 Sec. Increment, Analog clocks play 40/90, SD/60, FIDE rated. **\$\$GTD:** \$500-250. U2250 \$150, U2000 \$150. **U1750:** 4SS, 40/90, SD/30 + 30 Sec. Increment, Analog clocks play 40/90, SD/60, Open to 1749 & under. **\$\$GTD:** \$400-200. U1500 \$100, U1250 \$100. ALL: EF: \$50 in advance, \$55 at site. Reg.: 9:00-9:45. Advance entries must be postmarked by 1/07/2012. Rds.: 10-4, 10-4. Accelerated pairings may be used. ENT: Alex Relyea, 49 Technology Dr. #89, Bedford, NH 03110. **INFO:** Alex Relyea, relyea@operamail.com. **HR:** \$79 by 13 December, Mention Relyea Chess, (603) 431-8000. www.relyea chess.com. NS. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 14-15, Tennessee

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 Tennessee Winter Open

5SS, G/120. Henry Horton State Park, Chapel Hill, TN. **\$\$Gtd. \$2000** Prize fund. **Sections: Kings** (Open) \$325-225-125 1st 2000-2199 \$125 Top U2000 \$100, Queens (U1800) \$225-125-75 T1500-1599 \$100 Top U1500 \$75, Rooks (U1400) \$150-100-75 T1000-1199 \$75 Top U1000 \$50 Top UNR \$50, Pawns (U1000) Trophies top 5 Top 600-799 Top U600. Adult UNR must play in Rooks* or Open section. **EF:** \$50 by 01/07 (\$60 at site), UNR \$25 (\$35) *(UNR eligible for UNR prize in Rooks only), Pawns \$15 (\$25), youth and school members for trophy only \$25 (\$35) IM and GM Free entry (\$50 taken from prize of 150 or more). **On site reg.** Sat 8:30-10:00 CST. USCF and TCA Dues reg. OSA. **Rds.:** Sat. 11:00, 3:30, 8:00, Sun. 9:00, 1:30. **Hotel**: Henry Horton State Resort Lodge \$65 rate. Info: Enter on-line at TNCHESS.ORG or mail to: Chris Prosser, 733 Long Hunter Ct., Nashville, TN 37217 or RegionIII@aol.com. 615-399-8432. NS, NC, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 14-16 or 15-16, California, Southern Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 50 (enhanced) Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial

6SS 40/2 SD/1 (2-day rds 1-3 G/60 merge in rd 4). Hyatt Regency, 13900 Jamboree Rd., Irvine, CA 92614. HR 399. 510,000 b/197, 50% guar-anteed. 3 sects. **Open** (2004 + FIDE rated): 2000-1000-500-200, top U2300 300-100, top U2100 200-100. **1500-1999**: 1000-500-300-100-100, top U1800 400-200, top U1600 200-100. **U1500**: 1000-500-200-100, top U1300 400-200, top U1100 200-100. Unr max \$200 except in Open. EF: \$85 3-day, \$84 2-day by 1/10, onsite +\$10, Playup +\$10. r/e \$30. EF Econ Opt: \$69 & 2/3 of calc prize (not avail in Open). SCCF membership (\$18, \$10 jrs) required for rated Southern Californians. GMs/IMs free: prize-EF. Jan 2012 Supp, CCA min & TD discretion to place players. **Sched:** 3-day Reg Sat 10-10:30, Rds Sat/Sun 11:15 6, Mon 10 4:40; 2-day Reg. Sun 9-9:30, Rds. Sun 10-12:30-3-6, Mon 10-4:40. Max two 1/2-pt byes w/ adv notice. Rfnd fee \$20. Ent: SCCF, PO Box 205, Monterey Park, CA 91754. Info, online entry: www.scchess.com. NS, NC, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 17, New York

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 15 (enhanced) Marshall Masters!

4-SS, G/25d5. Third Tuesday of every month. Marshall CC, 23 W 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. Open to players rated over 2100 (plus all players scoring over 50% in any MCC Open or U2300 tournament since the prior month's Masters). EF: \$40, members \$30, GMs free. \$\$G250-150-100. Prizes to U2400, U2300 and biggest upset. Reg.: 6:15-6:45 pm. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45. One bye available (Rd 1 or 4 only), request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Jan. 19, New York

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) 10 Grand Prix Points Tonight!

4-SG, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at the Marshall Club, 23 West 10 St., bet. 5-6 Ave., NYC: 212-477-3716. EF: \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs free (\$20 from prize), specified Greater NY Scholastic prizewinners free. \$\$560 b/32 paid entries (may be limited to 1st 36 to enter), ton 2 Gtd: \$\$ 200-110-50 Ton U2200/unr \$105 U2000 \$95 Limit 2 byes (1 bye for U2000), commit by 8:15. Reentry \$15. CCA ratings may be used. Class pairings OK rd. 4. Reg ends 10 min before game. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible!

Jan. 20-22 or 21-22, Arizona

Grand Prix Points: 40 (enhanced) s Plus **Tucson Open and Scholastics**

Tucson Open and Scholastics Holiday Inn Palo Verde, 4550 S. Palo Verde Rd., Tucson, AZ 85714, 520. 746-1161. SECTIONS: Open, Reserve (U1800), & Booster (U1400). Scholastic tournament held the same weekend (K-6/U1000) visit web-site for more information!! SCHEDULE: (3-day) 5/SS, Rds. 1-2 G/90; Rds. 3-5 40/2, SD/1; Reg.: 1/21 8:30-9:30 AM; Rds.: 10-1:30-5, 9-4. PRIZES: (Open) \$\$G: \$600(plaque) 400-300-200; \$\$b/4 X, A, B/below \$150 ea. Trophy Top Jr. U20, Jr. U14, Sr. 50+; (Reserve) \$\$b/38: \$250(plaque): 150(plaque); \$\$b/4 C, D/below \$100 ea. Trophy to Top URR, Jr. U14, Sr. 9-+ (Borster) Trophy and clock to 15 Place Trophy to 704. 5th Place 50+; (Booster) Trophy and clock to 1st Place, Trophy to 2nd - 5th Place, Top E, U1000/Unr and Jr. U11. **EF:** GM/IM are FREE! prizes to be reduced. (Open) \$60; (Reserve) \$45; (Booster) \$30. LATE FEE: Additional \$10 if entry received after 1/18. DISCOUNT: \$10 off EF for Juniors (under age 20) and Seniors (age 50+) in Open and Reserve. **ALL**: 1/2 pt byes allowed for all rounds but must be requested prior to start of Round 2 (max 2). No Re-entries. HR: \$89 (single) or \$109 (suite) if by 1/6, mention "SACA". Info: Karen Pennock, 520-975-3946, email: kpennock_83@yahoo.com, web: www.sazchess.org. Ent: Online registration available at www.saz ters.org/store/store.php or postal mail (make checks payable to SACA) to: SACA, Attn: 2012Tucson Open, PO Box 36149, Tucson, AZ 85740. NC. NS. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 21, Connecticut

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 20 2012 CCFC Club Championship

Chess Club of Fairfield County, 710 West Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850. In 2 Sections, **Open:** 5SS, G/30, **\$\$GTD:** \$600-400-300. Top U2100 \$125-\$75. Name on Plaque & Individual Trophy to top CCFC Member. **U1800**: 5SS, G/30, **\$\$GTD:** \$400-250-150. Top U1400 \$125 - \$75. **ALL: EF:** \$50 CCFC Members/\$75 Non-Members. GM's & IM's FREE!! All entries \$15 more at the door. Reg.: On-site registration 10-10:30am. Register by 8pm 1/20/12. Rds.: 11 - 12:15 - Lunch - 2:30 - 3:45 - 5. Two half-point byes permitted. Byes must commit at registration. ENT: Chess Club of Fairfield County, 710 West Ave., Norwalk, CT 06850. www.fairfieldcountychess.com/ championship.html. INFO: Ian Harris (203) 981-7252, iharris@fairfield countychess.com, www.fairfieldcountychess.com

Jan. 21-22, Ohio

Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 **Holiday Blues**

Dayton Chess Club, 18 W. 5th St., Dayton, OH 45402. 4 Rounds. Time con-trols: G/90 min, 30 sec increment per move. \$1200 prizes b/48 paid entries; re-entries \$18 count as 1/2 entry. \$29 advance by 20 Jan 12; \$40 thereafter. **Sections:** Master-Expert/U2000/U1600. **Prizes:** Master-Expert.\$400 (gtd); 200-100. U2000-\$200 (gtd); -100; U1600-\$120 (gtd); -80. USCF rated. M/E Section FIDE rated. One bye permitted-declare prior to Round 2. Register online www.daytonchessclub.com or by mailing EF to Dayton Chess Club, 18 W. 5th St., Dayton, OH 45402. Registration on site Saturday 12:00pm-12:45pm. Rounds: Saturday, 1pm-5:45pm. Sunday, 10am-2:30pm. Hotel info found on www.daytonchessclub.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 23-Feb. 13, New York

rophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6 23rd Nassau G/60 Championship

8-SS, G/55+5sec or G/60. 1st Presbyterian Church, 1st & Main Sts., Mine-ola. **EF:** \$37 by 1/21, \$44 at site, non-memb \$10 more. **\$\$ (800 b/25**, top 2 G) 180-120, U2100, 1900, 1700, 1500, 1300/UR each 100. 4 byes 1-8. Rds.: 7:15-9:25 each Mon. Rule 14H not used. Captnhal@optonline. net Ent: Harold Stenzel, 80 Amy Dr., Sayville, NY 11782.

Jan. 27-29 or 28-29, California, Northern

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) Bay Area Chess Winter Open

6SS, G/90 (2day rds 1-2 G/40). 1590 Oakland Rd., Ste B213, SanJose. Park free. **Prize** \$2,400 b/55. 3 secs. **1900+:** \$300-200-100 u2100:100-80. 1500-1899: \$300-200-70 u1700:100-70-70. U1500: \$300-200-70 u1300:100-70-70. Unr max \$100 exc Open. **EF:** \$67 (2day \$66) by 1/25, Onsite +15 Playup +20 R/E 33 EconOpt: EF-20, 1/2 of calc prize. GMs/ IMs free: prize-EF. Jan '12 Supp, CCA min & TD discr used. Sched: Reg Fr 6-6:30p, Rds Fr 7, Sa 9 12:15 3:30, Su 9 12:15 (2day Reg Sa 8-8:30am Rds Sa 9 10:35 merge in rd 3). Max two 1/2-pt byes bef rd 3. **Info:** BayArea hess.com/winter12. E: ask@BayAreaChess.com, NS, NC, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event! Jan. 27-29, North Carolina

es Plus Grand Prix Points: 100 (enhanced) Land of the Sky XXV

5SS, 40/2, SD/30 (U12 G/90). Crowne Plaza Resort, One Resort Dr., \$75. U12 (U1200): \$800-400-200. U1000: \$300-150 Unr: \$75. Upset: \$25. EF (Open, Asheville, Buncombe): \$84 by 1/20. EF (U12): \$42 by 1/20. Discounts (pre-reg or on-site, one per player): \$10 off for players new to Land of the Sky, 2nd family member, or under age 18. All Sections: "No-prize" EF for under age 18 or Unrated EF in Asheville, Buncombe, U12: \$21 (no discounts, unr elig for unr prizes only). All on-site entries \$10 more. Rds.: 1st rd either Fri 7pm or Sat 9am (G/90), then Sat 1pm-7pm, In 9am-3pm. ENT: WW, PO Box 1123, Weaverville, NC 28787. INFO: Wilder Wadford, wwadford48@gmail.com 828-645-4215. HR: \$89 for up to four occupants. 828-254-3211 or 800-733-3211. More details and special events like chess360, blitz, lectures, and simuls at www.ncchess. org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event! Jan. 27-29 or 28-29, Ohio

rophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 60 (enhanced) 35th Cardinal Open

Holiday Inn Downtown Columbus (newly renovated), 175 F. Town St., Columbus, OH 43215, reservations 800-HOLIDAY, direct 614-221-3281, www.holidayinn.com/cmh-cityctr. \$89/night chess rate thru Jan 2, code FKC. 5-SS, 40/120, SD/60 d/5 (2-day rds 1&2 G/75 d/5). Sets provided, FRC. 3-SS, 40/120, SD/80/07 (2243) ft3 182 (4/5 0/5), Sets provided, bring clocks. Max 2 byes rds 1-4 or 1 in rd 5. **\$82,200** in 5 sectors, **1st 4 prizes guaranteed**, rest b/150 paid entries (154 entries last year), re-entries & U1300 students = 1/2. Prizes added if more than 150. **Open** (FIDE) \$1200-880-500-250, all gtd; U2206 \$600-300-200; **U2100** \$700-400-200; **U1800** \$700-400-200; **U1500** \$500-250-150, **U1300** \$300-200-100. Upset \$50 each section. Unrated prize limit \$150 except in Open. EF: \$85 if recd by 1/23, then \$95; students in U1300 \$25 less; re-entry \$30; no credit cards. Free to IM/GM, \$75 deducted from winnings (waived if 150 paid entries). OCA membership reqd of OH residents. 3-day Schedule: Reg. Fri 5-6:30pm, Rds. 7pm; Sat 11-5:30; Sun 9:30- 2-day: Reg. Sat 9-10:30, Rds. 11-2 then merge w/ 3-day. Blitz tourney Sat night. Enter FOTK Chess Club, 2720 Airport Dr., Columbus, OH 43219. Full details & entry form: www.neilley.com/chess or grant@ neilley.com, 614-314-1102. NS, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 28-29, Florida

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6 Central Florida Chess Club Championship

5SS, G/120. Wirz Park, 806 Mark David Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707. EF: \$40. CFCC mem req at \$20(\$10 Jr/Sr). **\$\$GTD 450:** 150-90-60, U1800, U1600, U1400 each 50, plaques (if mem as of Dec 28) to Club Champion, U1800, U1600, U1400, & top under age 16. Reg.: Sat 9:30am. Rds.: 10-2:30-7, 9-2. CFCC elections 1pm Sun. Ent: CFCC, 921 N. Thistle Ln., Maitland, FL 32751. Info: (407) 629-6946 or www.centralflchess.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 28-29, New York

Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 phies 3rd Annual Broome County Chess Championship/Francis Cordisco

Memorial \$1000 Prize Money - Guaranteed. 6SS, G/65. 3 Sections. Prizes:

Open \$250-\$150-\$100, Under 1700 \$200-\$125-\$75 Scholastic Under 18 \$60-\$40. Trophies: 1st-4th all sections. All participates receive an

award. EF: Open/Reserve \$49, Scholastic \$25 (\$5 more on site-cash only) All scholastic players receive free chess set & board-\$12 value. Reg.: 9:00 to 9:45 AM. **Rds.:** Sat. & Sun. 10:00-1:00-3:30. Free 90 day USCF Membership. \$15 value. Entry: Checks payable to "Cordisco's Corner Store" 308 Chenango St., Binghamton, NY 13901, cordiscos@stny.rr.com, (607) 772-8782. Non - Broome County residents welcome. 1st place trophy Broome residents only. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 28-29. Texas

Grand Prix Points: 15 (enhanced) DFW Fide Open VI

5SS, G/90inc30. Dallas Chess Club, 200 S. Cottonwood Dr #C, Richardson, TX 75080. One Section \$\$750G. Open: This section is FIDE rated but uses USCF Rules. \$400-\$200-\$100-\$50. EF: \$55, Juniors (U19)/Senior/ Neta 535, plus 55 non-DCC membership fee if applicable. Registration: 9:45 -10:15 am. Rds.: Sat 10:45 - 3:10 - 7:16, Sun 10:45-3:10. One Bye allowed if requested before rd 2, withdrawals and zero point last round byes are not eligible for prizes. Ent: Dallas Chess Club, see address above. Info: 214-632-9000, info@dallaschess.com NS. NC. FIDE. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 29, California, Southern

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6 LACC - 2012 Westwood Winter Open

5SS, G/45. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA 90025, 2nd fl. **2 sections:** Open & U1800; **EF**: \$48 (if rec'd by 1/28), \$55 at site; \$40 LACC members (if rec'd by 1/28), \$45 at site. **Reg.**: 9:00-9:45 am. **Rds.:** 10:00, 11:30, 1:30, 3:15, 4:45. **Byes:** Up to two 1/2 pt. byes available. **Prizes:** \$\$ 1,500 (b/45 - 50% Guaranteed). 1st-3rd \$400-\$200-\$50 U2200: \$125, U2000: \$125. U1800: \$200- \$100; U1600: \$100-Digital Clock; U1400: \$100-Clock; U1200/unrated: \$75-Clock. Ent: LACC Box 251774, LA, CA 90025. Info: Mick Bighamian: Cell (310) 795-5710; Mick@LaChessClub.com or www.LAChessClub.com. Parking: Free street & BoA Parking; or building

basement (\$3) Jan. 29, New Jersey

rand Prix Points: 15 (enhanced)

Dr. David Ostfeld Memorial ICA Winter 2012 Open Championship Bergen Academy, 200 Hackensack Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601. Open To All Ages With Rating above 1400 4SS, G/60. U. S. Chess Federation Membership Required. **Prize Fund (\$\$ b/40)** 1st - 3rd \$300, \$250, \$200, U2200, U2000, U1800, U1600 each \$100. Best Under 13 Years Old \$75, Best Over 65 Years Old \$75. Prize Fund Will Not Be Reduced Below 70%. Reg Ends at 9 AM Only one requested 1/2-point bye allowed, if requested before the start of round two. **EF:** Adv (pmk. By Jan 25th) \$40, AT Site \$45. GMs Free Entry. INFO 201 287 0250 or 201 833 1741, Email: Diana@icanj.net (Web Site Entries: www.icanj.net). Rds.: 9:30 AM, 11:45 AM, 2:15 PM, 4:30 PM. ENT: Make EF and/or USCF Membership checks payable to: International Chess Academy. Mail To: Diana Tulman, 28 Canterbury Lane, New Milford, NJ 07646. NS. NC. W.

A Heritage Event! Feb. 4, New York

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) 25th Annual Super Saturday In New York!

 (a) Start and a s from prize), free to specified Greater NY Scholastic prizewinners! **\$\$1,000 b/50** paid entries, minimum half each prize Gtd: **\$\$** 300-200-100, top U2200/unr. \$150, U2000 \$130, U1800 \$120. Limit 3 byes (2 byes if U2000), commit by 1:30. Re-entry \$20. CCA ratings may be used. Reg. ends 15 min before game. Rds.: 12-1:30-2:45-4-5:15-6:30 pm. Bring sets, clocks!

LONG ISLAND OPEN

Mar 16-18 or 17-18, Holiday Inn Islip Airport - \$75 rooms! \$12,000 projected prizes, \$8,000 minimum guaranteed

FIRST CCA TOURNAMENT ON LONG ISLAND SINCE THE 1970s!

5 round Swiss in 4 sections; you play only those in your section. Choice of 3-day or 2-day schedule, both merge after rd 2. Prizes based on 150 paid entries (re-entries & \$50 off entries count half); two-thirds of each prize minimum guarantee. Special \$75 room rates, free parking, free airport shuttle.

Open Section: Prizes \$1500-800-500-300, clear/tiebreak win \$100 bonus, top U2300/Unr \$600, U2200/Unr \$500. FIDE rated, 60 GPP.

Under 2100 Section: \$1000-600-400-300, top U1900 \$500, U1800 \$400. Under 1700 Section: \$900-500-300-200, top U1500 \$450, U1400 \$350. Under 1300 Section: \$800-400-200-100, top U1100 \$300. Unrated prize limits: \$200 in U1300, \$400 U1700.

FULL DETAILS: see "Grand Prix" in this issue or chesstour.com.

Feb. 4, Pennsylvania

s Plus Grand Prix Points: 6 2012 PA State Game/75 Championship

4SS, G/75d5. Wm. Pitt Union, Univ. of Pitt., 5th & Bigelow, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. 3 Sections, \$\$ (695G): **Championship:** EF: \$30 by 1/27, \$40 later. \$200-100, U2000 \$75, U1800 \$50. **Premier:** U1600. EF: \$25 by 1/27, \$35 later. \$90-60, U1400 \$50, U1200 \$40, U1000 \$30; Trophies to Top 2, Top 2 U1400, Top 2 U1200, Top 2 U1000. Scholastic: Grades K-12 U900. EF: \$15 by 1/27, \$25 later. Trophies to Top 7, 1-3 U600. ALL: Teams of 4 to 7 combined from all sections, Trophies 1st-2nd schools, clubs. PSCF \$5, OSA. Reg ends 9:30am. Rds: 10-1-4-7. **Ent/Info:** PSCF, c/o Tom Martinak, 25 Freeport St., Pittsburgh, PA 15223, 412-908-0286, martinak_tom_m@ hotmail.com. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 4-5, Maine

s Plus Grand Prix Points: 20 (enhanced)

SACO OPEN

Hampton Inn Saco/Biddeford, 48 Industrial Park Rd., Saco, ME 04072. Accelerated pairings may be used. In 2 Sections, **Open**: 45S, 40/90, SD/30 + 30 Sec. Increment, Analog clocks play 40/90, SD/60, FIDE rated. **\$GTD:** \$500-250. U2250 \$150, U2000 \$150. **U1750**: 45S, 40/90, SD/30 + 30 Sec. Increment, Analog clocks play 40/90, SD/60, Open to 1749 & under. \$\$GTD: \$400-200. U1500 \$100, U1250 \$100. ALL: EF: \$50 in advance, \$55 at site. Reg.: 9:00-9:45. Advance entries must be postmarked by 1/28/2012. Rds.: 10-4, 10-4. One half point bye available rounds 1-3. Must be requested before round 1. ENT: Alex Relyea, 49 Technology Dr. #89, Bedford, NH 03110. INFO: Alex Relyea, relyea@opera mail.com. HR: \$84 Mention Relyea Chess (207) 282-7222. www.relyea chess.com. NS. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 10-12 or 11-12, Maryland

phies Plus Grand Prix Points: 20 2012 Baltimore Open

55S, 40/100, 5D/45 inc/30 (Rnd 1 G/90 inc/30) (2-day option, rds 1-2 G/45 inc/30) **U1300** G/120 d/5 (2-day option, rds 1-2 G/60 d/5). Doublerree BWI, 890 Elkridge Landing Rd, Linthicum, MD 21090. **3 sections** (all prizes guaranteed): Open (FIDE rated) \$600-400-200, top U2100 \$150, top U1950 \$125. Under 1800 \$500-250-150, top U1600 \$125, top U1450 \$100. **Under 1300** \$400-200-125, top U1100 \$75, top U900 \$50, top unrated \$50. Unrated may not win over \$200 in U1300 or \$300 in Ulaso. Sets and board provided. Clocks provided in the Open sec-tion. Optionally, pairings can be texted to your phone. EF: \$55 by 1/27 mail or online, \$65 by 2/7 online, and \$70 online or at the door (cash or CC). Special EFs: GM&IMS free; \$50 deducted from prize. HR: \$20, (\$15 EF discount if staying in hotel room block may not be avail after 1/20. Limited number of free Sat. night rooms for GMs registering early. Open **& U1800** 3-day schedule: Reg ends Fri 7 pm, rds Fri 8, Sat 11&6, Sun 9&3. Open & U1800 2-day schedule: reg ends Sat 10am rds 11-2:15-6, 9-3. U1300 3-day schedule: Reg, ends Fri 7 pm, rds Fri 8, Sat 11&8, 3:30, Sun 9&1:00. U1300 2-day schedule: Reg, ends Sat 10am rds 11, 1:15 & 3:30, Sun 9&1:00. Ent: MCA, c/o Michael Regan, 1827 Thornton Ridge Rd., Towson, MD 21204. Detailed rules, more information. link for hotel reservation, & online entry at http://thebaltopen.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 11. New York

lus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) New Yorker Winter Game/75!

4-SS, G/75 + td/5. Chess Center at the New Yorker Hotel, 481 8th Ave at 34th St., across from Penn Station, NYC: 845-569-9969. EF: \$40, \$33 postmarked by 2/3, \$35 phoned with credit card by 2/8 to 406-896-2191 (credit card entries only), \$32 online at www.chesscenter.cc thru 2/8, GMs free (\$25 from prize), free to specified Greater NY Scholastic prizewinners! \$\$1,200 b/60 paid entries, minimum half each prize Gtd:

\$\$ 300-200-100, top U2200/unr. \$150, U2000 \$130, U1800 \$120; Mixed Doubles Bonus Prizes: best male/female duo combined score (must declare by 1:30 pm): \$125-75. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if U2000), commit by 2 pm. Re-entry \$20. Ent (mail by 2/3): Chess Center of NY, PO Box 4615, New Windsor, NY 12553. CCA ratings may be used. Reg. ends 30 min before game. Rds. 11 am-2-4:45-7:45 pm. Bring sets, clocks! Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 11-12. Missouri

lus Grand Prix Points: 15 2012 Club Championship

5SS, G/90. Chess Club & Scholastic Center of Saint Louis, 4657 Maryland Ave., Saint Louis, MO 63108. **PF:** \$1,200 UNCONDITIONALLY GUARAN-TEED: 1ST Place-\$400 + Plaque, 2nd Place-\$300, 3rd Place-\$200. Top Under 2100--\$150-\$100-\$50. Registration: 10:00-10:45. EF: \$60, \$50 for annual members of the club if registered by 2/10. Round Times: Saturday: 11, 2:30, 6. Sunday: 11, 2:30. One 1/2 point bye available if declared before round 2. MCA Membership required from \$5. OSA. Info: 314-361-CHESS, info@saintlouischessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP

Feb. 11-12 or 12, New York

rix Points: 10 (enhanced) lus G rand Marshall February Grand Prix!

4-SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. \$\$625 Gtd: 275-150, U2200/unr. \$105, U2000 \$95. Reg. ends 15 min. before round. Rds.: 2 schedules: 2-day, Rds. 12:30-5:30PM each day; 1-day, (Rds. 1-2 G/25d5) 10-11:15AM-12:30-5:30PM Sun; both merge rd. 3. Limit 2 byes, request at entry. NO RE-ENTRY. FIDE (G/30 not FIDE ratable). www.marshallchessclub.org. **Chess** Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 16, New York

Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) **10 Grand Prix Points Tonight!**

4-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at the Marshall Club, 23 West 10 St, bet. 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. EF: \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs free (\$20 from prize), specified Greater NY Scholastic prizewinners free. **\$\$560 b/32** paid entries (may be limited to 1st 36 to enter), top 2 Gtd: \$\$ 200-110-50, Top U2200/unr \$105, U2000 \$95. Limit 2 byes (1 bye for U2000), commit by 8:15. Reentry \$15. CCA ratings may be used. Class pairings OK rd. 4. Reg ends 10 min before game. Rds 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible!

Feb. 18-19, Virginia

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6

3rd Annual Hampton Chess & Sport Festival 5SS, G/2. Hampton Roads Convention Center, 1610 Coliseum Dr., Hamp-50. 02 Addington Totals Contract Con

tee shirt & athlete badge to every entry. HR: See website for hotels. EF: \$40 by 2/15 else \$50. Reg.: 9:00-9:40. Rds.: Sat. 10-2:30-7, Sun. 10-2:30. Entries/Cks: Virginia Chess, 1370 S. Braden Cres., Norfolk, VA 23502. Info: Ernie (757) 853-5296, ESchlich@verizon.net. www.vachess. org. Single half pt. Bye available. Chess Magnet School JGP. NOTE: VCF Cup Simul. Exhibition by IM Adu Fri. at 7pm EF: \$15. This is part of a sports festival and your athlete badge gives you free entry to watch other sports. Scholastic event Sat. 2/18.

Feb. 18-20, California, Southern

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 150 (enhanced)

The Recession Buster Open (over Presidents' Day weekend) 6-SS, 40/2, SD/1, or 2-day schedule rds 1-3 G/60, then merges; 5 sec-ond time delay for all games, no deduction. Sheraton Mission Valley Hotel,

16th annual MID-AMERICA OPEN

Mar 16-18 or 17-18, Clayton, MO (Saint Louis)

\$18,000 projected prizes, \$12,000 minimum guaranteed

5 round Swiss, 7 sections, play only those in your section. Choice of 3-day or 2-day schedule, both merge after rd 2. Prizes based on 220 paid entries (re-entries & \$60 off entries count half, U900 Section 1/4); 2/3 each prize minimum guaranteed.

Open Section: Prizes \$2000-1000-500-300, clear/tiebreak win \$100 bonus, top U2300 \$900, U2200 \$800, U2100 \$700. FIDE rated, 80 GPP.

Under 2000 Section: \$1400-700-400-200.

Under 1800 Section: \$1300-700-400-200.

Under 1600 Section: \$1200-600-300-200.

Under 1400 Section: \$1000-500-250-150.

Under 1200 Section: \$1000-500-250-150.

Under 900 Section: \$200-100, trophies to first 5, top U700, U500, Unr. Unrated limit \$100 in U900, \$200 U1200, \$400 U1400, \$700 U1600, \$900 U1800. \$500 limit if post-event rating is more than 30 pts over section max 12/15/11-3/15/12.

FULL DETAILS: see "Grand Prix" in this issue or chesstour.com.

1433 Camino Del Rio South, San Diego, CA 92108. \$\$20,000 Guaranteed prize fund 5 Sections Prizes: Onen Sec 1st \$2 600-1 800-1 200-900-600-500-400, BU2300 \$800-400, BU2200 \$1,000-600-400-200; **Premier** Section (U2000): \$1,000-600-400-200; Amateur Section (U1800) \$1,000-600-400-200; Reserve Section (U1600) \$1,000-600-400-200; Booster Section (U1400) \$600-400-200-100, BUI200 \$300-150, Best Unrated \$100. Plus Best Game **Prizes:** \$75-50-25, one reserved for non-open sections. **Reg.: 3-day:** 9 to 10:30 AM Saturday, Feb official rat-Ining list used. **2-day:** 9 AM to 10 AM Sunday. **Rds::** 3 **day:** 11 AM & 6 PM on Sat & Sun; 10 AM & 4:30 PM on Mon. **2-day:** 10:30 AM, 12:45 & 3 PM Sun, then merges. **EF:** Only \$100 if received by 2/12, or \$120 at door. No credit cards at door, checks or cash only. Special rate of only \$75 if U1400 or unrated and received by 2/12, or \$90 at door. Also special rate for GMs and IMs: \$20 if recv'd by 2/12, or \$60 at door. Open section expected to be FIDE rated unless prohibitively expensive. Unrateds may play in any section, but can win only \$100 in the Booster Section and \$200 in all other sections, except the Open where they can win place prizes only. SCCF membership req'd (\$18 Adult, \$10 Jr) for all So Cal residents. Two half point byes OK in rds 1- 4 only, must be requested at least one hour before round. Byes in rd 5 - 6 must be requested before Rd 2, and are irrevocable. **Re-entry Fee:** from 3 day to 2 day is \$75, for non-Open sections only. **Ent:** SDCC, PO Box 120162 San Diego CA 92112 or enter online at www.scchess.com. For more info call Bruce Baker of SDCC at (619) 239-7166 or see our website at schessclub.multiply.com. Hotel Rates: Special rate of only \$110 single or double, 619-260-0111. Please book ASAP, ask for chess rate, as rates will go up and rooms may sell out. See www.sheraton.com/sandiegomv Close to airport, great attractions such as Sea World, the SD Zoo. Big parking lot allows large vehicles to be just steps away. This is a State Championship Qualifier. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 18-20. Oklahoma

Plus Grand Prix Points: 20

3rd Jerry Hanken FIDE Open

8-SS, G/90+30spm, (Reserve: 10-SS, G-60+15spm dual rated). \$\$G 2,400. Quality Inn-Stillwater, 2515 W. 6th Ave. (Hwy-51) Stillwater, OK 1-405-372-0800. HR: 68-68. Wi-Fi, EF: Open: \$55, Reserve: \$30 (deduct \$10 rds 1-7, FIDE (Open) Reserve: U-1350 1st \$100, Other class prizes per entrees; Reg.: 9-9:45. Rds at 10-1-4-7, 10-1-4-7, 9-Noon. 3 half pt byes rds 1-9 for Reserve, LS, W, Free Parking. Frank Berry, 402 S. Willis St., Stillwater, OK 74074. FKimBerry@AOL.com, 405 372-5758. Chess Magnet School JGP for Open Section.

Feb. 21. New York

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 15 (enhanced) Marshall Masters!

ASS, 6/2565. Third Tuesday of every month. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. Open to players rated over 2100 (plus all players scor-ing over 50% in any MCC Open or U2300 tournament since the prior month's Masters). EF: \$40, members \$30, GMs free. \$\$G250-150-100. Prizes to U2400, U2300 and biggest upset. Reg.: 6:15-6:45 pm. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45. One bye available (Rd 1 or 4 only), request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26. New Mexico

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 80 (enhanced)

Southern Rocky Fide Open

5SS, G/90+30s inc. University of New Mexico - Student Union Building. Albuquerque, NM 87131. USCF Membership required - available onsite. Prizes: \$5,275 Guaranteed, \$6,000 projected in 6 sections. Open (FIDE Rated): (G/\$) \$1,500-800-500, U2400 \$200, U2200 \$200-100, U2000 \$200-100. Reserve (U1800): (G/\$) \$600-300-200, U1600 \$150-75. Booster (U1400): \$\$350, (B/35) \$200-100, U1200 \$75, U1000 \$75. Unrated: (B/20) \$150 + Trophy-100-75. **1-Day Scholastics Sat. & Sun-**(ady (K-9, U200). Frophie sIst-5th, 1st K-6, K-3, & 1st 2-day score. EF (if by 1/23): Open \$79, Res. \$49, Booster \$35, Un: \$25. \$10 late fee after 1/23, \$20 after 2/16 or at site. **Free Entry for GM/IM/WGM**. Scholastic \$15/Day - \$25/Both days. **3-Day Schedule:** Fri. (Reg: 5-5:30PM) Rds at 6PM; Sat. 10AM, 6PM. Sun. 9AM, 2PM. **2-Day:** Sat. (Reg: 8:30-9AM) Rds at 9:30AM, 1:30PM, 6PM. Sun. 9AM, 2PM. 2-Day Rds 1-2, G/90 and merges into 3-Day G/90 +30s at rd. 3. **Scholastic:** Rounds: 9:30, 10:45, 1, 2:30, 4:00 each day. All games G/30. Up to 2 half point byes upon req. before rd 1 in all sections. NS NC W. ENT: Wired Kings CC; 12004 Prospect Ave NE; Albuquerque, NM 87112. HR: \$71 505-944-2599 Hilton Homewood Suites - ABQ Airport, available until 2/1/12 or room block full. GM Khachiyan and GM Yermolinsky Simuls and Lectures - Thu. and Fri. at 3:30p and 6:30p. Thursday events at rec'd hotel. **Online Entry &** add'l info: www.SouthernRockyOpen.com, WiredKingsCC@gmail.com, 505-550-4654. U.S. G/15 Championship held after SRFO on Sunday 2/27, – See National Events. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 24-26, lowa

ies Plus Grand Prix Points:

Quad Cities Chess Championship at The Lodge 5SS, 30/60, SD/60. The Lodge, 900 Spruce Hills Dr., Bettendorf, IA 52722. lowa Qualifier \$\$500 gtd. \$150-100-50, U1600, U1400, U1200, U1000 \$50 each. EF: \$20 by Feb 22 (\$5 more if on-site). Rds.: 1st rd either Fri 8pm or Sat 9am, then Sat 2:30pm-8pm, Sun 9am-2:30pm. Info: Kevin Hyde, hyde@ioa.com, 828-674-6073. HR: \$89 www.lodgehotel.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 24-26 or 25-26, Tennessee

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6 Greater Memphis Open 2

655, 6/120 (Open & U1600). Site: Greater Memphis Chess Center, 5796 Shelby Oaks Dr., Suite 11, Memphis, TN 38134. Round times: Fri 7pm, Sat 9-2-7, Sun 9-2. Optional 2 day with round 1 and 2 as G/60 9-11:30 and merge. **EF**: \$45 before 2-20-12, \$55 after and onsite. GMCC and MCC members \$40 anytime. USCF Youth and Scholastic Players may enter either Section to compete for no prize money for \$25 anytime. Re-entry after round one: \$25. Guaranteed Prize Fund: Open: 1st \$250, 2nd 125, 3rd 75, Top U1600: 1st 125, 2nd 75, 3rd 50. Special U1000 Scholastic section. 4 round G/1. Entry fee: \$15. Round times: Sat 9-11:30, 2, 4:30. Trophies to top 10. Onsite **Registration:** Friday 2/24: 5pm-6:30pm, Saturday 2/25: 7am-8:30am. Tournament Director: Gary M. Pylant, gpy-lant@gmail.com, 901-359-8616. memphischess.com. Chess Magnet School JGP for Open & U1600 Sections.

Feb. 24-Mar. 9. New York

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) Queens Late Winter Open

6-SS, G/45 (G/40d5), All Saints Lutheran Church, 164-02 Goethals Ave., Jamaica, NY 11432. EF: \$45, \$35 at site, \$5 less to QCC members. \$\$200-\$100 guaranteed to top 2, more per entries. Up to two 1/2 pt byes ok with advance notice (all byes must be declared at entry). **REG.:** 7:30-8:00. **RDS.:** 8:15 and 10:00 each Friday. **ENT (mail by 2/17/12):** Ed Frumkin, 445 E 14th St #10D, NYC 10009, (212-677-3224 before 10pm and before 5pm on Fri).

Feb. 25-26, Maryland

Grand Prix Points: 10 UMBC Open - Alvin S. Mintzes Chess Tournament

5SS, 20/1, SD/60;D/5. University of Maryland, Baltimore County, 1000 Hilltop Circle, Baltimore (in Commons, 3rd floor). Held concurrently with Maryland "Sweet 16" (Invitational) - winner to receive in-state fixed-dol-lar tuition scholarship to UMBC. **Open:** (All) \$\$1050: \$350-200-100 Gtd., Class prizes \$100 ea. To top U2250, U2150, U2050, U1950. Free ent. to GMs, \$40 deducted from any prizes. **U1800**: (U1800/Unr.) \$\$765 b/40: \$250-175-100, Class prizes \$80 ea. to top U1600, U1400, U1200 (b/4). No Unr. player may win more than \$200 in this section. All: EF: \$40 if postmarked by 2/10, \$50 later, \$10 less if under age 20. **Reg.:** 8:30-9:30am Sat., **Rds.:** 10-3-7:30pm Sat, 10:30-3:30pm Sun. **Byes:** Up to three 1/2-pt. byes avail. in Rds. 1-5 if req'd at least 1 hr. before Rd. (before Rd 2 for any Rd. 4-5 bye), but only at most one 1/2-point bye in Rds. 4-5. **HR**: La Quinta Inn and Suites, 1734 West Nursery Road, Linthicum, MD 21090, 410-859-2333, Ask for UMBC chess rate. www.lg.com (From I-95, take Exit 47A onto I-195 towards BWI Airport. Take Exit 2A onto 295 north towards Baltimore; take first exit, bearing right onto West Nursery Road.) Directions to UMBC: Take Exit 47B off I-95 & follow signs to UMBC. Park in Lot 9 or 16. Ent: Dr. Alan T. Sherman, Dept. of CSEE, UMBC, Attn: Open, 1000 Hilltop Circle, Baltimore, MD 21250. Make out check to UMBC. For more information: ChessClub@umbc.edu, (410) 455-8499, www.umbc.edu/chess. NS, W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event!

Feb. 25-26, New Hampshire phies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6

36th Queen City Open

4SS, 40/100, SD/1, d5. Comfort Inn, exit 4 (Queen City Bridge) off I-293, Manchester, NH. 603-668-2600. HR: \$80, mention "NH Chess", reserve early. \$\$2,225 b/65, 75% Gtd. 4 sections: **Open:** EF: \$44 by 2/23, GMs/IMs free. \$300-200-100, U2100 \$125-75. **U1935:** \$150-100-75, UT50 \$100-50. No Unr. may win over \$75. **U1335**: \$150-100-75, U1450 \$100-50. No Unr. may win over \$75. **U1335**: \$150-100-75, U1450 \$100-50. No Unr. may win over \$75. **U135**: \$150-100-75, U1450 in U1335 section only, \$29 if by 2/23. **Sunday Swiss** (2/26 only). 35S, G/60. EF: \$28 if by 2/23. \$\$100-50-30 (b/8). Two sections w. duplicate prizes if entries permit. Sun. Swiss Reg: 9:30-10:30am Sunday, Rds: 11-1:30-4. All EF: \$5 more if at site. Two-day Reg: 8:30-9:30am Sat., Rds: 10-3:30, 9:30-3.One 1/2 pt. bye OK for Rds.1-3 in two-day sections if rec'd with ent. Ent: NH Chess Assoc., Hal Terrie, 377 Huse Rd. #23, Manches-ter, NH 03103. Info: 603-668-8368 or halterrie@comcast.net. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 25-26, Washington

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 15 20th Dave Collyer Memorial

5SS, G/115, St. Anne's Children's Center Conference Room, W. 25 Fifth Ave., Spokane WA 99201. Sleep-in Option: Players may play round 1 beginning at noon with a G/60 t/c. **EF:** \$27 if received by 2/24; \$33 at door Under 19 \$5 less. **\$\$GTD:** \$400-250-175. Ex -- \$100; A; B; C; D; E/Unr: \$100-75; Biggest Upsets: \$100-50-50 (non-provisional ratings only). One prize per player except for biggest upset. Reg.: Feb. 25 8:30-9:30 am (sleep-in option must register by 11:40). **Rds.:** 2/25: 10(or 12) -- 2:30 -- 7:00; 2/26: 9:00; 1:30. one 1/2 point bye available. Players meeting at 9:45 Feb. 25. ENT: Spokane CC, c/o Kevin Korsmo, 9923 N. Moore, Spokane, WA 99208-9339. INFO: www.spokanechessclub.org, kmkorsmo@comcast.net. NS NC W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 25-26. Wisconsin rophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 **UW Winter Open**

5-SS, TC rds 1-3 G/120 rds 4-5 45/2, SD/1. Union South, 1308 W. Dayton St., Madison, WI 53715, 608-263-2600. Rds.: 10, 2:30, 7:30; 10, 3:30. EF: \$20 if received by 2/23, \$25 at site. **\$\$ \$1000 GTD.** 1st \$200, 2nd \$165, 3rd \$135, A \$100, B \$90, C \$80, D \$70, E \$60, U1000 \$55, Unr \$45. Entries: Guy Hoffman, 1305D Tompkins Dr., Madison, WI 5 Phone: 920-279-0701 NC. NS. Chess Magnet School JGP. WI 53716-3279.

Feb. 26, New Mexico

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) 2012 U.S. G/15 Championship (QC) See Nationals.

Mar. 2, Pennsylvania

es Plus Grand Prix Points: 6

2012 PA Quick Chess Champ (QC)

6SS, G/7d3, Hotel Carlisle & Embers Convention Center, 1700 Harrisburg Pike, Carlisle, PA 17015, Exit 52A NB/Exit 52 SB off I-81, Exit 226 off PA Turnpike. 3 sections, EF ret/24 Nb/EAT22 Sb 01 Fe3t, EAT220 01 FP Turnpike. 3 sections, EF ret/24 Nb/EAT22 Sb 01 Fe3t, EAT220 01 FP \$8. \$\$ (730G): **Open**: 175-100-50, U1800 \$45, U1600 \$40. **U1500**: 125-75-50, U1200 \$40, Un \$30. **U1100**: **Trophies**: 1-10, U800, U600, 1-2 Unr. **All: EF:** \$20 after 2/13, PSCF \$5 OSA. **Reg.**: 6-6:30pm. Rd 1: 7pm. Feb 2012 Regular ratings used. Bye: limit 1, ask by rd 2. **HR:** Mention "PA States" for best rate; 800-692-7315 \$75. **ELT:** PSCF, c/o Tom Martinak, 25 Freeport St., Pittsburgh, PA 15223-2245. Info: martinak_tom_m@hot mail.com, 412-908-0286. W.

Mar. 2-4 or 3-4, Massachusetts

ix Points: 80 (enhanced) lus Grand .

21st annual Eastern Class Championships 5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (2-day option, rds1-2 G/75, d/5). Host Hotel at Cedar Lake, 366 Main St., Sturbridge, MA 01566 (I-84 Exit3, near I-90). Free parking. **\$\$ 18,000** based on 220 paid entries (re-entries & \$60 off entries count half), minimum \$12,000 (2/3 of each prize) guaranteed. In 7 sections: Master (2200/up): \$1700-1000-500-300, clear winner or 1st on tiebreak \$100 bonus, top U2300 \$800-400. FIDE. Expert (2000-2199): \$1400-700-400-200. Class A (1800-1999): \$1400-700-400-200. Class B: (1600-1799) \$1400-700-400-200. Class C (1400-1599): \$1200-600-300-200. Class D (1200-1399): \$1000-500-300-200. Class E (Under 1200): \$400-200-120-80, trophies to top U1000, U800, U600, Unrated. Rated players may play up one section. Prize limits: Unrated may not win over \$150 in E, \$250 D, \$400C, \$600 B, or \$800 A. If any post-event rating posted at uschess.org 12/1/11-3/1/12 is more than 30 points over section maximum, prize limit \$500. Balance of any limited prize goes to next player(s) in line. **Top 6 sections EF:** 3-day \$108, 2-day \$107 mailed by 2/23, all \$109 online at chesstour.com by 2/28, \$110 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 2/28 (entry only, no questions), \$120 at site. GMs free, \$90 deducted from prize. **EF for all in Class E,** and unrated in Class D: all \$60 less. No checks at site, credit cards OK. Advance EF \$5 less to MACA members; may join/renew at masschess.org. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 yr USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry \$60; not available in Master Section. **3-day schedule:** Reg ends Fri 6:30 pm, rds Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. **2-day schedule:** Reg ends Sat 10:30am, rds Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. Byes: OK all, limit 2; Master must commit before rd 2, others before rd 3. HR: \$89-89-99, 800-582-3232, 508-347-7393, request chess rate, reserve by 2/17 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD #D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour. com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Questions: DirectorAtChess.us, 845-496-9658. Advance entries posted at

chesstour.com. \$15 service charge for refunds. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event! Mar. 2-4, Virginia

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 30

Trophies Plus Grana Frix Points: 30 4th Annual Virginia Open 5SS, Rd. 1 G/120, Rds. 2-5 40/2 SD/1. DoubleTree Hotel Dulles Airport - Sterling 21611 Atlantic Blvd., Sterling, VA 20166. Tel: 1-703-230-0077. Fax: 1-703-230-0078. S69(IRRooms. Reserve by Friday Feb 17th to ensure chess rate. Direct link for hotel registration by 12/1 available on tournament website. \$\$ \$3400 in Two Sections, Top 4 G in Open, rest Based on 140 Open \$600-400-300-200 (G) Top X, A each \$180. Winner gets plaque as 2012 Virginia Open Champion Amateur: \$400-200-150, Top B, C, D, U1200 Each \$160, Top Unrated \$100. Amateur winner gets plaque and 2012 Virginia Open Amateur title. ALL: Reg. Friday 3/2 5:30p-7:45p. Rds.: 8pm Friday, Sat 10a-4:30p, Sunday 9a-3:30p. EF: (Reduced!) \$50 if received by Feb 25, \$60 later and at site. \$30 Re/entry allowed from Rd. 1 into Rd. 2 only. Sat Reg. 9-9:45. One 1/2 point bye allowed with entry, declared before Rd. 1 and then irrevocable. VCF membership required for Virginia residents (\$10 Adults, \$5 U19) Ent: Make checks payable to "Virginia Chess" and mail to: Michael Atkins, PO Box 6138, Alexandria, VA 22306, website: www.vachess.org/vaopen.htm, matkins2@cox.net for questions, NO INTERNET or PHONE entries. NS, NC, W. FIDE (Open). Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 3-4 or 4, New York

Prix Points: 10 (enhanced) Trophies Plus Grand

Marshall March Grand Prix! 4-SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. \$\$625 Gtd: 275-150, U2200/unr. \$105, U2000 \$95. Reg. ends 15 min. before round. Rds.: 2 schedules: 2-day. Rds. 12:30-5:30PM each day; **1-day**, (Rds. 1-2 G/25d5) 10-11:15AM-12:30 5:30PM Sun; both merge rd. 3. Limit 2 byes, request at entry. NO RE-ENTRY. FIDE (G/30 not FIDE ratable). www.marshallchessclub.org. **Chess** Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 3-4, Pennsylvania

s Grand Prix Points: 6

2012 Carlisle Open & PA Collegiate Championship

5SS, G/90d5. Hotel Carlisle & Embers Convention Center, 1700 Harris-burg Pike, Carlisle, PA 17015, Exit 52A NB/Exit 52 SB off I-81, Exit 226 off PA Turnpike. 2 sections: **Open & U1500.** \$\$ (1260G): **Open:** 180-120, U2200 \$110, U2000 \$100, U1800 \$90, U1600 \$80. **U1500:** 150-100, U1400 \$90, U1200 \$85, U1000 \$80, Unr \$75. All: College Tr: 1-2 in each section, 1-2 team (top 4 over both sections), EF: \$29 rec'd by 2/13, \$39 section, 1-2 team (top 4 over ooth sections). **Fr**: 529 reco by 2/15, say after, PSCF 55 OSA. **Reg**: 8:45-9:30 am. Rds. 10-2-5:30, 9-1. Feb 2012 ratings used. Bye: limit 1, ask by rd 2. **HR**: Mention "PA States" for best rate; 800-692-7315 \$75. **Ent**: PSCF, c/o Tom Martinak, 25 Freeport St., Pittsburgh, PA 15223-2245. **Info**: martinak_tom_m@hotmail.com, 412-908-0286. W. **Chess Magnet School JGP**.

Mar. 9-11 or 10-11, California, Southern 100 (enhanced)

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 10 19th annual Western Class Championships

Hard and a second base of a second point of the second point of ica Mountains, 26 miles west of Burbank, 12 miles from Malibu, 28 miles from Ventura. Free parking. **\$\$20,000** based on 230 paid entries (re-From ventura. Free parking. 53-20,000 based on 230 paid entries (re-entries, Class E count as half entries), minimum S16,000 (80% each prize) guaranteed. In 7 sections. Master (over 2199): \$2000-1000-500-300, clear or tiebreak winner \$100 bonus, topU2300 \$800-400. FIDE. Expert (2000-2199): \$1500-800-400-200. Class A (1800-1999): \$1500-800-400-200. Class B (1600-1799): \$1500-400-200. Class C (1800-1999) (1000-1599): \$1400-700-400-200. Class D (1200-1399): \$1200-600-300-200. Class E (Under1200): \$600-300-200-100, trophies to top U1000, U800, U600, Unr. Rated players may play up one section. Prize limits: Unrated may not win over \$150 in E, \$250 D, \$400 C, \$600 B, or \$800 A. If any post-event rating posted at uschess.org 12/8/11-3/8/12 is more than 30 points over section maximum, prize limit \$500. Balance of

40th annual WORLD OPEN

Sheraton City Center Hotel, Philadelphia - \$254,000 projected prizes, \$204,000 minimum!

Open Section: 9 rounds, July 4-8 or 2-8, FIDE norms possible Under 2400 through U1600: 9 rounds, July 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 2-8 Under 1400, Under 1200: 9 rounds, July 4-8, 5-8 or 6-8 **Under 900:** 9 rounds, July 6-8 Senior Amateur, Women's Championship: 6 rounds, July 1-3* Under 13 Championship: 9 rounds, July 1-3* Under 13 Booster: 6 rounds, July 4-5*

Open through Under 1200 schedules merge and compete for same prizes. Also Philadelphia International June 28-July 2. See Tournament Life or chesstour.com for details. *Schedule allows play in more than one section.



any limited prize goes to next player(s) in line. Top 6 sections EF: 3-day \$113, 2-day \$112 mailed by 3/1, all \$115 online at chesstour.com by 3/6, \$120 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 3/6 (entry only, no questions), \$130 at site. EF for all in Class E Section, and unrated in Class D: all \$60 less. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. All: Special 1 yr USCF dues with Chess Life if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com. Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15.Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry (except Master) \$60. SCCF memb. (\$18, jr \$10) required for rated South-ern CA residents. **3-day schedule:** Reg. Fri to 6 pm, rds Fri 7, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. **2-day schedule:** Reg. Sat to 10 am, rds Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. **Byes:** OK all rds, limit 2; Master must commit before rd 2, others before rd 3. **HR:** \$87-87, 818-707-1220, reserve by 3/5 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD#0657633. Questions: chesstour.com, 845-496-9658, DirectorAtChess.us. Ent: Con-tinental Chess, PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for withdrawals. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 10-11, Louisiana hies Plus Grand Prix Points: 6

2012 Louisana Pro-Am 5-SS, G/2 (Round 1: G/90). Site: Holiday Inn Metairie New Orleans Air-port, 2261 N. Causeway Blvd., Metairie, LA 70001. EF: \$50 if mailed by 3/5, \$60 at site. LCA Memb. req'd (\$10 adult, \$5 Schol.), OSA. Prizes: \$1800 b/60, 50% Gtd. Two Sections: Pro (Open): \$400-200; U2000 \$200- Amateur (U1800): \$250-100; U1600 \$200-100; U1400 \$150;
 U1200/UNR \$100. Reg: 3/10, 8-9am. Rds.: Sat: 9:15-1-5:30, Sun: 9:30 AR: Call for Rates, (504) 373-5946; rates will be high and availability low because the SEC Basketball Tournament is in New Orleans at the time, cheaper lodging may be available at the following hotels within walking distance: Days Hotel (504) 833-8201; LaQuinta Inn (504) 835-8511 Ent/Info: Adam Caveney, 1301 Gen. Taylor St., New Orleans, LA 70115, cb20234@yahoo.com, (504) 895-4133 (evenings), (504) 615-6730 (on day of tourney). NS, NC. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, Missouri

ophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 80 (enhanced)

16th annual Mid-America Open 5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (2-day option, rds 1-2 G/75,d/5). Crowne Plaza Hotel SL Louis-Cloy 1, 00 (20) Garondelet Ave., St. Louis, MO 63105 (I-64 W/US 40-W Exit 32B, 1.2 miles north on Hanley Rd). \$\$ 18,000 based on 220 paid entries (re-entries & \$60 off entries count half, U900 Section 1/4), minimumS12,000 (2/3 each prize) guaranteed. In 7 sections: **D·pn**: \$2000-1000-500-300, clear winner or 1st on tiebreak \$100 bonus, top U2300 \$900, U2200 \$800, U2100 \$700. FIDE. **Under 2000**: \$1400-700-400-200. **Under 1800**: \$1300-700-400-200. **Under 1600**: \$1200-600-300-200. Under 1400: \$1000-500-250-150. Under 1200: \$1000-500-250-150. Under 900: \$200-100, trophies to first 5, top U700, U500, Unrated. Prize limits: Unrated may not win over \$100 in U900, \$200 U1200, \$400 U1400, \$700 U1600, or \$900 in U1800. If any post-event rating posted at uschess.org 12/15/11-3/15/12 is more than 30 points over sec-

CONTINENTAL CHESS SCHEDULE

Visit our website at www. chesstour. com for late news, results, games, CCA minimum ratings, advance entries, and more!

Most tournaments have alternate schedules playing less or more days than listed below. Asterisk means full details in this issue-

otherwise, see future issues or our website.

1/6-8: Continental Amateur, Boston MA* 1/13-16: Liberty Bell Open, Philadelphia PA* 1/13-16: Golden State Open, Concord CA* 3/2-4: Eastern Class Championshipos, Sturbridge MA* 3/3-4: New York State Scholastics, Saratoga Springs NY* 3/9-11: Western Class Championships, Agoura Hills CA* 3/16-18: Mid-America Open, St Louis MO* 3/16-18: Long Island Open, Ronkonkoma NY* 3/23-25: Pittsburgh Open, Pittsburgh PA* 3/30-4/1: Southern Class, Orlando FL* 4/4-8: Philadelphia Open, Philadelphia PA* 4/27-29: Green Mountain Open, Rutland VT 5/4-6: Western Amateur, Los Angeles CA* 5/18-20: New York State Open, Lake George NY 5/24-28: Chicago Open, Wheeling IL* 6/28-7/2: Philadelphia International, Philadelphia PA* 7/4-8: World Open, Philadelphia PA* 7/20-22: Chicago Class, Wheeling IL 7/20-22: Pacific Coast Open, Agoura Hills CA 7/27-29: Southern Open, Orlando FL 7/27-29: Bradley Open, Windsor Locks CT 8/3-5: Cleveland Open, Cleveland OH 8/10-12: Continental Open, Sturbridge MA 8/17-19: Manhattan Open, New York NY 8/17-19: Central California Open, Fresno CA 8/24-26: Atlantic Open, Washington DC 10/4-8: Continental Class, Arlington VA 10/12-14: Midwest Class, Wheeling IL 11/9-11: Kings Island Open, Mason OH

For later events, see chesstour.com.

tion maximum, prize limit \$500. Balance of any limited prize goes to next Jaker (s) in line. Top 6 sections EF: 3-day \$109, 2-day \$108 mailed by 3/8, all \$110online at chesstour.com by 3/13, \$115 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 3/15 (entry only, no questions), \$130 at site. \$60 less to unrated in U1200 or U1400. U900 Section EF: All \$80 less than top 6 sections EF. No checks at site, credit cards OK. GMs free, \$100 deducted from prize. All: Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 yr USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: Online atchesstour. Con , Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry \$60; not avai-able in Open Section, MCA memb. (\$5) required for MO residents. **3-day** schedule: Reg ends Fri 6pm, rds Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. **2-day schedule:** Reg ends Sat 10 am, rds Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. **Broce** Vol. 411. Site 10 Appart and the ampril holes rd 2, othera holes re-defined and the state of the 4:15. Bves: OK all, limit 2: Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 3. **HR:** \$89-89, 888-303-1746, 314-726-5400, request chess rate, reserve by 3/2 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD#D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Questions: DirectorAt Chess.us, 845-496-9658. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. \$15 service charge for refunds. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, New York

Plus Grand Prix Points: 60 (enhanced) Long Island Open

5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (2-day option, rds 1-2G/75, d/5). Holiday Inn Long Island - Islip Airport, 3845 Veterans Memorial Highway, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779. Free parking, free shuttle from LIRR or Islip Airport. Prizes \$12,000 based on 150 paid entries. \$8000 minimum (2/3 each prize) guaranteed; re-entries & \$50 off entries count as half entries. In 4 sections. **Open:** \$1500-800-500-300, clear or tiebreak winner \$100 bonus, topU2300/Unr \$600, U2200/Unr \$500. FIDE. **Under 2100:** \$1000-600-400-300, top U1900 \$500, U1800 \$400. Under 1700: \$900-500-300-200, top U1500 \$450, U1400 \$350, Under 1300; \$800-400-200-100, topU1100 \$300. **Unrated** may not win over \$200 in U1300 or \$400 in U1700. **EF**: 3-day \$103, 2-day \$102 mailed by 3/8, all \$105 online at chestour.com by 3/13, \$110 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 3/13 (entry only, no questions), \$120 (no checks, credit cards OK) at site. GMs free; \$100 deducted from prize. EF for Under 1000 or unrated in U1300: (NOTE CHANGE): \$50 less. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 year USCF dues with Chess Life if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry \$60; not available in Open Section. 3-day schedule: Reg ends Fri 6:30 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. 2-day schedule: Reg ends Sat 10:30 am, rds. Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. All: Half point byes OK all, limit 2, Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 3. HR: \$75-75, 631-471-0401, reserve by 3/2 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, AWD D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for refunds. Questions: www.chess tour.com, DirectorAtChess.US, 845-496-9658.Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 23-25 or 24-25, Pennsylvania lus Grand Prix Points: 60 (enhanced) 13th annual Pittsburgh Open

Fish annual Fitsburgh Open SSS, 40/2, SD/1. d/5 (2-day option,rds 1-2 G/75, d/5). Doubletree Hotel Pittsburgh Green Tree (formerly Radisson), 101 Radisson Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15205, 3 miles south of downtown, 13 miles from Pittsburgh airport (free shuttle). Free parking. **\$\$12,000** based on 150 paid entries (reentries & \$50 off entries count half), \$9000 (75% each prize) minimum guaranteed. In 5 sections. **Open:** \$1500-800-400-200, clear or tiebreak winner \$100 bonus, top Under 2300/Unr \$700, Under 2200/Unr \$600. Under 2100: \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 1900 \$400. Under 1800: \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 1600 \$400. Under 1500: \$800-400-300-200, top Under 1300 \$300. **Under 1200:** \$400-250-150-100, trophies to top Under 1000, Under 800, Under 600, Unrated. **Unrated** may not win over \$150 in U1200, \$300 U1500, or \$500 U1800. Top 4 sections EF: 3day \$103.50, 2-day \$102.50 mailed by 3/15, all \$107 online at chesstour. com by 3/20, \$110 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 3/20 (entry only, no questions), \$120 (no checks, credit cards OK) at site. GMs free; \$100 deducted from prize. Under 1200 Section EF: \$50 less than above. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 year USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: online at chess-tour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or Daid at site, Adult 540, Voung Adult 520, Scholastic 520. Meaned, phone of paid at site, Adult 540, Voung Adult 530, Scholastic 520. Re-entry \$60; not available in Open Section. 3-day schedule: Reg ends Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 am & 6 pm, Sun 10 am & 4:15 pm. 2-day schedule: Reg ends Sat 10 am, rds. Sat 11 am, 2:30 pm & 6 pm, Sun 10 am & 4:15 pm. All: Half point byes OK all, limit 2, Open must commit beforer rd 2, oth-me before rd 2, 400 pm. ers before rd3. HR: \$91-91-91.91. 1-800-395-7046, 412-922-8400; re-serve by 3/9or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, AWDD657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for refunds. Questions: www.chesstour.com, Director@Chess.US, 845-496-9658. Advance entries posted atchesstour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, Florida Plus Grand Prix Points: 40 (enhanced)

10th Annual Southern Class Championships

5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5(2-day option, rds 1-2 G/75, d/5). Wyndham Orlando Resort, 8001 International Dr., Orlando 32819. Free parking. **\$\$14,000** based on 200 paid entries (re-entries & \$50 off entries count half), \$10,500 (2/4 each prize) minimum guaranteed. In 7 sections. Master (2200/up): \$1200-600-400-300, clear or tiebreak winner\$100 bonus. FIDE-Expert (2000-2199): \$1000-500-300-200. Class A (1800-1999): \$1000-500-300-200. Class B (1600-1799): \$1000-500-300-200. Class C S00-300-200. Class B (1600-1799): \$1000-500-300-200. Class D (1200-1399): \$800-400-300-200. Class D (1200-1399): \$800-400-300-200. Class D (1200-1399): \$800-400-300-200. Rated players may play up one section. Unrated may enter A through E, but may not win over \$200 in E, \$350 D, \$500 C or \$650B. EF: 3-day \$89, 2-day \$89 mailed by 3/23, all \$99 online atchesstour.com by 3/27, \$105 phoned to the other atchess to the other at 406-896-2038 by 3/27 (entry only, no questions), \$120 (no checks, credit

cards OK) at site. GMs free; \$90 deducted from prize. EF for under 1000 or unrated in E: all \$50 less. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 year USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry \$60; not available in Master Section. 3-day schedule: Reg ends Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11& 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. 2-day schedule: Reg ends Sat 10 am, rds. Sat11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. All: Half point byes OK all, limit 2, Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 3. HR: \$81-81plus resort fee (currently 7.5%), 1-800-421-8001, 407-351-2420; reserve by 3/16 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, AWD D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for refunds. **Questions:** www.chesstour.com, DirectorAt Chess.us, 845-496-9658. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. **Chess Magnet School JGP**.

A State Championship Event!

Mar. 31, Connecticut

Grand Prix Points: 10 2012 CT Open State Championship

\$2000 b/60. 4-SS, G/60. Hopkins School, 986 Forest Rd., New Haven, CT 06515. Two Sections: **OPEN, U1600. EF:** \$60 Online or mail, \$100 at site. Prizes: Open \$500-\$300-\$200 3x\$100, 5x\$50, U1600 \$300 \$50. Trophies: CT Open Champion, U1600 Champion, ONE DAY Reg.: 8:00-8:45 Rds.: 9-11-1-3. Register Online: www.edutechchess.com or www.CTChess.com

A Heritage Event!

Mar. 31-Apr. 1, New York Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 120 (enhanced) 2012 Marchand Open (34th Annual)

Dr. Erich Marchand "requested that his friends play chess in his memory." 5SS, 30/60, SD/60 5 Sec delay. Location: Strong National Museum of Play, \$65. U1400 Section: \$400-275-175. Under 1200 \$275-175. EF: **\$60.** U1000 Section: \$260-190-130-70. Under 800 \$150-90-60. EF: \$55. Unrated players in the U1800 section can only win \$125, in U1400 & U1000 \$55. IM and GM's free if registered by 3/17. Great food available at site. **Reg.:** 8:30-9:15 am. **Rds.:** 10-2:15-6:30, 10-2:15. One 1/2 point bye available in rd 1. 2, 3, or 4 if requested at entry. **Info:** 585-442-2430. **Ent:** Rochester Chess Center, 221 Norris Dr., Rochester, NY 14610. W. **Chess** Magnet School JGP.

Apr. 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8, Pennsylvania

oints: 200 (enhanced) Grand Prix

6th annual Philadelphia Open In 8 sections. Open Section, Apr 4-8: 9SS, 40/90, SD/30, inc30. GM & IM norms possible, FIDE rated. U2200 to Under 1200 Sections, Apr 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8: 7SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (3-day option, rds. 1-2 G/75, d/5, 2-day option, rds. 1-4 G/40, d/5). Under 1000 Section, Apr 7-8: 7SS, G/40, d/5. At the upscale, luxury Loews Philadelphia Hotel, rated Four Diamonds by AAA, 1200 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19107. Prizes \$80,000 based on 500 paid entries (seniors, re-entries, GMs, IMs, WGMs count as half entries, U1200 Section 40% entries, U1000 Section 15% entries), else proportional, minimum \$60,000 (75% of each prize) Jos entres), else proportionar, iminitaria sociolo (750 de 1776) guaranteed. Open: \$7000-4000-2000-1000-800-700-500-400-400, clear or tiebreak first \$200 bonus, FIDE Under 2400/Unr \$2000-1000. Under 2200, Under 2000, Under 1800: each \$5000-2500-1200-800-600-500-400-300-300. Under 1600, Under 1400: each \$4000-2000-1000-700-500-400-300-200-200. Under 1200: \$1500-800-500-300-200-200-200-100-100. Under 1000: \$400-200-100, trophies to first 5, top U800, U600, U400, Unrated. **Prize limits:** 1) If official rating 4/11-3/12 or unof-ficial post-event rating posted at uschess.org 4/4/11-4/4/12 is more than 30 points over section maximum, prize limit \$1500. 2) Unrated (0-3 life-time games rated) cannot win over \$200 in U1000, \$400 U1200, \$800 U1400, \$1200 U1600, \$1600U1800, or \$2000 U2000. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated, 3) Provisional (4-25 lifetime games rated) cannot win over \$300 in U1000, \$800 U1200, \$1500U1400, or \$2500 UL600. 4) Balance of any limited prize goes to next player(s) in line. **Open EF:** free to **GMs, IMs, WGMs;** \$150 deducted from prize. **US players with current or former FIDE ratings of 2200/over:** \$225 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$250 at site. **Foreign FIDE rated play**ers: \$175 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$200 at site, Others: \$375 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$400 at site. **U2200 through U1400 Sec-**tions EF: 4-day \$224, 3-day \$223, 2-day \$222 mailed by 3/27, \$225 online bird 17 day 52_7, 367 5227, 207 522 day 522 day 522 day 522 day 522 mailed by 3/2, \$250 at site. **U1200 Section EF:** 4-day 584, 3-day 583, 2-day 582 mailed by 3/27, \$85 online by 4/2, \$100 at site. **U1000 Section EF:** \$32 mailed by 3/27, \$35 online by 4/2, \$50 at site. **Phone EF:** All \$5 more than online EF, 406-896-2038 (entry only, no questions), available only through 4/2. Online late entry after 4/2: available until 2 hours before your first game, same price as entry at site. EF \$100 less to rated sen-iors 65/over in U2200 through U1400. Special 1 year USCF membership with magazine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. No checks at site, credit cards OK. **Re-entry:** \$100, no re-entry from Open Section to Open Section. 5-day schedule (Open only): Reg. ends Wed 6 pm, rds. Wed. 7 pm, Thu 12 & 7, Fri 11 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. 4-day schedule (U2200-U1200): Reg. ends Thu 6 pm, rds. Thu 7 pm, Fri 11 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. **3-day** schedule (U2200-U1200): Reg. ends Fri 10 am, rds Fri 11, 2:30 & 6, Sat Schedule (U2200-U1200): Reg. ends Fri 10 am, rds Fri 11, 2:30 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. 2-day schedule (U2200-U1200): Reg. ends Sat. 3am, rds Sat. 10, 12, 2, 3:45 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30. 4-day, 3-day, & 2-day merge & compete for same prizes. Under 1000 schedule: Reg. ends Sat. 9 am, rds Sat 10, 12, 2 & 3:45, Sun 10, 12 & 2. Byes: NOTE CHANGE: Half point byes OK all rounds, limit 4 byes, Open Section must commit before rd 2, other sections before rd 4. Bring sets, boards, clocks if possible none supplied. HI: 598-98-123-123, 215-627-1200, reserve by with 12 and 12 a 3/21 or rate may increase. Parking: Hotel has valet parking only, with a special chess rate of \$30/day. Many parking lots nearby charge much less, with rates lowest on the weekend. Gateway Garage, 1540 Vine St. (1 block from Sheraton Hotel) is about \$5/day Sat & Sun, \$18/day other

days. **Car rentals:** Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD #D657633 or reserve car online at chesstour.com. **Ratings:** FIDE used for Open, USCF April list for U2200 & below; note that ratings after the April list (see above) may result in a \$1500 prize limit. **Foreign player ratings:** For U2200 and below, usually100 points added to FIDE, 100 to FQE, 100/more to most other foreign, no points added to CFC, PR or Jamaica. Some foreign ratings not accepted for U2000 or below. Highest of multiple ratings usually used. Players who fail to disclose foreign or FIDE ratings may be expelled. **Special rules:** Players must submit to a search for electronic devices if requested by Director. In round 3 or after, players with scores of 80% or over and their opponents may not use headphones, earphones or cell phones or go to a different floor of the hotel without Director permission. **Ent**: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. **Questions:** "lowest possible section" if April rating unknown. \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries will be posted at chesstour.com. **Chess Magnet** School JGP.

May 11-13, Michigan

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 20 9th Great Lakes Chess Open 55S, 11000 4SS. McCamly Plaza Hotel, 50 Capital Ave., SW, Battle Creek,

5SS, U1000 4SS. McCamly Plaza Hotel, 50 Capital Ave., SW, Battle Creek, MI 49017. **EF**: (Add \$10 after May 5, \$15 at site) **Open**: 3 day \$53; 2 day \$52, IM/GMS freel(EF deducted from winnings). **U1700**: 3 day \$53; 2 day \$42, **U1000**: \$20. USCF and a State membership required(can be purchased on site). **Reg: 3 day**: Fri. 5-6:30. **2 day and 1 day**: Sat. 9-11. **TC**: 3 day: Rds 1-3 G/2; Rds 4-5 40/2 SD/30. 2 day: Rds 1-2, G/60; Rd 3 G/2; Rds 4-5 40/2 SD/30. 1 day (U1000): G/45. **Rds.:** 3 day: Fri. 7, Sat. 12-4:30, Sun. 10-3:30. 2 day: Sat. 11:30-2-4:30; Sun. 10-3:30. 1 day: 11:45-2:3:45:5:30. **Prize:** Open: \$1500-700, Top X-A-U1800/Unr \$250. U1700: \$400-250, Top C-D-U1200/Unr \$125. U1000: \$125-\$75, Top 700-899, U700/Unr \$50 (Unrated eligible for top/Unr prizes only). **Special Events:** Blitz tournament: 7 Saturday. **EF**: 10 (85% payout). IM/Gm Lecture-\$10. **Hotel:** McCamly Plaza Hotel, Chess rate \$91/night, must reserve by Apr. 9th. Parking \$8 a day. **Info and Entries:** Stan Beckwith, 269-964-2927, 84 Bond Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49037-1907. **Chess Magnet** School JGP.

An American Classic!

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, Illinois Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 200 (enhanced)

21st annual Chicago Open

Open Section, May 24-28: 9SS, 40/90, SD/30, inc.30, GM & IM norms possible, all Open entry fees \$100 more than below for US players never rated 2200/over by FIDE. Under 2300 to Under 1300, May 25-28, 26-28 or 27-28: 7SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (3-day option, rds 1-2 G/75, d/5; 2-day option, rds. 1-4 G/40, d/5). Under 1100, May 25-26: 7SS, G/40, d/5. Under 900, May 27-28.7SS, G/40, d/S. All: No 5 minute time deduc-tion. Players in Under 1100 may also enter a May27-28 section with no schedule conflict. At Westin Chicago North Shore Hotel, 601 North Milwaukee Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090 (from Chicago, I-294 north to US-45 north; from Milwaukee,I-94 east to Lake Cook Rd to US-45 south.) Free parking. Free analysis of your games by GM John Fedorowicz, beginning two hours after the start of each 4-day round. Free lectures by GM dorowicz 5pm Friday, 9 am each day Saturday, Sunday, Monday. \$100,000 guaranteed prize fund. In 9 sections. Open: \$10000-5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300, clear or tiebreak winner bonus \$200, top FIDE Under 2500/Unr \$2000-1000. FIDE rated, GM and IM norms possible. **Under 2300:** \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300, FIDE rated. **Under 2100:** \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. **Under 1900:** \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. **Under 1700:** \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. Under 1500: \$4000-2000-1000-800-600-500-400-400-300-300. Under 1300: \$4000-2000-1000-800-600-500-400-400-300-300. Under 1100: \$1500-700-400-300-200-200-100-100. Under 900: \$500-300-200, trophies to first 5, top U700, U500, U300, Unrated. Prize limits: 1) Players with under 26 lifetime games rated through 5/12 list may not win over \$800 U1100, \$1500 U1300 or \$2500 U1500. Games rated too late for 5/12 list not counted. 2) If official rating 5/11-4/12 or unofficial post-event rating posted 5/24/11-5/24/12 was more than 30 points over section maximum, prize limit \$1500. 3) Unrated (0-3 lifetime games rated) can-not win over \$200 inU900, \$400 U1100, \$700 U1300, \$1000 U1500, \$1500 U1700, \$2000 U1900 or \$2500 U2100. Unofficial uschess.org rat-ings usually used if otherwise unrated. 4) Balance of any limited prize goes to next player(s) in line. **Top 7 sections Mailed EF:** 5-day Open \$205, 4-day \$204, 3-day\$203, 2-day \$202 mailed by 3/29; 5-day \$225, 4-day \$224, 3-day \$223, 2-day \$222 mailed by 5/16; all \$250 at site. No checks at site, credit cards OK. **Top 7 sections online EF at chesstour.com:** \$207 by 3/29, \$227 by 5/21, \$250 after 5/21 until 2 hours before rd 1. Top 7sections phoned EF at 406-896-2038 (entry only, no questions): \$230 by 5/21 (entry only, no questions). No phone entry after 5/21, GMs IMs, WGMs, foreign FMs free in Open; \$200 deducted from prize. All Open Section EF \$100 more for US players never rated 2200 or over by FIDE. EF \$100 less to seniors age 65/over in top 7 sections. Under 1100 EF: \$85 mailed by 5/16, \$87 online at chesstour.com by 5/21, \$100 at site. **Under 900 EF:** \$35 mailed by 5/16, \$37 online at chesstour.com by 5/21, \$50 at site. **Online or mailed EF** \$5 less to ICA members; join at il-chess.org. An ICA Tour Event. Special 1 yr USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry: \$100, no re-entry from Open to Open. 5-day schedule (Open): Reg. ends Thu 6 pm, rds Thu 7 pm, Fri 12 & 7, Sat 11 Schedule (open), key ends of an opin, to find pin, the find pin, the find pin, the field pin and the field pin day & 2-day U2300 to U1300 schedules merge & compete for same prizes. Under 1100 schedule: Reg. ends Fri 6 pm, Rds Fri 7 pm & 9 pm, bit 26:s. Order 17:09 Schedule: Reg. ends 7:10 pin, KdS 7:17 pin & pin y and y an

increase. **Car rental:** Avis, 800-331-1600, AWD #D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. **Foreign player ratings:** Usually 100 points added to FIDE, 100 to FQE, 200/more to most other foreign, no pts added to CFC or Jamaica. Some foreign ratings not accepted for U1900 or below. Highest of multiple ratings usually used. Players who fail to disclose foreign or FIDE ratings may be expelled. **US player ratings:** May official ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. **Special rules:** 1) Players must submit to a search for electronic devices if requested by Director. In round 3 or after, players with scores of 80% or over and their opponents may not use headphones, earphones, cellphones, or go to a different floor of the hotel without Director permission. **Ent:** Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. **Questions:** "lowest possible section" if May rating unknown. \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries will be posted at chesstour.com. **Chess Magnet School JGP.**

June 28-July 2, Pennsylvania

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 150 (enhanced) 9th annual Philadelphia International

9SS, 40/90,SD/30, 30 second increment. Sheraton Philadelphia City Center Hotel, 17th & Race Sts., Philadelphia, PA 19103. Parking \$10/day chess rate without guest room at Sheraton, \$20/day chess rate without guest room, parking lot next to hotel may be much less than \$20. **\$\$G 8000**: \$2000-1200-800-700-600-500-400-300, top FIDE under 2300 or unrated \$1000-500. Minimum prize \$800 to foreign GMs who complete all games with no byes (limited to first 5 foreign GMs to enter), \$300 to US GMs, foreign IMs & foreign WGMs (all must complete all games with no byes.) IM& GM norms possible; FIDE rated. **EF**: Free to GMs, IMs, WGMs. Foreign FIDE rated players: \$125 mailed by 6/18, \$127 online by 6/23, \$150 at tmt. USA current or former FIDE 2200/up rated players: \$225 mailed by 6/18, \$227 online by 6/23, \$250 at tmt. Others: \$325 mailed by 6/18, \$327 online by 6/23, \$350 at tmt. All: No checks at site, credit cards OK. **Special 1 year USCF dues** with magazine: see World Open. **Schedule:** Late reg. ends Fri 10 am, rds Fri through Mon 11 & 6, Tue 11. Two half point byes available (must commit before rd 2); norm not possible if Taking bye. **HR**: \$99-99, 215-448-2000, reserve by 6/5 or rate may increase. **Bring sets, boards, clocks** if possible - none supplied. **Ent**: Continental Chess, PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for refunds. **Questions**: 845-496-9658, www.chesstour.com. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. Invitations: GoAtChess.us (use @ instead of at). **Chess Magnet School JGP**.

A Heritage Event!

An American Classic! July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, Pennsylvania

Trophies Plus Grand Prix Points: 300 (enhanced) 40th Annual World Open

9SS (Senior Amateur, Women's Championship and Under 13 Booster are 6SS., Sheraton Philadelphia City Center Hotel, 17th & Race Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19103. For shuttle info from Philadelphia Airport, call 800-559-2040 or 215-616-5370. Parking \$10/day chess rate with guest room at Sheraton, \$20/day chess rate without guest room, Gateway lot at 1540 Vine, 1 block from hotel, is about \$5/day Sat & Sun, \$18/day other days. **In 13 sections with \$250,000** projected prizes, \$200,000 mini-mum. 80% of each prize guaranteed based on 1180 paid entries total in first 9 listed sections, all prizes guaranteed in Senior Amateur, Womens Championship, Under 13 Championship, and Under 13 Booster. GMs, IMs, WGMs, Under 1200, seniors count as 50% entries, Under 900 as 15% entries. Free analysis of your games by GM Sam Palatnik 7/4-8; free GM lectures 9 am 7/6 & 7/7. Time controls: Open 40/90, SD/30, 30 s ond increment. **U2400, U2200, U2000, U1800, U1600, U1400, U1200** 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (4-day option rds 1-2 G/75, d/5, 3-day option rds 1-5 Vice, J. S. J. (1900), Under 13 Championship, Under 13 Booster G/65, d/5. Senior Amateur, Womens Championship, 40/2, SD/1,d/5. Open, 9SS, July 4-8 or 2-8: \$20000-10000-5000-2500-1200-1000-800-700-600-7000 (2000) 500, clear winner bonus \$300, top FIDE U2500 \$2000-1000. If tie for first, top 2 on tiebreak play speed game 11:30 pm 7/8 for title & bonus prize. GM & IM norms possible. FIDE rated. Under 2400/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 2-8: \$13000-7000-3000-1500-1000-900-800-700-600-500, top 0/Unr \$2000-1000. FIDE rated. Under 2200/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 2-8: \$13000-7000-3000-1500-1000-900-800-700-600-500, top U2100 (no unr) \$2000-1000. FIDE rated. Under 2000/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8.5-8.6-8 or 2-8: \$13000-7000-3000-1500-1000-900-800-700-600-500. top U1900 (no unr) \$2000-1000. **Under 1800/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8,** 6-8 or 2-8: \$13000-7000-3000-200-1000-900-800-700-600-500, top U1700 (no unr) \$2000-1500. Under 1600/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 2-8: \$11000-6000-3000-1500-1000-900-800-700-600-500, top 1500 (no unr) \$2000-1000. Under 1400/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8 or 6-8: \$10000-5000-2500-1200-1000-800-700-600-500-400, top U1300 (no unr) \$1600-800. Under 1200/Unr, 9SS, July 4-8, 5-8 or 6-8: \$5000-2500-1200-1000-800-700-600-500-400-300, top U1100 (no Unr) \$1200-600. Under 900/Unr, 9SS, July 6-8: \$1000-700-500-400-300-300-300, trophies to first 10, top U700, U500, U300, Unrated. Senior Amateur, 6SS, July 1-3: Open to Under 2010 or unrated born before 7/4/62. \$\$ 500-300-200, topU1810 \$280-140, top U1610/Unr \$250-130, top U1410 \$200. Women's Open, 6SS, July 1-3: Open to all females. \$\$ 500-300-200, top U1800 \$240, U1600 \$220, U1400 \$200, U1200 \$180, U1000 \$160, trophy to top U800, U600, Unrated. FIDE rated. Under 13 Championship, 9SS, July 1-3: Open to all born after 7/3/99. Trophies to top 10, 1st C, D, E, Unrated. Free entry to all CCA tournaments 7/15/11-12/31/11 to 1st. Under 13 Booster, 6SS, July 4-5: Open to all born after 7/5/99 rated under 1000 or unrated. Trophies to top 10, 1st U800, U600, U400, U200; free entry to all CCA tournaments 7/15/11-10/31/11 to1st. Prize lim-its: 1) Players with under 26 games played as of 7/12 official list may not win over \$600 inU900, \$1500 in U1200, \$3000 in U1400 or U1600. Games rated too late for 7/12 list not counted. 2) If official rating 7/11-6/12 or unofficial post-event rating posted 7/3/11-7/3/12 was more than 30 points over section maximum, prize limit \$2000. 3) Unrated (0-3 life-time games rated) cannot win over \$300 in U900, \$800 U1200, \$1200 U1400, \$1600 U1600, \$2000 U1800, or \$2500 U2000. 4) Balance of any limited prize goes to next player(s) in line. **Open, U2400, U2200, U2200**,

U1800, U1600, U1400 EF: Mailed by 2/15, all 5-day \$305, 4-day \$304, 3-day \$303, 7-day \$307. Open has 5-day and 7-day only; no 7-day in U1400 orU1200. Mailed by 5/15 all \$10 more, mailed by 6/20 all \$20 move. Online at chesstour.com, all \$307 by2/15, \$317 by 5/15, \$327 by 6/25, \$350 6/26 to 2 hours before round 1 or at site. Phoned to 406-896-2038, all \$330 by 6/25. At site, all \$350; no checks, credit cards OK. GMs free in Open; \$200 deducted from prize. IMs, WGMs EF \$100 less, \$100 deducted from prize. All Open Section EF \$100 more for US players never rated 2200 or over by FIDE. Under 1200 Section EF: all \$150 less. EF for U900 Sec-tion, or unrated in U1200 Section: \$43 mailed by 6/20, \$47 online at chesstour.com by 6/25, \$60 online to 2 hours before round 1 or at site. Rated seniors 65/up in U1400 or over: all \$150 less. Senior Amateur or Women's Championship EF: \$76 mailed by 6/20, \$78 online by 6/25, \$90 at site. Under 13 Championship or Under 13 Novice EF: \$39 mailed by 6/20, \$41 online by 6/25, \$50 at site. No checks at site; credit cards OK. Re-entry: \$160, no re-entry from Open to Open. \$20 fee for switching section after 7/3. Special 1 year USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult Zine if paid with entry: Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. **Open to U1200 5-day schedule**: Wed 7 pm, Thu 11 am & 6 pm, Sat 11 am & 6 pm, Sun 10 am & 5 pm. **U2400 to U1200 4-day schedule**: Thu 11, 2:30 & 6, Fri 11 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sat 10 & 5. **U2400 to U1200 4-day schedule**: Fri 11, 1:30, 3:30, 6 & 8:30, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **Open to U1600 7-day schedule**: FM More Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Thu-Fri 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 5. **All above schedule**: Mon-Wed 7 pm, Mon-Wed 7 p merge & compete for same prizes. Under 900 schedule: Fri 11 am, 2 pm & 5 pm, Sat & Sun each 10 am, 1 pm, 4 pm. Senior Amateur & Women's Championship schedule: Sun 11 am & 6 pm, Mon 10 & 5, Tue 10 & 4:30. Under 13 Championship schedule: Sun 11 am, 2 pm & 5 pm, Mon 10, 1 & 4, Tue 10, 1 & 4. Under 13 Booster schedule: Wed 11 am, 2 pm & 5 pm, Thu 10, 1 & 4. **Half point byes** OK all, limit 4 (limit 2 in last 4 rds), Open must commit before rd 2, others before rd 5. Limit 1 half point bye in Senior Amateur and Womens Championship. Entries, re-entries close 1 hour before your first game. Bring sets, boards, clocks if possible- none supplied. HR: \$99-99, 215-448-2000, ask for chess rate, may sell out about May 31, two night minimum July 6-7. Special car rental rates: Avis. 800-331-1600. AWD #D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Foreign player ratings: Usually 100 pts added to FIDE (except Open Section), 100 to FQE, 200 or more to most foreign, no pts added to CFC, Puerto Rico or Jamaica. Some foreign ratings not accepted for U2000 or below. Highest of multiple ratings usually used. Players who fail to disclose foreign or FIDE ratings may be expelled. US player ratings: Official July ratings used; FIDE ratings used for Open Section only. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. **Special rules:** 1) Players must submit to a search for electronic devices if requested by Director. In round3 or after, players with scores of 80% or over and their opponents may not use headphones, earphones, cell phones or go to a different floor of the hotel without Director permission. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Questions: www.chesstour.com, DirectorAtChess.US, 845-496-9658. You may request "lowest possible section" if July rating unknown. \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries will be posted at chesstour.com. Bring set, board, clock if possible- none supplied. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Regional Alabama

Jan. 14. MLK Scholastic

5SS, TC: G/30. Phillips Academy 2316 7th Ave., North Birmingham, AL 35203. Open (K-12): EF: \$20; Middle (K-8), Elementary (K-4): EF: \$10, if mailed by JAN 7th. Trophy: Top 3 Individual, Medals 4th – 6th. Late REG.: JAN 14th at 8AM. Rds. '9-10:15-12-1:15-2:30. Checks payable to: Caesar Chess. ENT: Caesar Chess LLC, 5184 Caldwell Mill Rd., Suite 204 - 202, Birmingham, AL 35244. Info: CaesarChess@yahoo.com www.AlabamaChess.com.

Jan. 21, North Alabama Open

4SS, TC: 6/75. UAH – University Center Room 126, 1410 Ben Graves Dr., Huntsville, AL 35816. Open (PF: \$\$b/25): \$250-150-100-U1700:100; Reserve (PF: \$\$b/25): \$250-125-100-U1200: 75; Rds: 9-11:30-2:30-5. EF: \$30, if mailed by JAN 14th; \$40 at site. Scholastic: 5SS, TC: 6/30. EF: \$20. Trophy: Top 3. Rds:: 9-10-11-12:45-1:45. Late RE6.: JAN 21st: 8-8-45am. Checks payable to: Caesar Chess. ENT: Caesar Chess LLC, 5184 Caldwell Mill Rd., Suite 204 - 202, Birmingham, AL 35244. Info: Caesar Chess: Caesar Chess. Caesar Chess. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 28-29, Labate's Athens Jan 2012

4SS, G/100. Athens Recreation Center, 270 Us Highway 31 N. Athens, AL (256) 233-8740. **\$\$b/EF:** \$12. \$15 on Jan. 28. **Rds.:** 9am/12:30 each day.

DROPPING OUT?

Have to miss a round?

It is very important that you

NOTIFY THE DIRECTOR

before pairings are made, so no one is deprived of a game! If you forfeit without notice, you may be FINED up to the amount of the entry fee! 1/2 pt. bye at registration. Online Entry & add'l info: www.edwardlabate chess.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A Heritage Event!

Feb. 18-19, Queen of Hearts - 40th Annual 5SS, TC: 30/90; SD/30. AUM Taylor Center. 7401 East Dr., Montgomery, AL 36117. OPEN (\$\$b/25): \$325-200-150-A:125-U1800; \$100; RESERVE (\$\$ b/25): \$275-150-125-E:100-U1000: \$75. Late REG.: FÉB 18th, 8-8:45am. Rds.: 9-2-7; 9-2:30. EF: \$40; if mailed by FEB 11th; \$50 at site. SCHOLASTIC (K-12): 5SS, TC: G/30. PREMIER (UNR-1200) and NOVICE (K-8: Not Rated): EF: \$20/\$10; if mailed by FEB 11th, \$10 more at site. Trophy: Top 3; Medals 4th-6th. Rds.: 9-10:15-12-1:15, 2:30. Checks payable to: Montgomery Chess Club. ENT: Montgomery Chess Club, 2625 Burkelaun Dr., Montgomery, AL 36111. Info: ChessClubMontgomery@gmail.com/www.AlabamaChess.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 10th Annual Southern Class Championships (FL) See Grand Prix.

Arizona

Jan. 20-22 or 21-22, Tucson Open and Scholastics See Grand Prix.

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open (NM) See Grand Prix.

Mar. 9-11 or 10-11, 19th annual Western Class Championships (CA-S) See Grand Prix.

May 4-6 or 5-6, Western Amateur (CA-S)

See California. Southern.

California, Northern

Jan. 7, Mar. 10, Bay Area Chess 4 Less Kids Quads 1590 Oakland Rd., Ste B213, San Jose. Trophies for winning record. Sched: Check-in by 3:15p, 3xG30. Games: 3:45-6. EF: \$19 by Wed before tourney. Info/flyer: BayAreaChess.com/chess4less. NS. NC.

Jan. 7, Mar. 10, Bay Area Chess 4 Less Swiss

1590 Oakland Rd., Ste B213, San Jose, Trophies: Players w/winning record, teams w/2+ players. Sched: Reg.: 8:30-9a. Games: 9:30a-2p. 3 Sections: u500 5xG30, u900 5xG30, 900+ 4xG45. EF: \$27 by Wed before tourney. Info/fiyer: BayAreaChess.com/chess4less. NS. NC.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, 3rd annual Golden State Open See Grand Prix.

Jan. 22, Alameda County Elementary School Championship Hilton, 7050 Johnson Dr., Pleasanton. Trophies: Top 7 players & Top 5 teams in each section. **7 based** on grade KG-6. Sched: Reg 8:30-9am. KG, Gr 1 2: 5 Ko530 games 9:30, 10:45, 12:30, 1:45, 3:00.4 5 6: 4xG45 games 9:30, 11:15, 1:15, 3: **EF**: \$37 by 1/18. **Info/flyer:** BayAreaChess. com (clamedic) 20: 50: 60: W com/alameda12. NS, NC, W

Jan. 22, Contra Costa County Elementary School Championship

Hilton, 7050 Johnson Dr., Pleasanton. **Trophies:** Top 7 players & Top 5 teams in each section. **7 sections** based on grade 6. **Sched:** Reg 8:30-9am. KG, Gr 1 2 3: 5xG30 games 9:30, 10:45, 12:30, 1:45, 3. Gr 4 5 6: 4xG45 games 9:30, 11:15, 1:15, 3. EF: \$37 by 1/18. Info/flyer: BayArea Chess.com/contracostal2. NS, NC, W.

Jan. 27-29 or 28-29, Bay Area Chess Winter Open

See Grand Prix.

Feb. 5, CalNorth Young Chess Age Level

Newark Pavilion, 6439 Thornton Ave., Newark, CA. Info & Entry Form

at: www.calnorthyouthchess.org/AgeLevel2012. Open to all scholastic players 13 and under who are USCF members. Fifteen place trophies in age levels 4-5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. Special 4-9 open age group for players over an 800 U.S.C.F. rating. Except for the open 4-9 group you must play in your own age group. Age as of February 1. Game 30 for those 9 and under except 4-9 Open which will be game 60 as well as all 10 through 13 age players. Four academic school trophies in each age level except 4-5 and 4-9 Open. Chess medals to all who do not win a trophy. Info: Alan M. Kirshner, Ph.D., Alan@CalNorthYouthChess.org, (510) 659-0358.

Feb. 11, Pleasanton Taco Bell Quads at Hilton

Hilton, 7050 Johnson Dr., Pleasanton. Trophies: Players w/winning record. Sched: Check-in 4p. Games: 4:30-6:30p. 3xG/30. EF: \$25 by 2/9, Onsite +\$15. Info/flyer: BayAreaChess.com/tacobell12. NS. NC.

Feb. 11, Pleasanton Taco Bell \$uperSwiss at Hilton

Hilton, 7050 Johnson Dr., Pleasanton. Prize: \$1,000 b/44. Sched: Reg 9-9:30 4ssxg60 10 12:30 2:50 5:10. 2 Sects: u1700, 1700+. EF: \$44 by 2/9. Info: BayAreaChess.com/superswiss12. NS, NC, W.

Feb. 11, Pleasanton Taco Bell Swiss at Hilton

Hilton, 7050 Johnson Dr., Pleasanton. Trophies: Players w/winning record, teams w/2+ players. Sched: Reg 9-9:30a. Games: 10a-2p. 3 Sections: u500 5xG30, u900 5xG30, 900+ 4xG45. EF: \$33 by 2/9, Onsite +\$15. Info/flyer: BayAreaChess.com/tacobell12. NS. NC

Feb. 18-20, 29th Annual U.S. Amateur Team Championship West See Nationals

Mar. 9-11 or 10-11, 19th annual Western Class Championships (CA-S) See Grand Prix.

May 4-6 or 5-6, Western Amateur (CA-S) See California, Southern

California, Southern

Los Angeles CHESS CLUB

The premier chess club in Southern California! (310) 795-5710 * www.LAChessClub.com. The premier chess club in Southern California! Saturdays: 10AM-10 pm (Novice Class & 3 Tournaments) Sundays: 12-6 & 1-5 pm (Beginner class & 2 Tournaments) – Details on our web site Tuesdays: 7:30-9:30 pm [Intermediate]Advance Lecture) 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025 * (310) 795-5710 (4 blocks 405 West, Santa Monica& Butler * 2nd Floor – above Javan Restaurant) * Group Classes * Tournaments * Private (1:1) Lessons.

Jan. 1. LACC - New Year's Day Open See Grand Prix.

Jan. 1, LACC - NYD Quick Open (QC) Sponsored by www.Eclectic-Collections.com. 7DSS, G/5 (14 Games). 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025, 2nd fl. 4 blks W 405. EF: \$25 (\$20 LACC memb, \$5 off siblings, Free new LACC memb; \$10 no prizes). Q-rated. Reg.: 11-12 pm. Rds.: 12, 12:30, 1, 1:30, 2, 2:30, 3 pm. Prizes: Colognes & Perfumes. Parking: Free at BoA and streets (\$3 basement). Info: 310/795-5710 or Mick@LAChessClub.com.

Jan. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, LACC - Every Sunday Chess 4 Jrs

5 separate events – 2 Sections: 1000+ & U1000 (latest ratings used), 5SS, G/30. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025, 2nd fl. 4 blocks W 405. **EF:** \$25 (\$20 LACC memb, \$10 off siblings, Free new LACC memb). Reg.: 12-1 pm. Rds.: 1, 2, 3, 4 pm. Prizes: Trophies (Top 3) & Medals (rest); each player receives a prize! Parking: Free at BoA and

18th annual WESTERN CLASS

March 9-11, Sheraton Hotel, Agoura Hills, CA

\$20,000 projected prizes, \$16,000 minimum guaranteed

5 round Swiss in 7 sections, you play only those in your section (may play up one class). Choice of 3-day or 2-day schedule, both merge after round 2. Prizes based on 230 paid entries (Class E & re-entries count half); min. 80% of each prize guaranteed.

Master Section (2200/up): Prizes \$2000-1000-500-300, clear/tiebreak

win \$100 bonus, top U2300 \$800-400. FIDE rated, 100 GPP (enhanced).

Expert Section (2000-2199): \$1500-800-400-200.

Class A Section (1800-1999): \$1500-800-400-200.

Class B Section (1600-1799): \$1500-800-400-200.

Class C Section (1400-1599): \$1400-700-400-200.

Class D Section (1200-1399): \$1200-600-300-200.

Class E Section (Under 1200): \$600-300-200-100, trophies to top Under 1000, Under 800, Under 600, Unrated

Unrated limit \$150 in E, \$250 D, \$400 C, \$600 B, \$800 A. \$500 limit if post-event rating more than 30 pts over section max 12/8/11-3/8/12.

FULL DETAILS: see "Grand Prix" in this issue or chesstour.com.

streets. Free snacks & free class (12-1). Info: (310) 795-5710 or Mick@LAChessClub.com

Jan. 1, 8, 15, 29, LACC - Sunday G/61

355, G/61, 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025 2nd fl. **(\$320 b/20)**, \$100/50/30; U1800-1200:\$50/40/30/20. **EF:** \$25 (\$20 memb). **Reg.:** 11-12 pm. Rds.: 12, 2, 4 pm. Parking: Free at BoA and streets (\$3 basement). Info: 310/795-5710.

Jan. 7&8. 14&15. 21&22. LACC - Sat & Sun G/61

6SS, G/61. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA 90025, 2nd fl. EF: \$45 (\$35 LACC memb). Reg.: 11-12 pm. Rds.: 12, 2, 4 pm each day. Prizes: 1/2 collections. Parking: Free at BoA and streets (\$3 basement). Info: 310/795-5710 or Mick@LAChessClub.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 7, 14, 21, 28, LACC - 10 Blitz (G/5) Sat Night (QC)

5DSS, G/5 (10 Games). 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025, 2nd fl. 4 blks W 405. **EF**: \$10. Q-rated. **Reg.**: 8-9 pm. **Rds.**: 9, 9:20, 9:40, 10, 10:20. Prizes: 1/2 EF. Parking: Free at BoA & streets (\$3 basement).

Jan. 7. 14. 21. 28. LACC - Saturday G/61

3SS, G/61. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025, 2nd fl. (\$320 b/20), \$100/50/30; U1800-1200:\$50/40/30/20. **ÉF:** \$25 (\$20 memb). **Reg.:** 11-12 pm. **Rds.:** 12, 2, 4 pm. **Parking:** basement (\$3). **Info:** 310/795-5710.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, 3rd annual Golden State Open (CA-N) See Grand Prix

Jan. 14-16 or 15-16. Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial See Grand Prix

Jan. 14, 21, 28, LACC - LA Masters G/30

3SS, G/30. 11514 Santa Monica Blvd., LA, 90025, 2nd Fl. 4 blks W 405. EF: \$30 (\$20 memb). Reg.: 5-6 pm. Rds.: 6, 7, 8 pm. Prizes: (\$180 b/10, 75%); Parking: Free at BoA (\$3 basement). Info: 310/795-5710.

Jan. 15. Grade Level Championship

Hyatt Regency, 17900 Jamboree Rd., Irvine, CA 92614. Trophies: Top 7 players & Top 5 clubs in each section. **8 sections** based on grade KG 1 2 3 4 5 6 7-12. **Sched:** Reg. 9-9:30am. **KG-Gr3:** 5xG30 games 10, 11:30, 1, 2:15, 3:30. Gr4-12: 4xG45 games 10, 11:45, 1:45, 3:30. EF: \$20 by 1/10, \$30 onsite. Info: BayAreaChess.com/scgrade. NS, NC, W.

Jan. 29, LACC - 2012 Westwood Winter Open

See Grand Prix

Feb. 18-20, The Recession Buster Open (over Presidents' Day weekend) See Grand Prix.

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open (NM) See Grand Prix

Mar. 9-11 or 10-11, 19th annual Western Class Championships See Grand Prix

Apr. 27-29, 2012 National Junior High (K-9) Championship See Nationals

May 4-6 or 5-6, Western Amateur

5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (2-day option, rds 1-2 G/75, d/5). Sheraton Four Points LAX, 9750 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. Special parking \$5/day. **\$\$10,000 guaranteed.** In 5 sections. **Under 2300:** \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 2100/Unr \$400-200. FIDE. **Under 2000:** \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 1800 \$400-200. **Under 1700:** \$800-500-300-200, top Under 1500 \$400-200. **Under 1400:** \$600-300-200-100, top Under 1200 \$300-150. Under 1100: \$400-200-100-50, trophies to top 3,1st Under 900, Under 700, Under 500, Unrated. Unrated may not win over \$200 in U1100, \$300 U1400, or \$500 U1700. Top 3 sections EF: 3-day \$83, 2-day \$82 mailed by 4/26, all \$85 online atchesstour.com by 5/1, \$90 phoned to 406-896-2038 by 5/1 (entry only, no questions), \$100 (no checks, credit cards OK) at site. U1400 Section EF: All \$20 less than top 3 sections EF. U1100 Section EF: All \$40 less than top 3 sections EF. All: re-entry \$60. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Special 1 year USCF dues with magazine if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic\$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. 3-day schedule: Reg ends Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. 2-day schedule: Reg ends Sat 10 am, rds. Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. All: Half point byes OK all, limit 2. HR: \$89-89, 1-800-529-4683, 310-649-7025; reserve by 4/20 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, AWDD657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Con-tinental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. \$15 service charge for refunds. Questions: www.chesstour.com, DirectorAtChess.US, 845 496-9658. Advance entries posted atchesstour.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Colorado

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open (NM) See Grand Prix.

Connecticut

Jan. 14, Louis Paulsen Memorial

CH Booth Library, 25 Main St., 3rd Fl., Newtown, CT 06470, 100 yds. south of Flagpole on Rte.25. 3SS or 3RR, depending on number of entries and of higher of higher of the second chessclub.wetpaint.com. Arrive early, space is limited. NS, NC, W.

Jan. 21, 2012 CCFC Club Championship

See Grand Prix.

Jan. 28, 2nd Newtown Winter Open CH Booth Library, 25 Main St., 3rd Fl., Newtown, CT 06470, 100 yds. south of Flagpole on Rte. 25. 3SS, G/45, Prizes: \$\$ per entries. Rds.: 12:00, and as available thereafter. EF: \$15 at door only. Reg.: 11:30-11:45. Info: licens ingagent@yahoo.com. Check website in case of inclement weather: new townchessclub.wetpaint.com. Arrive early, space is limited. NS, NC, W.

Feb. 11, Blizzard Open

CH Booth Library, 25 Main St., 3rd Fl., Newtown, CT 06470, 100 yds. south of Flagpole on Rte. 25. 3SS, G/45. **Prizes:** \$\$ per entries. **Rds.:** 12:15, and as available thereafter. EF: \$15 at door only. Reg.: 11:30-12. Info: licens ingagent@vahoo.com. Check website in case of inclement weather: new townchessclub.wetpaint.com. Arrive early, space is limited. NS, NC, W.

Feb. 25. Mikhail Tal Memorial

CH Booth Library, 25 Main St., 3rd Fl., Newtown, CT 06470, 100 yds. south of Flagpole on Rte. 25. 3SS or 3RR, depending on number of entries and ratings, G/45. **Prizes:** \$\$ per entries. **Rds.:** 12:15, and as available thereafter. **EF:** \$15 at door only. **Reg.:** 11:30-12. **Info:** licensingagent@ yahoo.com. Check website in case of inclement weather: newtownchessclub.wetpaint.com. Arrive early, space is limited. NS, NC, W.

Mar. 2-4 or 3-4, 21st annual Eastern Class Championships (MA) See Grand Prix

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, Long Island Open (NY) See Grand Prix.

A State Championship Event! Mar. 24, 2012 K-6, K-8, K-12 Connecticut Scholastic Championships Held at RLMS on the Same Day! (A CT State Chess Association [CSCA sanctioned event hosted by the Roger Ludlowe Middle School PTA and DJA Chess Instruction) 5SS, G/30. Roger Ludlowe Middle School (RLMS), 689 Unquowa Rd., Fairfield, CT 06824, (203) 255-8345 (I-95 exit 21 – Mill Plain Road). **Out of state players:** prize and scholarship eligible except for 2012 Dewain Barber Tournament of K-8 Champions awards. Championship Sections: Middle School (Grades 6 through 8), Elementary (Grades 4 and 5), Primary (Grades 2 and 3), First Grade, Kindergarten; Novice Sections: Middle School (Grades 6 through 8 U1000), Elementary (Grades 4 and 5 U800), Primary (Grades 2 and 3 U600); EF: \$55 postmarked by 3/11; \$75 by 3/18; \$100 by 3/23 or later. NO ONSITE ENTRIES! Entry Fee includes \$5 CSCA annual membership and partici pation fee. RDS.: 9:15-11:30-1:00-2:30-4:00 or as soon as possible if round finishes earlier; team pairings in rounds 1-4 only. Awards Ceremony: 6:00 PM. Grade Champion Plaques: Grade champions will be awarded for each grade in the Championship and Premier sections. A Grade champion will be awarded for each grade; Top CT resident or top out-ofstate resident attending a CT school full-time receives a plaque as top

overall CT grade champion of that section. Championship and Premier Section; The highest scoring Connecticut player in the Middle School Championship Section will be awarded the K-8 Open State ChampionTitle and eligibility for the 2012 Dewain Barber Tournament of K-8 Champions; \$300 CSCA grant applied as assistance in travel expenses to this national tournament event for the winner. Trophy Prizes Based on 50 entries PER SECTION (400 total entries). Trophy Prizes may be scaled down (or up). Individual and team trophies to be awarded as follows: Trophies to top 10; Trophies to top 5 unrated in each Premier Section. Team tro-phies to top 10 in each section; Large medals to all non-trophy winners; Top 10 schools "combined sections" team awards All Sections: 3/2012 Supplement used for Ratings and Pairings; Minimum of 2 players comprise a team, top 4 scores counted as team score. Team Rooms: Available through the RLMS PTA at \$100/room/day. Contact Mrs. Laura Bernaschina (lamb5@optonline.net) for reservations and details. ENT: DJA Chess Instruction, 248 Mill St., Southington, CT 06489. NO PHONE ENTRIES. Please include name, grade, school, section, USCF ID#, Exp. Date, home address, birth date, parent home and work phone numbers, parents' names, e-mail address, and name of adult supervisor if under 16. INCOMPLETE ENTRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. **NOTE:** MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: CT ST SCHOLASTIC CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP. Info: DJA Chess Instruction office (860) 628-6777.

Mar. 31, 2012 CT Open State Championship See Grand Prix

Mar. 31, 2012 New Haven Scholastic Championship

5-SS, G/30. Hopkins School, 986 Forest Rd., New Haven, CT. 06515. Three Sections: U1200, U1000, U800/unrated. EF: \$50 Online or mai \$100 at site. Trophies: Top 5 each section, Top 3 Scholastic Teams. ONE DAY Reg.: 9:00-9:45. Rd.1 Juam then asap. Register Online: www.edu techchess.com or www.CTChess.com.

July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, 40th Annual World Open (PA) e Grand Prix

Delaware

Newark Chess Club

4-SS, G/75. USCF-rated games every Thursday 7-10 PM. 345 School Bell Rd., Bear, DE 19701. For a full year of weekly games \$22 for in-state

GOLD AFFILIATES

Cajun Chess 7230 Chadbourne Drive New Orleans, LA 70126 504-208-9596 caiunchess@vahoo.com www.cajunchess.com

Chess Club and Scholastic Center of St. Louis 4657 Maryland Avenue St. Louis, MO 63108. 314-361-CHESS info@stlouischessclub.org www.stlouischessclub.org

Continental Chess Association PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577 845-496-9658 chesstour@aol.com www.chesstour.com

Dallas Chess Club 200 S. Cottonwood Dr. Suite C Richardson, TX 75080 972-231-2065 info@dallaschess.com www.dallaschess.com

International Chess Academy (NJ) 28 Canterbury Lane New Milford, NJ 07646 201-287-0250 diana@icanj.net, www.icanj.net

Bay Area Chess (CA)

www.BayAreaChess.com

Beverly Hills Chess Club (CA) www.bhchessclub.com

En Passant Chess Club (TX)

td_edg@sbcglobal.net

Indiana State Chess Association

www.indianachess.org

Shore HS Chess League PO Box 773 Lincroft, NJ 07738 shorehschessleague@yahoo.com

New Jersey State Chess Federation c/o Roger Inglis, 49-A Mara Rd. Lake Hiawatha, NJ 07034 973-263-8696, rwij@njoychess.com www.njscf.org

New York City Chess Inc c/o Russell Makofsky 230 Thompson Street New York, NY 10012, 212-475-8130 info@chessnyc.com www.chessnyc.com

North American Chess Association 4957 Oakton Street, Suite 113 Skokie, IL 60077, 888.80.Chess sevan@nachess.org www.nachess.org

PaperClip Pairings c/o J. Houghtaling Jr & Remy Ferrari 6005 Forest Blvd Brownsville, TX 78526, 956-459-2421 ieirhoughtaling@bisd.us

San Diego Chess Club 2225 Šixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101, 619-239-7166 chucnglo@aol.com http://sdchessclub.multiply.com

Texas Tech University SPICE Box 45080 Lubbock, TX 79409 806-742-7742 SPICE@ttu edu

www.SPICE.ttu.edu

Tri-State Chess The Chess Exchange 325 East 88th Street New York, NY 10128 212-289-5997 info@TriStateChess.com www.TriStateChess.com

Village Chess Shop of NYC c/o Michael Propper 230 Thompson Street New York, NY 10012 212-475-9580 info@chess-shop.com

www.chess-shop.com

Western PA Youth Chess Club Attn: Jerry Meyers 4101 Windsor Street Pittsburgh, PA 15217 412-422-1770 catnipper99@vahoo.com www.vouthchess.net

SILVER AFFILIATES

Long Island Chess Nuts (NY) 516-739-3907

> Marshall Chess Club (NY) www.marshallchessclub.org Michigan Chess Association

www.michess.org

Monmouth Chess School & Club (NJ) www.monmouthchess.com

Oklahoma Chess Foundation www.OKchess.org

Our Lady of Sorrows Academy (AZ) professor.revesz@gmail.com

> Silver Knights (PA) www.silverknightschess.com

Sparta Chess Club (NJ) www.spartachessclub.ord players, \$15 out-of-state! www.newarkchessclub.blogspot.com, newark chess@gmail.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

District of Columbia

Jan. 14-15, DC Junior Open U.S. Chess Center, 1501 M St., NW. Washington, DC 20005. Open to all under age 21. 4-SS. EF: \$20 (not \$30) if by 1/8, \$30 (not \$20) at door. 6 Sections, Under Age 21, Under Age 21 and rated Under 1000, Under Age 13, Under Age 13 and rated Under 800, Under Age 13 and rated Under 600, Under Age 13 and rated Under 400. \$100 Savings Bond prize for Teen Champion. Trophies in all sections. **Reg.:** 12-12:45. **Top Section:** G/90. **Rds.:** 1-4, 12:30-3:30 This section determines the DC Scholastic male and female Champions. Other 5 Sections TC: G/30 with all games played on Saturday. Info: (202) 857-4922. www.chessctr.org/DCJunior.php. Chess Magnet School JGP for Top Section.

Florida

Boca Raton Chess Club

Friday nights, Game 90 Tournament, one game a week for 4 weeks. www.bocachess.com, 561-479-0351. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Epicure Grand Prix Series at Miami Country Day

Scholastic and Non-Scholastic Sections. More info at: www.bocachess.com or call 954-421-8222 or 561-479-0351.

Pine Crest School Scholastic Grand Prix Series, Boca Raton More info at: www.bocachess.com or call 561-479-0351.

South Florida Chess Club

Wednesday's 6:30-10:30pm. Rated G/90 Tournaments and skittles. Most tournaments are 4+ rounds Call 561-573-3677 or 954-304-0928 or email southfloridachessclub@gmail.com or visit www.SouthFloridaChess Club.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 13-15 or 14-15, Central Florida Class Championships See Grand Prix

Jan. 28, The Weiss School Fourth Annual Scholastic

Located at 4176 Burns Rd., Palm Beach Gardens, Fl. 33410. K-12, 5 Divisions, 5-SS, G/30. Trophies for Top 5 Players and Top 5 Teams in each

GOLD & SILVER AFFILIATES

GOID

Any affiliate that has submitted at least 50 USCF memberships during the current or previous calendar year, or is the recognized State Affiliate, is eligible to become a Gold Affiliate. Gold Affiliates are honored in a special list in larger type in Tournament Life each month, giving the affiliate name, address, phone number, e-mail address, and website. Gold Affiliation costs \$350 per year, and existing affiliates may substract \$3 for each month remaining on their regular affiliation, or \$20 for each month remaining on their Silver Affiliation. As of August 6, 2007, by paying an annual payment of \$500 (instead of \$350), Gold Affiliate status may be obtained with no minimum requirement for memberships submitted.

SILVER

Any affiliate that has submitted at least 25 USCF memberships during the current or previous calendar year, or is the recognized State Affiliate, is eligible to become a Silver Affiliate. These affiliates will be recognized in a special list in Tournament Life each month, giving the affiliate name, state, and choice of either phone number, e-mail address, or website. Silver Affiliation costs \$150 per year, and existing affiliates may subtract \$3 for each month remaining on their regular affiliation. As of August 6, 2007, by paying an annual payment of \$250.00 (instead of \$150), Silver Affiliate status may be obtained with no minimum requirement for memberships submitted.

Division. COFFEE, DRINKS, BREAKFAST & LUNCH ITEMS AND SNACKS AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE FREE CHILD CARE FOR AGES 6 AND UP FOR SIBLINGS OF PLAYERS. For more info see: www.palmbeachchessclub.info or call President/TD John Dockery at 561-762-3377.

Jan. 28-29. Central Florida Chess Club Championship See Grand Prix.

Feb. 17-19 or 18-19, 2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - South See National

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 10th Annual Southern Class Championships

See Grand Prix

Georgia

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 10th Annual Southern Class Championships (FL) See Grand Prix.

Illinois

North Shore Chess Center

5500 W. Touhy Ave., Suite A, Skokie, IL 60077, 847.423.8626, www.nachess.org/nscc. Multiple monthly chess events: Quick and Regular rated tournaments, FIDE amateur tournaments, simuls and lectures by masters. Private & Group lessons for all ages and strengths available. Home of the Chicago Blaze US Chess League team. Contact: Sevan A. Muradian International Arbiter & International Organizer - sevan@na chess.org

Jan. 15, Knights Quest #73

4SS, G/30,d5. Renaissance Chicago North Shore Hotel, 933 Skokie Blvd., Northbrook, IL. Presented by Renaissance Knights Chess Foundation. USCF Rated Sections: Open (K-12 & Adults), U1400 (K-12 & Adults), U1000 (K-8) & U600 (K-8). Awards: Top 5 each section, Top 2 teams (except open), medals all others. **Reg.**: 12:00-12:30 pm. **Rds.**: 1 at 1:00 pm, rest ASAP. **EF:** \$25 by 1/9, \$30 after, \$35 on-site. **Online Registra**tion: http://events.constantcontact.com/register/event?llr=mlwzh4 bab&oeidk=a07e5a0z05x88c45934. Mail-in Reg: Renaissance Knights, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065. \$5 discount to siblings and team me bers when registering together. Info: www.rknights.org, 773-844-0701.

Jan. 22, North Shore Chess Center (Skokie, IL) G/45, 4R-SS. More info and registration see www.nachess.org/events.

Jan. 27, North Shore Chess Center (Skokie, IL) Lantern Light Chess (QC)

G/15, 5R-SS. More info and registration see www.nachess.org/events.

Jan. 28, North Shore Chess Center (Skokie, IL)

G/60, 4R-SS. More info and registration see www.nachess.org/events. Jan. 28, Peoria Winter Tornado

SS, G/80, t/d5. Lakeview Museum, 1125 Lake Ave., Peoria, IL 61614. EF: \$17 by 1/26, \$20 at site, \$2 disc't ICA memb, \$2 disc't GPCF memb, free to Masters. **\$\$Gtd:** 80% of EFs. **Reg.:** 8-8:45. **Rds.:** 9,12,2:45,5:30. Other info: Bye 1-4, www.gpcf.net. Ent: Wayne Zimmerle, 514 W Loucks #2, Peoria, IL 61604, 309-692-4480 day, 309-686-0192 night, wzim@sbc global.net. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 29, North Shore Chess Center (Skokie, IL) U1200 Scholastic Only 4R-SS. More info and registration see www.nachess.org/events.

Feb. 4, Greater Chicago Primary Championship! Presented by Kas-

parov Chess Foundation & Renaissance Knights 5-SS, G/30, open to all grades 3/below. Hilton Hotel Northbrook, 2855 Milwaukee Ave., Northbrook, IL. Tel: 847-480-7500.3 Sections: 1. Varsity: open to all. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 900, top 2 schools. 2. Junior Varsity: open to Under 700. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 500, top 2 schools. 3. Novice: open to Under 300 & Unrated players. Trophies: top 5 players, top 2 Unrated, top Kindergartner, top 2 schools. Any player who scores 4 or more points and doesn't win a trophy will receive a medal! EF: \$35 if postmarked/online by 1/15; \$42 if by 1/29; \$49 by 2/2 or \$55 after/on-site. Do not mail after 1/29 as your entry may not be received on time, on-site entry may receive 1/2 point 1st round bye. All entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school registered at same time. RDS.: 10, 11:30, 1:00, 2:30 & 4:00. Awards Cer-emony: 5:30pm. Byes: One 1/2-pt bye available, any round, if requested before end of Rd.2 and if player has not received a full-point bye. Entries: mail to RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065, include name, section, rating, USCF ID#, grade, school name city & state, or online/ info at: www.renaissanceknights.org/greaterchicago

Feb. 4, Greater Chicago Junior High Championship! Presented by Kasparov Chess Foundation & Renaissance Knights

5-SS, G/30, open to all grades 8/below. Hilton Hotel Northbrook, 2855 N. Milwaukee Ave., Northbrook, IL. Tel: 847-480-7500.3 Sections: 1. Varsity: open to all. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 1400, top 2 schools. 2. Junior Varsity: open to Under 1200. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 1000, top 2 schools. 3. Novice: open to Under 800 & Unrated players. **Trophies:** top 5 players, top 2 rated Unrated, top 2 schools. *Any player who scores 4 or more points and doesn't win a tro* phy will receive a medal! EF: \$35 if postmarked/online by 1/15; \$42 if by 1/29; \$49 by 2/2 or \$55 after/on-site. Do not mail after 1/29 as your entry may not be received on time, on-site entry may receive 1/2 point 1st round bye. All entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school registered at same time, RDS.: 10, 11:30, 1:00, 2:30 & 4:00, Awards Ceremony: 5:30pm. Byes: One 1/2-pt bye available, any round, if requested before end of Rd.2 and if player has not received a full-point bye. Entries:

mail to RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065, include name, section, rating, USCF ID#, grade, school name city & state, or online/ info at: www.renaissanceknights.org/greaterchicago

Feb. 5, Greater Chicago Elementary Championship! Prsented by Kas-parov Chess Foundation & Renaissance Knights

5-SS, G/30 d5, open to all grades 6/below. Hilton Hotel Northbrook, 2855 N. Milwauke Ave, Northbrook, IL. Tel: 847-480-7500. 3 Sections: 1. Varsity: open to all. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 1200, top 2 schools. 2. Junior Varsity: open to Under 1000. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 800, top 2 schools. **3. Novice:** open to Under 600 & Unrated players. **Trophies:** top 5 players, top 2 rated Unrated, top 2 schools. Any player who scores 4 or more points and doesn't win a tro phy will receive a medal! EF: \$35 if postmarked/online by 1/15: \$42 if by 1/29; \$49 by 2/2 or \$55 after/on-site. Do not mail after 1/29 as your entry may not be received on time, on-site entry may receive 1/2 point 1st round bye. All entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school registered at same time. RDS.: 9, 10:30, 12:00, 1:30 & 3:00. Awards Ceremony: 4:30pm. Byes: One 1/2-pt bye available, any round, if requested before end of Rd.2 and if player has not received a full-point bye. Entries: mail to RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065, include name, section, rating, USCF ID#, grade, school name city & state, or online/ info at: www.renaissanceknights.org/greaterchicago

Feb. 5, Greater Chicago High School Championship! Presented by Kasparov Chess Foundation & Renaissance Knights

5-SS, G/30 d5, open to all grades 12/below. Hilton Hotel Northbrook, 2855 N. Milwaukee Ave, Northbrook, IL. Tel: 847-480-7500. 3 Sections: 1. Varsity: open to all. Trophies: top 5 players, top rated Under 1600, top 2 schools. 2. Junior Varsity: open to Under 1400. Trophies: top 5 play-ers. top rated Under 1200. top 2 schools. 3. Novice: open to Under 1000 & Unrated players. Trophies: top 5 players, top 2 rated Unrated, top 2 schools. Any player who scores 4 or more points and doesn't win a tro-phy will receive a medal! EF: \$35 if postmarked/online by 1/15; \$42 if by 1/29; \$49 by 2/2 or \$55 after/on-site. Do not mail after 1/29 as your entry may not be received on time, on-site entry may receive 1/2 point 1st round bye. All entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school registered at same time. RDS.: 9, 10:30, 12:00, 1:30 & 3:00. Awards Ceremony: 4:30pm. Byes: One 1/2-pt bye available, any round, if requested before end of Rd.2 and if player has not received a full-point bye. Entries: mail to RKnights, Attn: All Girls, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065, include name, section, rating, USCF ID#, grade, school name city & state, or online/ info at: www.renaissanceknights.org/greaterchicago.

Feb. 12. Knights Quest #74

4SS, G/30,d5. Renaissance Chicago North Shore Hotel, 933 Skokie Blvd., Northbrook, IL. Presented by Renaissance Knights Chees Foundation. USCF Rated Sections: Open (K-12 & Adults), U1400 (K-12 & Adults), U1000 (K-8) & U600 (K-8). Awards: Top 5 each section, Top 2 teams (except open), medals all others. Reg.: 12:00-12:30 pm. Rds.: 1 at 1:00

ACTIVITY MEANS MEMBERS Free 8-Line Tournament Life Announcements (TLAs)!

Adult Dues Options! >>

NEW FREE TLA CATEGORIES ADDED!

RUN AN ADDITIONAL TOURNAMENT THIS SPRING! Each affiliate is entitled to one TLA per month of up to 8 lines and up to 2 issues of Chess Life, for any tournament between April and June 2012, if no TLA for such an event appeared in 2011, and the TLA is e-mailed by the appropriate deadline. The 8 free lines cannot be applied to longer TLAs.

SPECIAL CATEGORIES QUALIFY FOR FREE TLAS!

Each affiliate is entitled to one TLA per month of up to 8 lines for events in the following categories, if submitted by e-mail. The free lines cannot be applied to longer TLAs:

SENIOR. For age 50 or above, or a higher minimum age.

UNRATEDS FREE. Any tournament that offers free entry to unrated players. If your prizes are based on entries, say "paid entries,"

USCF BOOSTER TOURNAMENT. A tournament that offers at least two USCF membership renewal prizes, or a quad that offers at least one per section.

CHESS CLUB SPECIAL. A tournament playing only on one or more weekday evenings.

RBO. Open to Under 1200/Unr or Under 1000/Unr. Tournament name must include "Rated Beginners Open" or "RBO."

BLITZ. Time control of Game/5. TLAs such as "USCF-rated Blitz every Friday 7 pm" are accepted.

COLLEGIATE. A tournament limited to college students.

JUNIOR. For age 20/below (age 20 must be eligible).

NON-SCHOLASTIC WITH SCHOLASTIC. A tournament for all ages held concurrent (same location) with a scholastic tournament that in its previous year drew at least 50 players. We encourage organizers of scholastics to hold open or collegiate events on the side

SPECIAL RATES FOR CLUB ADS. Up to 5 lines \$180 per year, \$100 for 6 months for unchanged club ads in the TLA section. Announce meeting dates & times, activities, contact info, etc.

USCF DISCUSSION GROUPS. See www.uschess. org/forums for four groups: Tournament Organization, Chess Club Organization, Tournament Direction, USCF Issues.

Ages 21-24 dues lower than Adult dues!

The membership category once called "Youth" has been renamed "Young Adult," and eligibility has changed from under 21 to under 25. Annual dues for this category are only \$33 with paper Chess Life or \$26 with the online version!

One-year membership with Chess Life:

Only \$46 for Premium Membership, which includes a copy of Chess Life every month. Regular Memberships are available for \$40 and give online-only access to Chess Life and a mailed Tournament Life Newsletter (bi-monthly). (Note to affiliates: If you collect a \$46 membership, you may submit it online to USCF for \$43.)



pm, rest ASAP. EF: \$25 by 2/6, \$30 after, \$35 on-site. Online Registration: http://events.r20constantcontact.com/register/event?llr=mlwzh4 bab&oeidk=a07e5a1217j49897fla. Mail-in Reg: Renaissance Knights, PO Box 1074, Northbrook, IL 60065. \$5 discount to siblings and team men bers when registering together. Info: www.rknights.org, 773-844-0701.

Feb. 17-19 or 18-19, 2012 U.S. Amateur Team Championship - North See Nationals. Feb. 24-26, Quad Cities Chess Championship at The Lodge (IA)

Across the river from Moline, IL. See Grand Prix.

A State Championship Event! Mar. 2-4, 2012 Illinois K-8 State Championships

7SS. Clock Tower Resort, 7801 State St., Rockford, IL 61108, (815)398-6000 Toll Free: 1-800-358-7666, rooms: \$95 (single-quad), Free Wi-Fi at hotel, free parking, indoor water park, video arcade. Four Sections – K-1 (G/25 d/5), Grades 2-3 (G/40 d/5), Grades 4-5 (G/55 d/5), Grades 6-8 (G/55 d5). **Entry Fee:** \$35 postmarked by 2/20/12 USPS (or \$35 online by 2/20, 6 pm); \$50 postmarked 2/21 - 2/27 or On-Line by 3/1/12, 6 pm, or on-site by 3/2/12(on-site entries after 3/2/12 cannot be quar anteed pairing for round 1, instead they may receive 1/2 point bye round 1). Must be current USCF member by 8:30 am, 3/3 to be paired. Checks payable only to Chess Central. Awards: Individual: 1st -25th Place in each section (K-1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-8). Grade Awards: 1st-2nd each grade. Class Awards: 1st-2nd Place with several classes per section. Commemorative medal or ribbon to all players. Teams: 1st-10th Place in each section. Special Sportsmanship trophy! Schedule: Opening Cer-emony Sat., 3/2/12 at 9:30 am. K-1: Sat. 10-12:30-2-3:30, Sun. \$20 per team (\$10 for individuals and we help you create a team) FREE INDIVIDUAL BUGHOUSE ENTRY WITH RECEIPT FOR BOTH BLITZ & PUZ-ZLE SOLVING! Registration closes at 5:45 pm, Fri, 3/2/12. One section only, K-8. Bughouse Awards: 1st-3rd Place. Blitz Tournament – 5 SS Fri, 3/2/12, 8-9:30 pm, \$15 postmarked by 2/20/12 or on-line 2/20/12 until 6 pm, \$20 USPS post marked 2/21/12 - 2/27/12, or on-site or on-line until 3/1/12, 6 pm. Registration on site closes at 7:30 pm, 3/2/12. Blitz Awards: Individual: 1st-5th plus class awards. Puzzle Solving Con-test: Sat. 3/3/12, 6:30 pm, Puzzle Solving Prizes: 1st-5th overall; 1st-5th U1000, EF: USPS: \$15 postmarked by 2/20/12 or On-line until 2/20/12, 6 pm. \$20 USPS post marked 2/21/12 - 2/27/12 or on-line by 3/2/12, 6pm or at site by 5:45 pm. Awards Ceremony for Blitz/ Bughouse/Puzzle Solving: Sun, 9 am. K-8 Awards Ceremony: Sun, 3/4/12, 5:30-7 pm. Enter tournament on line (except Bughouse) at http://chess nd.com. Checks payable only to Chess Central (no checks to USCF or Mike Zacate): Mail registrations with name-contact info-grade-birthday-team/school-uscf ID & exp.-address-city-zip-e-mail address-coach name & contact info to: Mike Zacate 9401 Birch Ave., Mokena, IL 60448. Updated info/Hotels/On-Line Entries: http://chess weekend.com. \$10 service charge for on-site changes, and all refunds. Bookdealer scheduled to be there.

Mar. 10, 10th Annual Mark Oestreich Memorial Tournament

Time controls: 30/70, then 40/60. No sudden death. Salem Community Center, 416 Oglesby St., Salem, IL. **FF**: \$15.00. Prize fund: \$360.00, based on 30. 1st \$80, 2nd \$40. Classes: A, B, C, D/E/Unrated \$60.00 each. **Registration:** 8:00-915. **Rounds:** 9:30, 1:00, 5:00. **Entries:** Jim Davies 314-721-4967, 7358 Shaftesbury, St. Louis, MO 63130. jandadavies@sbc global.net

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix.

Apr. 20-22, 2012 All-Girls National Championships presented by the Kasparov Chess Foundation in association with the Renaissance **Knights Chess Foundation & USCF** See Nationals

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open See Grand Prix

Indiana

Every Second Saturday of the Month 4SS, G/61d5. Donatos Pizza, 825 W 10th St., Indianapolis. Reg.: 11-11:30AM, Rd 1, 11:40AM. \$\$:b/20 1st \$200; 2nd \$100; Class (A, B,) (C, D. F. Unr) \$70 each. Prizes increased if + 20, FF: \$27 - \$5.00 BD month. \$5.00 for any state association (except ISCA), OCCC Memb.req'd Memb. includes magazine + . FIDE Titled Players Free. Ent: Donald Urquhart, 501 N. East St. # 802, Indianapolis, IN 46204. Info: at 317-634-6259 or email akakarpov@att.net.3 entries in a class red^d for that class prize to be awarded. **Chess Magnet School JGP**.

Orange Crush Chess Club Friday Night Blitz (QC)

Burger King, 410 E Morris St. (E Morris St and S East St). Show your OCCC card for free upsize. Reg.: 6-6:25pm, starts at 6:30pm. Type: 3 RR Quad, G/5d2, QC. EF: \$8.00, \$\$4-Quad 1st \$25.00. Ent: Donald Urguhart, 501 N. East St., #802, Indianapolis, IN 46204. Info: Don at 317-634-6259 or email akakarpov@att.net.

Jan. 14, Evansville Octos II

3-SS, G/90, 8-man sects (by rating). Noble Romans, 2403 Washington Ave., Evansville, IN 47714, 812-477-5347. EF: \$25, Reg.: 10:15-10:45, 1st Rd: 11:00, others ASAP. PF (b/8 sect): \$100, 55,35). No requested b Reg. ENTRIES: Craig L. Hines, 613 North Park Dr., Evansville, IN 47710. 812-423-2996, Mrsci2740@hotmail.com, NS, NC, W.

Jan. 28, Fort Wayne Chess Club

4SS, G/57, Allen Main Public Library, Conference Room A, 900 Library Plaza. Free parking on street. **Reg.:** 9-9:30. **Rds.:** 9:30am, 12noon, 2pm, 4pm. EF: \$30 pre-registration, check or cash at site. Prizes: b/30, 1st \$200, 2nd \$100, U2000 \$60, U1800 \$60, U1400 \$50, U1200 \$50, U1000/Unr \$50, must have 3 per class. Ent: Dan Steininger, 6025 S. Hanna St., Apt 207, Ft. Wayne, IN 46816. Info: (260) 755-3765.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix.

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open (II.) See Grand Prix

lowa

Feb. 4, 2012 Cedar Rapids Leather Jackets - IASCA Mini Qualifier 4-SS, G/60. Kirkwood Community College, Iowa Hall, Iowa Room, 6301 Kirkwood Blvd. SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404. **Rds.:** 10-1-3:15-5:30. **Reg.:** Advanced entries postmarked by 1/29. On-site 8:30 - 9:30 am. **EF**: \$18 in advance, \$22 on site. **Prizes:** 1st \$50+Trophy, 2nd \$30+Trophy. U1900, U1700, U1500, U1300, U1100 each \$20+Trophy. IASCA membership required or OSA, \$15, \$10 Jr. or Sr. On-Site Available. Send Entry Fee to: James Hodina, 3411 Blue Pt. Ct. SW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52404; 319-390-6525; james.hodina@chessiniowa.org. Visit www.iowachess.org for additional info.

Feb. 24-26, Quad Cities Chess Championship at The Lodge See Grand Prix

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix.

Kansas

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18. 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix

Kentuckv

Elizabethtown Chess Club Rated tournament the 2nd Tuesday of each month and we meet every Tuesday between 7:00 pm-10:30 pm. We meet at the Elizabethtown Community

and Technical College, in Room 108A of the Occupational Technical Building. For further details visit our website at http://etownchess.blogspot. com/

Winchester Chess Club

Free sessions 1st and 3rd Mondays; Open and Scholastic tourneys on 1/28, 2/18, 3/17, 4/21. 15 Wheeler Ave., Winchester, KY. www.WinChess ter.com.

Feb. 11, The Nativity Academy Urban Chess Tournament 529 East Liberty Street (www.mapquest.com), Louisville, KY. Registration is from 8:30 a.m. to 9 a.m. The first round starts promptly at 9:15 a.m. and subsequent rounds as soon as possible. The entry fee is a material donation (soap, winter caps, scarves, toothbrushes, toothpaste, toilet paper, dental floss, deodorant, etc.). All donated materials will be given over to The Jefferson Street Baptist Center for distribution to homeless families (www.jeffersonstreet.org). The sections are unrated, K/4. K/6 and K/8. The top 5 winners in each section (4) will be awarded trophies. This is a rated tournament. USCF membership is required. Contact: urbanlouisvillechess@vahoo.com for a registration form. Access www.pottershousechess.com for more details on the tournament.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix

Mar. 24, Knights of Northern Kentucky Scholastic Chess Tournament

5 Rounds G/30 Rounds 1-3 G/45 Rounds 4-5 Rated (USCE member) \$15 and Non-rated/Novice \$10 before 3/17/2012. RD 1 starts at 9:30 AM, RD 2-5 ASAP. Prizes: Top 25% of each section get trophies in both rated and non-rated/novice, sections are K-1, K-3, K-5, K-8, K-12 and will combine and divide depending on entries. All participants get a memento of the day, Location: Walton-Verona High School/Middle School, 30 School Rd., Walton, KY 41094. Contact: Linda Fritz, fritzlinda@aol.com, 859.630.2694. See website for more info: www.knightschess.org.

Louisiana

Mar. 10-11, 2012 Louisiana Pro-Am

See Grand Prix. Maine

Feb. 4-5, SACO OPEN

See Grand Prix.

Maryland

Jan. 20 & Feb. 3, Catonsville Friday Knight Quick #131 & #132 (QC) 5SS, G/15. EF: \$8, club members \$5. Reg.: 7:30pm. Rds.: 8, 8:30, 9, 9:30, 10. \$\$b/24 1st=\$50, 2nd=\$25, U1850 \$12. Website: http://mysite. verizon.net/vze12d59q/. Bloomsbury Community Center, 106 Bloomsbury Ave., Catonsville, MD 21228. Info: Joe Summers 410-788-1009, joseph as2@verizon.net

Feb. 4, Kasparov Chess Foundation Presents 4th Annual Greater Mid-Atlantic Scholastic Chess Championships

Poly High School, 1400 W. Cold Spring Ln., Baltimore, MD 21209. Open to K-12 players. 8 Sections. 4 sections are 5-SS, G/40, D/5: HS Cham-pionship (grades K-12, any rating or unrated, trophies to top 10 players + 5 teams), MS Championship (grades K-8, any rating or unrated, tro-phies to top 10 players + 5 teams), ES Championship (grades K-5, any rating or unrated, trophies to top 10 players + 5 teams), PS Championship (grades K-3, any rating or unrated, trophies to top 10 players + 3 teams). 4 sections are 5-SS, G/30, D/5: HS Junior Varsity (grades K-12, rated Under 1000 or unrated, trophies to top 7 players + 3 teams), MS Junior Varsity (grades K-8, rated Under 800 or unrated, trophies to op 10 players + 5 teams), **ES Junior Varsity** (grades K-5, rated Under 600 or unrated, trophies to top 10 players + 5 teams), **PS Junior Var-sity** (grades K-3, rated Under 400 or unrated, trophies to top 10 players + 3 teams). Rds.: Rd 1 for all sections: 9:30 AM; subsequent rounds ASAP. Number of rds, time control, + number of trophies may change, based on number of players. EF: \$30 by 1/31, \$40 by 7 PM on 2/2, \$50 at the door (8:30 - 10 AM, mandatory 1/2 point bye in Round 1). Entry: Online registration at www.mdchess.com/tourneyreg. Mail registration: \$30, if rcv'd by 1/31. Include: player's name, USCF ID #, USCF exp. date, sec

tion, grade, school, phone #, email address, + check (made payable to Marvland Chess Association), Mail to: Marvland Chess Association, c/o Mike Regan, 1827 Thornton Ridge Rd., Towson, MD 21204. Sets + boards provided; bring chess clock. Food available for purchase. **Info:** John D. Rockefeller V, JohnDRockefellerV@mac.com, 443-621-4557.

Feb. 10-12 or 11-12, 2012 Baltimore Open See Grand Prix

Feb. 25-26. UMBC Open - Alvin S. Mintzes Chess Tournament See Grand Prix.

Apr. 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8, 6th annual Philadelphia Open (PA) See Grand Prix

Massachusetts

Jan. 6-8 or 7-8, Continental Amateur

5SS, 40/2, SD/1, d5 (2-day option, rds 1-2 G/75, d5), Hvatt Harborside at Logan Airport, 101 Harborside Dr., Boston, MA 02128. Free parking, free airport shuttle. \$\$ 10,000 based on 200 paid entries (re-entries count half, Group 4 2/3, Group 5 1/3), minimum \$7000 (70% of each prize) guaranteed. In 5 sections: Group 1, open to 1900-2249. \$1000-500-300-200, top U2100 \$400-200. Group 2, open to 1600-1949. \$1000-500-300-200, top U1800 \$400-200. Group 3, open to 1200-1649or unrated. \$1000-500-300-200, top U1500 \$400-200. Group 4, open to under 1350 or unrated. \$600-300-200-100, top U1200 \$300-150. Group 5, open to under 1050 or unrated. \$300-150-100, trophy to first 5, top Under 900, Under 700, Under 500, Unrated. Unrated prize limits: Group 5 \$100, Group 4 \$300, Group 3 \$500, balance goes to next player(s) in line. Groups 1-3 EF: 3-day \$88, 2-day \$87 mailed by 12/29, all \$89 online at chesstour.com by (a) 50, 2 (a) 40, and (b) 121, and (c) 121, and (c) 14, and (c) \$29 online at chesstour.com by 1/3, \$35 phoned by 1/3, \$40 at site. Phone entry: 406-896-2038, entry only, no questions, no phone entry after 1/3. All: No checks at site, credit cards OK. Advance EF \$5 less to MACA members; may join/renew at masschess.org. Unofficial uschess.org ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. **Special 1 yr USCF dues** with mag-azine if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Adult \$30, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phoned or paid at site, Adult \$40, Young Adult \$30, Scholastic \$20. Re-entry \$50. **3-day schedule:** Reg ends Fri 6:30 pm, rds Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. **2-day schedule:** Reg ends Sat 10:30 am, rds Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:15. Byes: OK all, limit 2, must commit before rd 2. HR: \$79-79, 617-568-1234, request chess rate, reserve by 12/23 or rate may increase. Car rental: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD #D657633, or reserve car online through chesstour.com. Ent: Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Questions: DirectorAtChess.us, 845-496-9658. Advance entries posted at chesstour. com. \$15 service charge for refunds. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 21, 21st Mid-Winter Classic

3SS, G/90. Florence Congregational Church, 130 Pine St., Florence, MA 01063. EF: \$30 at site; Unrated FREE and all others \$25 if postmarked by Jan 16; WMCA discount \$2. Prizes: \$\$650 b/30; Open: 1st \$150, 2nd \$100; U1800: 1st \$125, 2nd \$75; U1400: 1st \$100, 2nd \$50; Top Unrated: \$50. Reg.: 8:30-9:15. Rds.: 9:30am, 1:15pm, & 4:30. BYES: One 1/2 point bye, specify round with entry. Ent: WMCA, c/o Ed Kostreba, 45 Fairview, Palmer, MA 01069. Info: Ron (413)695-7689 or RonGist@ComCast.net, www.westernmassachusettschessassociation.org, NS, NC, W.

Feb. 15, 22, 29, Mar. 7, 14, George E. O'Rourke Memorial

5SS, G/110. Wachusett CC, McKay Campus School, Room C159, Fitchburg State University, 67 Rindge Rd., Fitchburg, MA 01420. EF: \$1 per game played or \$20 annual club dues for all games played in 2012. Reg.: 7-7:10 p.m. Rds.: 7:15 p.m. Byes: 1-4, limit two. Prizes: chess books. Info: George Mirijanian, 176 Oak Hill Rd., Fitchburg, MA 01420, miriling@ aol.com, 978-345-5011. Website: www.wachusettchess.org. Online ratings as of Feb. 15 will be used. W. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 2-4 or 3-4, 21st annual Eastern Class Championships See Grand Prix.

Mar. 31, 2012 CT Open State Championship (CT) See Grand Prix

Mar. 31, 2012 New Haven Scholastic Championship (CT) See Connecticut.

Michigan

Jan. 14, Thinkers Challenge #4

4 Rds. G/45. This is a scholastic tournament with an adult section. Washington-Parks Academy, 11685 Appleton, Redford, MI 48239. Early Online Registration \$15 (weplaychess.webs.com), At the door registration \$20. Unrated players divisions grades K-1, 2-3, 4-6, 7-12, Rated players divisions U600, U900, U1200, Open, Adult Section (Unrated and Rated players combined). 1st-5th place trophies for all scholastic sections. For more information go to: weplaychess.webs.com or call Tom Nelson (303) 880-4332

Jan, 14-15, 2012 Michigan Master/Expert & Class Championships See Grand Prix

May 11-13. 9th Great Lakes Chess Open See Grand Prix

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open (IL)

Minnesota

See Grand Prix

Apr. 13-15, 2012 National High School (K-12) Championship See Nationals

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open (IL)

See Grand Prix.

Missouri

Jan. 13-15, Waldo Odak Memorial See Grand Prix

Jan. 14-15. 2012 Lead Bank New Year Open

Lead Bank, 9019 S. 7 Highway, Lee's Summit, MO 64064. 5SS, G/90. Sat. Memb: USCF & KC Chess Association. Sold onsite. Register online at: www.kansascitychessclub.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 28, Bobby Fischer Open

G/70 d/5. UMC Memorial Union room S203, 518 Hitt St., Columbia, MO. Directions: From I-70 exit 126, south on Providence, east on Rollins, north on Hitt. Reg.: 9:30-10:15. Rds.: 10:30, 1:15, 4:00. EF: \$2, no prizes -- just the satisfaction of playing well. Two ratings-equivalent sec-tions if 18+ players. **Info:** czar8196@gmail.com. W.

Feb. 11-12, 2012 Club Championship

See Grand Prix.

Feb. 18. 4th Annual Metro Saint Louis Class Championships

3SS, G/85. Chess Club & Scholastic Center of Saint Louis, 4657 Maryland Ave., Saint Louis, MO 63108. Free entries for GMs and IMs. **EF:** \$35, \$30 for annual members of the club if registered by 2/17. MCA membership req'd from \$5. PF: \$1,200 UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED: \$200 + Trophy for 1st in each Section: M/X, A, B, C, D, U1200/UNR. Players must compete in their own class. Winner of M/X Section qualifies for 2013 Club Championship. Reg.: 9-9:45. Rds.: 10, 1:30, 5. One 1/2 point bye if declared before round 1. MCA Membership required from \$5. OSA. Ent: 4657 Maryland Ave., Saint Louis, MO 63108, or online at saintlouis-chessclub.org. Info: 314-361-CHESS info@saintlouischessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 3, 3's are Wild 3xtravaganza

3SS, G/85. Chess Club & Scholastic Center of Saint Louis, 4657 Maryland Ave., Saint Louis, MO 63108. **EF:** \$10, \$3 for annual members of the club if registered by 3/2. **3 Sections:** 1800+, 1400-1799, Under 1400. Win-ner of each section receives a \$33 Gift Certificate to the club. Winner of 1800+ Section qualifies for the 2013 Club Championship. Reg.: 9-9:45. Rds.: 10, 1:30, 5. One 1/2 point bye if declared before round 1. MCA Mem-bership required from \$5. OSA. Ent: 4657 Maryland Ave., Saint Louis, MO 63108, or online at saintlouischessclub.org. Info: 314-361-CHESS, info@saintlouischessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open

See Grand Prix.

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open (IL) See Grand Prix.

Montana

Jan. 28-29, Joyce's January Thaw Open. 5 SS, G/90. Holiday Inn, 22 N, Last Chance Gulch, Helena, MT 59601. Phone (406) 443-2200. Ask for chess room rate. EF: \$25, Jrs-\$15. USCF & MCA membership required, OSA. (Tournament EF waived for new members.) Reg.: 10-10:40. Rds.: 11, 2:30, 6:00/9AM, 12:30. \$\$: 1st-\$75, 2nd-\$50, biggest upset \$35 (nonprovisional). Contact: Murray Strong, 406-459-6684. murstrong@aol.com, www.montanachess.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Nevada

Mar. 9-11 or 10-11, 19th annual Western Class Championships (CA-S)

See Grand Prix.

New Hampshire

Jan. 14-15, Portsmouth Open See Grand Prix.

Feb. 25-26, 36th Queen City Open See Grand Prix

New Jersev

Fair Lawn Saturday Quads Schedule through June 30, 2012. 3RR, G/60 for quads with rating above 1000; G/30 for quads with rating below 1000 or unrated ICA. 9 - 10 SAD-DLE RIVER RD, FAIR LAWN, NN 07410. EF: S25 Prizes: \$50 to 1st place in each quad. Reg.: 1-1:15 PM. Rds.: 1:15 PM-3:30-5:40 (rating above 1000). Det JUNE 42:02:20 (estimation JUNE accession). 1000). Rds.: 1:10 PM-2:20-3:30 (rating below 1000 or unrated). Info: Diana 201-797-0330, diana@icanj.net; www.icanj.net. EVERY SATURDAY. ALL: ICA provides breakfast & lunch

Jan. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, Sunday Camp and Scholastic Tournament Sunday Chess Camp: 10am – 6pm. Registration fee: \$85 members/\$95 Non-members. Snacks and lunch included. Quad G/30: 3pm-6pm. EF: \$15/non-member and \$10/member. Prize per Quad: 1st Place: Trophy or \$25. Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. Info: Arthur Macaspac (760)583-8429/(732)499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Jan. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, Sunday Open Blitz (G/5) (QC)

RR, start: 7pm. Prizes: 80% of EF 1st, 2nd, & Class Prizes: based on the # of participants. GMs - Free entry (\$15 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. Info: Arthur Macaspac (760)583-8429/(732) 499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Jan. 2, 9, 16, 23, Freeze 'Em Good 'n' Hard Swiss

4-S. 40/90, SD/60. Community Cntr., 293 Main St. (Rte. 46), Hack-ettstown, NJ. EF: \$12. Prizes (b/16): \$75/40/25, U1800 \$25, free entry top U1500. Reg.: 7 pm 1/2. Rds.: 7:30 pm each Monday. angelodp@ gmail.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, Monday Quad G/30 and Chess Lessons

3RR, Rds.: 7pm, 8:15pm, 9:30pm. EF: \$20/\$15. Prizes: \$60 to first in each section. GMs - Free entry. (\$15 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. Info: Arthur Macaspac (760)583-8429/(732)499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com. Chess Lessons: 5pm 6:30pm, Under 1600 USCF. Lessons fees: Monthly: \$95 (Monday and Wednesday) and Daily: \$15.

Jan. 4, 11, 18, 25, Wednesday G/90 (4SS, Monthly) and Chess Lessons Round starts: 7pm. EF: \$30/\$25. Prizes: 70% of EF. Prizes: 1st. 2nd & Class Prizes (based on the # of participants). 1 bye available, commit at least two days before the next round. No re-entry. GMs free entry (\$20 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ 07065. Info: Arthur Macaspac (732)499-0118/(760)583-8429. www.chessmatesnj.com. Lessons: 5pm- 6:30pm, Under 1600 USCF. Lessons fees: Monthly: \$95 (Monday and Wednesday)/Daily: \$15. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 7, 14, 21, 28, Chess Mates Saturday Quad G/45 3 RR, G/45. Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ 07065. Prizes: \$60 to first in each section. GMs - Free entry. (\$15 deducted from prizes). EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 12:30-1:15pm. Rds.: 1:30pm, 3:15pm, 5pm. Info: Arthur Macaspac (732)499-0118/ (760)583-8429. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, 44th annual Liberty Bell Open (PA) See Grand Prix.

Jan. 15, Westfield Quads

3 RR, G/4017/D 5s, G/45. Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. Prizes: \$50 to first in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 1:30-2:15 p.m. Rds.: 2:30-4:20-6:10 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com.

Jan. 21, Hamilton Chess Club

3RR, 40/80 15/30 15/30. Full K. Ray Dwier Recreation Center, Bldg. 392, Groveville, NJ 08620. Quads open to all. EF: \$10. Prizes: \$25 per Quad. Reg.: 9-10:30/am. Rds.: 10:30/am-1:30/pm-4:30/pm. NJ State Chess Federation, no dues magazine Subscription per year, OSA. NS, NC, W.

Jan. 21, Central Jersey Chess Tournament

4SS, G/30. All Saints' Church, 16 All Saints' Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540. Parking, playground, wi-fi & lounge. 3 rated sections (all K-8, G/30): Open

NO TOURNAMENTS IN YOUR AREA? WHY NOT ORGANIZE ONE?

Do you need to go out of town for tournament play? Would you and others in your area like the convenience of an occasional event closer to home? Organize one!

It's not much work to hold a small tourname nt and the e is little risk if you use a lowcost site and avoid guaranteed prizes. You might even make a profit! Either a based-on Swiss with projected prizes up to \$500, a Quad format, or a trophy tournament will virtually guarantee taking in more in fees than you pay out in prizes.

The affiliation fee is just \$40 a year. You will receive the annual rating supplement and have access to the TD/Affiliate area of our website.

Remember, you can both run and play in a small event. Many of them wouldn't be held if the organizer/TD couldn't play.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? Contact Joan DuBois at joandubois@uschess.org. We'll be glad to help you be part of the promotion of American chess!

(above 900), Reserve (600-900), Experienced (below 600). 3 unrated sections: K-1, Novice (2nd-8th grade), Parents/Adults. Trophies to 1st, 2nd, 3rd per section, 1st school/club team per section, \$20 & Free EF to 1st in Parents/Adults. EF: \$30 online at njchess.com by 1/19, \$40 after or on-site. Check-in/Reg ends 1pm, first round starts 1:30. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Separate awards ceremonies 4-5:30pm. Snacks & drinks sold on-site. **Questions:** newjerseychess@gmail.com.

Jan. 21, Monmouth and Ocean County K-8 Scholastic Championship 4SS, 6/30. Holy Family Elementary School, 1141 East County Line Rd., Lakewood, NJ 08701. 3 Sections: **Championship**: 4 Player Teams. Coaches set the order according to strength of the players. Trophies to

top 5 teams and top 3 players each board 1 - 4. Future Masters: fro-phies to top 10, Top 5 teams (3 players). **Unrated Future Masters:** Trophies to top 10, Top 5 teams (3 players). **ALL:** Entry fee \$20 if received by 1/14, \$30 at site. Reg. Sat. 8-9am, **Rds.:** 10:00 am and ASAE **ENT:** Hal Sprechman, PO. Box 1151, Jackson, NJ 08527. Please make checks payable to Hal Sprechman or pay online at www.characterkings.org until 1/19. Entries must include name, grade, school, USCF ID#, mailing address, phone number and entry fee.

Jan. 22, Westfield Winter Scholastic

Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. K-12 3 Sections Open, Under 1250, Under 750. **Open** 3 SS, G/40 T/D 5s, G/45 Trophies to top 5 in each section. **EF:** \$20, \$15 members, at site \$30, \$25 Members. **Reg.:** 2-2:30 p.m. Rds.: 2:45-4:25-6:05 p.m. Under 1250 4 SS, G/25 T/D 5s, G/30 Trophies to top 5 in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 members, at site \$30, \$25 members. Reg.: 2-2:30 p.m. Rds.: 2:45-4:00-5:15-6:30 p.m. Under 750 4 SS, G/25 T/D 5s, G/30 Trophies to top 5 in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 members, at site \$30, \$25 members. Reg.: 2-2:30 p.m. Rds.: 2:45-4:00, 5:15, 6:30 p.m. Tiebreaks for trophies. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com. Send advance entries to Todd Lunna, 36 Maple Dr., Colts Neck, NJ 07722 by January 18, 2012. Make checks payable to Westfield Chess Club.

Jan. 28, North Jersey Adults and K-8 Quads

Courtyard Marriott, 15 Howard Blvd, Mt. Arlington: Off exit #30 of Rt #80. Adult Quads: 3RR, G/90, EF: \$16 early at EntryFeesRus.com or \$20 cash at site by 10 am. **\$\$6**: \$40 or trophy. Rds 10-1-4. **Kids Quads**: for K-8 players, 3RR, G/45, EF: \$15 early at EntryFeesRus.com or \$20 cash at site by 10am. **\$\$6**: \$40 or Trophy, all kids get awards. 1st round 10am then ASAP with lunch break. **Info:** call Ken at 908-619-8621 or email, njchess64@yahoo.com. Past Quad Quitters may not play. NS, NC, W.

Jan. 29, Dr. David Ostfeld Memorial ICA Winter 2012 Open Championship

See Grand Prix.

Jan. 29, Dr. David Ostfeld Memorial ICA Winter 2012 Scholastic Championship In 5 Sections 4SS, EVERYONE PLAYS 4 GAMES, ALL PLAYERS WITH 2.5 PTS OR MORE

WILL RECEIVE A TROPHY! USCF Memb Req'd For Sections 3, 4 AND 5. Info: 201 287 0250 or 201 833 1741 www.icani.net Email: Diana@icani. net ADV EF (pmk by Jan 25th) \$25 At Site \$30 Reg ends 1/2 hr before 1st rd Late entrants will receive a 1/2 pt bye for rd 1. BERGEN ACADEMY, 200 HACKENSACK AVE., HACKENSACK, NJ 07601. In 5 Sections, Section 1 Junior Novice (not USCF rated): Open to unr players K thru 2nd grade. Rds: First Round 10:15 AM then ASAP. Section 2 Novice: Open to unr players K thru 4th grade. Rds: First Round 10:00 AM then ASAP. Section 3 G/45 Reserve: Open to players rated below 800 and unr players K thru 12th grade. Rds: 9:45 AM, 11:30, 1:15, 3:00 PM. Section 4 G/45: Open to players rated below 1200 and unr players K thru 12th grade. Rds: 9:45 AM, 11:30, 1:15, 3:00 PM. Section 5 G/60: Open to players rated below Haw, 1130 Chess Academy Mail. To: Diana Tulman, 28 Canterbury Ln., New Milford, NJ 07646.

Jan. 29. Westfield Quads

3 RR, G/40 T/D 5s, G/45. Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. Prizes: \$50 to first in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 1:30-2:15 p.m. Rds.: 2:30-4:20-6:10 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com.

Jan. 30, Quick Pro Quo (QC) 5-SS. One round each G/7, G/10, G/15, G/20, G/25. Community Cntr., 293 Main St. (Rte. 46), Hackettstown, NJ. **EF:** \$10. **Prizes (b/16)**: \$60/30/20, U1800 \$20, free entry top U1500. **Reg.**: 7 pm 1/30. Rds. ASAP angelodp@gmail.com.

Feb. 2, 9, 16, 23, Wednesday G/90 (4SS, Monthly) and Chess Lessons Round starts: 7pm. EF: \$30/\$25. Prizes: 70% of EF. Prizes: 1st, 2nd &

Class Prizes (based on the # of participants). 1 by evailable, commit at least two days before the next round. No re-entry. GMs free entry (\$20 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ 07065. Info: Arthur Macaspac (732)499-0118/(760)583-8429. www.chessmatesnj.com. Lessons: 5pm- 6:30pm, Under 1600 USCF. Lessons fees: Monthly: \$95 (Monday and Wednesday)/Daily: \$15. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 4, Princeton Day School

650 The Great Road. Plaques to top 3 school teams and top 6 in each sec-tion. Medals to all players. Four sections for OVER 1000 begin at 10:15 and must preregister: **OVER 1600** (K-12), **NEAR MASTERŠ** (K-12 over 1400) and **FUTURE MASTERS** (Players K-12 over 1200) G/60, 3 rds. CLOSED (K-12 1000-1200) G/45 4 rds. ALL OTHER SECTIONS. G/30 4 rds. Beginning at 12:00 noon. (round times will be accelerated if possible): OPEN (Players K-12 U-1000), RESERVE (K-12 U-800), NOVICE II (K-8 U-600), NOVICE (unrated K-6), K-1 (unrated) NO SCORE K-1 (unrated). PARENTS OF PLAYERS rated G/30.3 rounds. Pre-registration online. pay at the door \$35. Parents play free. On-site 11-12 noon \$45. Info and register online: www.pds.org/chess. Inquires to Bonnie Waitzkin Chess teach@gmail.com.

Feb. 5, 12, 26, Chess Mates Saturday Quad G/45

3 RR, G/45. Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ

07065. Prizes: \$60 to first in each section. GMs - Free entry. (\$15 deducted from prizes). EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 12:30-1:15pm. Rds.: 1:30pm, 3:15pm, 5pm. Info: Arthur Macaspac (732)499-0118/(760) 583-8429. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Feb. 6, 13, 27, Sunday Camp and Scholastic Tournament Sunday Chess Camp: 10am – 6pm. Registration fee: \$85 members \$95 Non-members. Snacks and lunch included. Quad G/30: 3pm-6pm EF: \$15/non-member and \$10/member. Prize per Quad: 1st Place: Trophy or \$25. Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. Info: Arthur Macaspac (760)583-8429/(732)499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Feb. 6, 13, 27, Sunday Open Blitz (G/5) (QC)

of participants. GMs - Free entry (\$15 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. **Info:** Arthur Macaspac (760)583-8429/(732) 499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com.

Feb. 7, 14, 28, Monday Quad G/30 and Chess Lessons 3RR, Rds.: 7pm, 8:15pm, 9:30pm. EF: \$20/\$15. Prizes: \$60 to first in each section. GMs - Free entry. (\$15 deducted from prizes). Chess Mates Corporation, 1531 Irving St., Rahway, NJ. Info: Arthur Macaspac (760)\$83-8429/(732)499-0118. www.chessmatesnj.com. Chess Lessons: 5pm -6200/07140-1200. UCCC Lessons: form - Meething 50/ 6:30pm, Under 1600 USCF. Lessons fees: Monthly: \$95 (Monday and Wednesday) and Daily: \$15.

Feb. 11, Central Jersey Chess Tournament

4SS, G/30. All Saints' Church, 16 All Saints' Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540. Park-ing, playground, wi-fi & lounge. 3 rated sections (all K-8, G/30): **Open** (above 900), Reserve (600-900), Experienced (below 600). 3 unrated sections: K-1, Novice (2nd-8th grade), Parents/Adults. Trophies to 1st, 2nd, 3rd per section, 1st school/club team per section, \$20 & Free EF to 1st in Parents/Adults. EF: \$30 online at nichess.com by 2/9. \$40 after or on-site. Check-in/Reg ends 1pm, first round starts 1:30. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Late arrivals may not be paired in first round. Separate awards ceremonies 4-5:30pm. Snacks & drinks sold on-site. Questions: newjerseychess@gmail.com.

Feb. 12, Westfield Quads

3 RR, G/40 T/D 5s, G/45. Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. Prizes: \$50 to first in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 1:30-2:15 p.m. Rds.: 2:30-4:20-6:10 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com

Feb. 18-20, 42nd Annual World Amateur Team & U.S. Team East See Nationals

A State Championship Event! Feb. 26, New Jersey State Elementary Championships 5SS, G/30. Brookdale College, 765 Newman Springs Rd., Lincroft, NJ 07738. Student Life Center, use Parking Lot #7 or #6; 5 minutes from Garden State Parkway exit 109. 2 Sections: Elementary (K-6) & Primary (K-3). All: Trophies to top 15 individuals, top 5 teams. Elementary & Pri-mary: Top 5 in each grade. **Rds.:** 10am then ASAP.Top 4 scores constitute the team score for Elementary; top 3 for Primary. EF: \$30 before 2/18, \$45 at site. USCF memb. req'd. **Reg.:** 8-9:00am After 9:00am 1/2 point bye for round 1. **Info:** 732 259-3881, **Ent:** Hal Sprechman, P.O. Box 1511, Jackson, NJ 08527 or online at www.characterkings.org. Entries must include name, grade, school, date of birth, USCF ID and expiration date, mailing address, email address, phone number and entry fee. Checks made out to NJSCF.

Feb. 26. Westfield Quads

3 RR, G/40T/D 5s, G/45. Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. Prizes: \$50 to first in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 1:30-2:15 p.m. Rds.: 2:30-4:20-6:10 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com

Mar. 2-4 or 3-4, 21st annual Eastern Class Championships (MA) See Grand Prix.

A State Championship Event!

Mar. 3-4, New Jersey High School Chess Championships 5SS, G/90. Union County Vocational – Technical School, 1776 Raritan Rd., Scotch Plains, NJ 07076. 3 sections: Varsity Championship (9-12): 5 player teams with one alternate allowed. Coaches set order by player strength. Order must not be changed. Team avg. based on top 5 highest ratings. Trophies to top 10 NJ teams. Trophies for top three players, boards 1-5. Rds.: Sat. 10-2-6, Sun. 10-2. EF: \$150-/team before 2/25. \$185/team at site. \$5 per change on site. Junior Varsity (9-12): 4 player teams with one alternate allowed. Team avg. based on top 4 highest ratings. Trophies

3rd Annual **Broome County Championship** Francis Cordisco Memorial

\$1000 prize money **!!!!! GUARANTEED !!!!!**

Jan. 28th & 29th 6SS - G/65 d/5 (607) 772-8782 cordiscos@stny.rr.com

See "New York" for details

to top 10 NJ teams. Trophies for top 3 players, boards 1-4. **Rds.:** Sat. 10-2-6, Sun. 10-2. **EF:** \$120/team before **2/25**, \$150/team on site. \$5 per change on site. **Booster (K-12):** Trophies to top 15 individuals, top 5 teams, top 2 JHS teams, & top 2 elementary teams (K-6). Rds.: Sat. 10-2-6, Sun 10-2. Top 4 scores constitute team score. EF: \$30 before 2/25, \$37 at site. All: USCF memb. required. Reg.: Sat. 8-9:00am. After 9:00am, 1/2 Point bye for round one. Ent: Hal Sprechman, PO. Box 1511, Jack-son, NJ 08527 or online at www.characterkings.org. Entries must include and, sgrade, school, date of birth, USCF ID and expiration date, mailing address, email address, phone number and entry fee. Checks made out to NJSCF. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A State Championship Event!

Mar. 4, New Jersey Junior High School Championships 5SS, G/30. Brookdale College, 765 Newman Springs Rd., Lincroft, NJ 07738. Student Life Center, use Parking Lot #7 or #6; 5 minutes from Garden State Parkway exit 109. 5SS, G/30. Section: JHS (K-9). ALL: Trophies to top 15 individuals, top 5 teams. Rds.: 10am then ASAP Top 4 scores constitute team score. EF: \$30 before 2/25, \$45 at site. USCF memb. req'd. Reg.: 8-9:00 am. After 9:00 am, half-point bye for round one. INFO: 732-259-3881, sprechman@characterkings.org. ENT: Hal Sprech-man, PO. Box 1511, Jackson NJ 08527 or online at www.characterkings. org. Entries must include name, grade, school, date of birth, USCF ID # & expiration date, mailing address, phone number & entry fee. Checks made out to NJSCF.

Mar. 4, Westfield Quads

3 RR, G/4017/D 5s, G/45. Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090.
Prizes: \$50 to first in each section. EF: \$20, \$15 Members. Reg.: 1:30-2:15 p.m. Rds.: 2:30-4:20-6:10 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lun naco@aol.com_www.westfieldchessclub.com

Mar. 11, Westfield Swiss #71 (QC)

5 SS, G/15 (QC). Westfield Y, 220 Clark St., Westfield, NJ 07090. \$425 **Guaranteed** \$125, \$60, under 2100, under 1850, under 1600, under 1350 \$60 each. **EF:** \$35, \$25 Members. **Reg.:** 2-2:30 p.m. **Rds.:** 2:45-3:25-4:05-4:45-5:30 p.m. Info: Todd Lunna 732-526-7163, lunnaco@aol.com, www.westfieldchessclub.com

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, Long Island Open (NY)

See Grand Prix

Apr. 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8, 6th annual Philadelphia Open (PA) See Grand Prix

July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, 40th Annual World Open (PA) See Grand Prix

New Mexico

Jan. 14-15, The Eliot O'Brien Memorial/New Mexico Centennial Senior Championship

Open to all ages. 4/SS, G/120 +5/d. Rio Rancho Meadowlark Sr. Center, 4330 Meadowlark Ln. SE, Rio Rancho, NM 87124. Co-sponsored by the Meadowlark Chess Group and the New Mexico Chess Organization. Sections: NM Centennial Open: EF \$30. \$\$b/25 1st \$175 Gtd. 2nd 125 U2000 \$100. NM Centennial Reserve: U1800 EF \$25. \$\$b/20 1st \$125 2nd \$75 U1600 \$50. New Mexico Centennial Booster: U1400 EF \$20. \$\$b/15 1st \$75 U1200 \$25. Unrated only eligible for 50% of prize in Reserve/Booster. Rds. 9-2, 9-2. Reg. Sat. 8-8:30. No 1/2 pt byes. 0 pt bye available each rd. **\$10 late fee** if entry not received by **1/12**. \$5 Fam-ily discount after one full-price entry. **ENT:** checks payable to NMCO, P.O. Box 4215, Albuquerque, NM 87196. Paypal accepted. Recommended Motel: Super8 (505)-896-8888 ask for chess rate. Entry form w/directions, & Map: Website nmchess.org. W. Chess Magnet School JGP. Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open See Grand Prix

Feb. 26, 2012 U.S. G/15 Championship (QC) See Nationals

New York

Jan. 5-Feb. 2, 4th Long Island Chess Club Winter Open

SSS, G/90 (1/d5). United Methodist Church, 470 East Meadow Ave., East Meadow, NY 11554. Open to all U-2300/unr. **\$(b/20)**: \$150-100. Top U-1800, U-1500/unr. \$70 ea. **EF:** \$35. Non-LICC members +\$10. **Reg.:** 6:40-7:10 PM, no adv.ent., Rds.: 7:15 PM SHARP ea. Thursday. 2 byes 1-5. Info: www.lichessclub.com. NS. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, 44th annual Liberty Bell Open (PA) See Grand Prix.

Jan. 15, Marshall Sunday G/60! 4-SS, G/55d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2000 \$65, U1700 \$55. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 11:15-11:45 am. Rds.: 12-2:30-4:45-7. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Jan. 16, Martin Luther King Day Madness 6-SS, G/25d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$45, members \$25. (\$480/24): \$200-100, U2000 \$70, U1700 \$60, U1400 \$50. **Reg.:** 10:15-10:45. **Kds.:** 11-12:15-1:30-3:00-4:15-5:30. Two byes available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Jan. 16-Feb. 13. Marshall Mondav U1600!

PRIZES INCREASED BY 50% I 5-SS, G (85d5, Marshall CC, 23 W 10th St., NYC, 212-477-3716, EF: 550, members \$30, (**§450/20**); 5240-120, U1300 \$90, Reg.: 6:15-6:45pm, Rds.: 7 pm each Monday, Limit 2 byes, request by Rd 3, www.marshallchessclub.org, Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 17, Marshall Masters!

See Grand Prix

Jan. 19, 10 Grand Prix Points Tonight! See Grand Prix

Jan. 21, 2012 CCFC Club Championship (CT)

See Grand Prix

Jan. 21, Marshall Saturday U1600!

4-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. (\$300 **b/20):** \$160-80, U130 \$60. **EF:** \$40, members \$20. **Reg.:** 12:15-12:45. **Rds:** 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Jan. 21, Syracuse-Minoa Jan Open 4SS. Rds.: 1&2 G/60, Rds.: 3&4 G/90. Minoa Muncipal Bldg., 240 N. Main St., Minoa, NY (Exit Kirkville Rd. E. from I 481, R. at second light). EF: \$30. Prízes: b/20) \$200, 125, Class 100. Reg.: 8:30-9:15. Rds.: 9:30, 12:00, 2:15, 5:30. Contact: Joe Ball 315-436-9008. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 21-22 or 22, Marshall CC January U2300!

4SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$45, Members \$25. (\$540 b/36): \$240-120, U2000/unr \$95, U1700 Kithan Stranger, Market St. 2007, 2010 1200, 2010, shallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 23-Feb. 13, 23rd Nassau G/60 Championship

See Grand Prix

Jan. 26, 4 Rated Games Tonight! 4-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23

NEW YORK STATE SCHOLASTIC CHAMPIONSHIPS

March 3-4, 2012 - Saratoga Springs, NY

6 rounds, three each day, G/61 (except K-1), 5 second delay, open to grades K-12 in any state (top NYS player & team each section are NY champs).

Team prizes based on top 4 scores from same school; individual entries welcome. 203 trophies to be awarded, plus free entries for NY players! Reserve hotel room by Feb 18.

In 8 sections: High School (K-12), High School Reserve (K-12) under 1200/unr), Junior High (K-9), Middle School Reserve (K-8 under 1000/unr), Elementary (K-6), Elementary Reserve (K-6 under 800 or unrated), **Primary** (K-3), **K-1** (K-1; this section is G/30 and plays Sunday, March 4 only, 5 rounds, G/30, 5 second delay).

See TLA under "New York" for full details.

W. 10th St., bet 5-6 Ave, NVC: 212-477-3716. May be limited to 1st 36 entries. EF \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid) 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes [1 bye if U2000], commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds:: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossiblel \$\$ extra if entering under 10 min. before game.

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 28, Kasparov Chess Foundation presents the 46th Annual Greater NY Junior High Championship - USCF's Longest-Running Scholastic!

5-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0, open to all born after 1/28/96 not yet in 10th grade. New Yorker Hotel, 481 8th Ave & 34th St, NYC. 3 sec-tions: Varsity, open to all, EF: \$48.60 postmarked by 1/06/12, Trophies to top 12, top U1500, top 3 unrated, top 6 school teams. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts, except guads thru 8/1/12 to 1st, thru 7/1 to 2nd, thru 6/1 to 3rd. **Junior-Varsity:** open to *Under 1200* or unrated. EF: \$48.50 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrated, top 6 schools. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts, except guads thru 7/1/12 to 1st, thru 6/1 to 2nd, thru 5/1 to 3rd. Novice, open to Under 700 or unrated. EF: \$48.40 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrateds, top 6 schools. Plaques to top 2 each grade: 4-6 (you can win both plaque & trophy). Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 6/1/12 to 1st, thru 5/1 to 2nd, thru 4/1 to 3rd. All: EF's \$7 extra per player postmarked 1/7-13, all \$65 at site. Mail entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school in SAME ENVELOPE! All substitutions from advance entry list charged late fee. \$15 extra to switch sections, \$15 charge for each player refund. All players scoring 4 or more who don't win a trophy will receive a medal! 8 weeks free entry, except quads, to 1st team each section, 4 weeks free, except quads, to 2nd team (top 4 scores from same school = team score). Speed playoff for 5-0. Limit 2 byes (rds. 4-5 commit before rd. 3). Mail entries: list name, rating, ID# (proof of current USCF membership required, enclose dues if necessary), school, grade, birthdate, address. Checks to (specify section): Chess Center of NY, PO Box 4615, New Windsor, NY 12553. To confirm receipt, enclose SASE. No mail postmarked after 1/13. Phone entries: \$59 by credit card thru 1/23: 845-569-9969 (or 406-896-2191, 24 hours, entries only). **Online entries at www.chesscenter.cc:** \$46 thru 1/13, \$53 1/14-1/23. No phone or on-line entries after 1/23. Onsite entry fee: \$65. On-site reg. ends 9:15 am. Rds. 10-12-2-3:30-5:15 Questions, team rooms: chesscentr@aol.com (Jan 27-28 only: 212-971-0101). Bring sets, clocks, boards!

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 28, Kasparov Chess Foundation presents the 33rd Annual Greater NY Primary Championship!

5-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0, open to all born after 1/28/02 in grades 3/below. New Yorker Hotel, 481 8th Ave & 34th St, NYC. 3 sections: Varsity, open to all. EF: \$46.60 postmarked by 1/06/12. Trophies to top 12, top rated U900, top 3 unrated, top 6 school teams. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 8/1/12 to 1st, thru 8/1 to 2nd, thru 7/1 to 3rd. Novice: open to Under 700 or unrated. EF: \$46.50 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrated. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 7/1/12 to 1st, thru 6/1 to 2nd, thru 5/1 to 3rd. **K-1**, open to grade 1/below. EF: \$46.40 post-marked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top rated U500, top 3 unrateds, top 6 schools. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 7/1/12 to 1st, thru 6/1 to 2nd, thru 5/1 to 3rd, All: EF's \$7 extra per player postmarked 1/7-13, all \$65 at site. Mail entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school in SAME ENVELOPE! All substitutions from advance entry list charged late fee. \$15 extra to switch sections, \$15 charge for each player refund. All players scoring 4 or more who don't win a trophy will receive a medal! 8 weeks free entry, except quads, to 1st team each section, 4 weeks free, except quads, to 2nd team (top 4 scores from same school = team score). Speed playoff for 5-0. Limit 2 byes (rds. 4-5 commit before rd. 3). **Mail entries:** list name, rating, ID# (proof of current USCF membership required, enclose dues if necessary), school, grade, birthdate, address, Checks to (specify section); Chess Center of NY, PO Box 4615, New Windsor, NY 12553. To confirm receipt, enclose SASE. No mail postmarked after 1/13. Phone entries: \$59 by credit card thru 1/23: 845-569-9969 (or 406-896-2191, 24 hours, entries only). Online entries at www.chesscenter.cc: \$46 thru 1/13 \$53 1/14-1/23. No phone or on-line entries after 1/23. **On-site entry** fee: \$65. On-site reg. ends 9:15 am. Rds. 10-12-2-3:30-5:15. **Ques**tions, team rooms: chesscentr@aol.com (Jan 27-28 only: 212-971-0101). Bring sets, clocks, boards!

Jan. 28, Marshall Open & U1500 Saturday Game/45!

5-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W 10th St., NVC. 212-477-3716. Two sections-you play only those in your section: A. Open (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2100 \$65, U1800 \$55. B. U1500 (\$240/16): \$120-65, U1200 \$55. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 11:15-11:45 Pm. Rds.: 12-1:45-4:00-5:45. One bye available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Jan. 28-29, 3rd Annual Broome County Chess Championship/Francis Cordisco Memorial See Grand Prix.

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 29, Kasparov Chess Foundation presents the 46th Annual Greater NY Elementary Championship - USCF's Longest-Running Scholastic!

5-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0, open to all born after 1/29/99 not yet in 7th grade. New Yorker Hotel, 481 8th Ave & 34th St, NYC. **3 sections: Varsity**, open to all. EF: \$47.60 postmarked by 1/06/12. Trophies to top 12, top U1200, top 3 unrated, top 6 school teams. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 8/1/22 to 1st, thru 7/1 to 2nd, thru 6/1 to 3rd. **Junior-Varsity**: open to Under 1000 or unrated. EF: \$47.50 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrated, top 6 schools. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 7/1/12 to 1st, thru 6/1 to 2nd, thru 5/1 to 3rd. **Novice**, open to Under 700 or unrated. EF: \$47.40 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrateds, top 6 schools. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts.

except quads thru 6/1/12 to 1st, thru 5/1 to 2nd, thru 4/1 to 3rd. All: EFs \$7 extra per player postmarked 1/7-13, all \$65 at site. Mail entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school in SAME ENVE-LOPE! All substitutions from advance entry list charged late fee. \$15 extra to switch sections, \$15 charge for each player refund. All players scoring 4 or more who don't win a trophy will receive a medal! 8 weeks free entry, except quads, to 1st team each section, 4 weeks free, except quads, to 2nd team (top 4 scores from same school = team score). Speed playoff for 5-0. Limit 2 byes (rds. 4-5 commit before rd. 3). Mail entries: list name, rating, ID# (proof of current USCF membership required, enclose dues if necessary), school, grade, birthdate, address. Checks to (specify section): Chess Center of NY, PO Box 4615, New Windsor, NY 12553. To confirm receipt, enclose SASE. No mail postmarked after 1/13. Phone entries: \$59 by credit card thru 1/23: 845-569-9969 (or 406-896-2191, 24 hours, entries only). Online entries after 1/23. On-site entry fee: \$65. On-site reg. ends 9:15 am. Rds. 10-12-2-3:30-5:15. Questions, team rooms: chesscent@ol.com (Jan 27-29 only: 212-971-0101). Bring sets, clocks, boards!

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 29, Kasparov Chess Foundation presents the 46th Annual Greater NY High School Championship - USCF's Longest-Running Scholastic!

5-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0, open to all grades 12/below born after 1/29/92. New Yorker Hotel, 481 8th Ave & 34th St, NYC. **3 sections:** Varsity, open to all. EF: \$49.60 postmarked by 1/06/12. Trophies to top 12, top U1700, top 3 unrated, top 6 school teams. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 8/1/12 to 1st, thru 7/1 to 2nd, thru 6/1 to 3rd. Junior-Varsity: open to Under 1600 or unrated. EF: \$49.50 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top U1400, top 3 unrated, top 6 schools. Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except quads thru 7/1/12 to 1st, thru 6/1 to 2nd, thru 5/1 to 3rd. Novice, open to Under 1000 or unrated. EF: \$49.40 postmarked by 1/6. Trophies to top 12, top 3 unrateds, top 6 schools. Plaques to top 2 each grade: 7-9 (you can win both plaque & trophy). Free entry to specified Chess Center tmts. except guads thru 6/1/12 to 1st, thru 5/1 to 2nd, thru 4/1 to 3rd. All: EFs \$7 extra per player postmarked 1/7-13, all \$65 at site. Mail entries \$5 less per player if 4 or more from same school in SAME ENVELOPE! All substitutions from advance entry list charged late fee. \$15 extra to switch sections, \$15 charge for each player refund. All players scoring 4 or more who don't win a trophy will receive a medal! 8 weeks free entry, except guads, to 1st team each section, 4 weeks free, except guads, to 2nd team (top 4 scores from same school = team score; no combined schools, even if one school "feeds" another). Speed playoff for 5-0. Limit 2 byes (rds. 4-5 commit before rd. 3). **Mail entries:** list name, rating, ID# (proof of current USCF membership required, enclose dues if necessary), school, grade, birthdate, address, Checks to (specify section): Chess Center of NY, PO Box 4615, New Windsor, NY 12553. To confirm receipt, enclose SASE. No mail postmarked after 1/13. Phone entries: \$59 by credit card thru 1/23: 845-569-9969 (or 406-896-2191, 24 hours, entries

6th annual PHILADELPHIA OPEN

April 4-8 (Open), 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8 (lower sections) - Easter weekend at Loews

Prizes \$80,000 based on 500 paid entries, \$60,000 minimum, IM and GM norms possible!

Open Section: 9SS, 40/90, SD/30, inc/30. **U2200 to U1200:** 7SS, 40/2, SD/1, d/5 (3-day option, rds 1-2 G/75, d/5; 2-day, rds 1-4 G/40, d/5). **U1000:** 7SS, G/40, d/5.

Loews Hotel, 1200 Market, rooms \$98-98-123-123, 215-627-1200, reserve by 3/21.

Parking: Loews valet \$30. Gateway Garage, 1540 Vine (near Sheraton Hotel) is about \$5/day Sat & Sun, \$18/day other days.

8 sections. Prizes based on 500 paid entries, else proportional (seniors, re-entries, GMs, IMs, WGMs count half, U1200 40%, U1000 15%), with 75% min. guaranteed.

Open: \$7000-4000-2000-1000-800-700-600-500-400, clear/tiebreak 1st \$200, FIDE U2400/Unr \$2000-1000. FIDE rated.

U2200, U2000, U1800 Sections: \$5000-2500-1200-800-600-500-400-300-300-300.

U1600, U1400 Sections: \$4000-2000-1000-700-500-400-300-200-200-200.

U1200 Section: \$1500-800-500-300-200-200-200-100-100.

U1000 Section: \$400-200-100, trophies to first 5, top U800, U600, U400, Unr.

Prize limits: 1) If official rating 4/11-3/12 or post-event rating posted 4/4/11-4/4/12 is over 30 pts above section max, limit \$1500. 2) Unr limit \$200 U1000, \$400 U1200, \$800 U1400, \$1200 U1600, \$1600 U1800, \$2000 U2000. 3) Under 26 games limit \$300 U1000, \$800 U1200, \$1500 U1400, \$2500 U1600.

Open entry fee: GM/IM/WGM free; \$150 from prize. **Current/past FIDE 2200+**, \$225 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$250 at site. **Foreign FIDE**, \$175 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$200 at site. **Others**, \$375 mailed by 3/27 or online by 4/2, \$400 at site.

U2200 to U1400 Section: 4-day \$224, 3day \$223, 2-day \$222 mailed by 3/27, all \$225 online by 4/2, \$250 to 2 hrs before rd 1 or at site. **U1200 Section:** 4-day \$84, 3-day \$83, 2-day \$82 mailed by 3/27, \$85 online by 4/2, \$100 at site. **U1000 Section:** \$32 mailed by 3/27, \$35 online by 4/2, \$50 at site.

Phoned entry: \$5 more than online entry. EF \$100 less to seniors 65/over in U1400-U2200. Re-entry (except Open) \$100. **5-day Open schedule:** Reg. ends Wed 6 pm, rds. Wed 7 pm, Thu 12 noon & 7 pm, Fri 11 am & 6 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30.

4-day: Reg. ends Thu 6 pm, rds. Thu 7 pm, Fri 11 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30.

3-day: Reg. ends Fri 10 am, rds. Fri 11, 2:30 & 6, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30.

2-day: Reg. ends Sat 9 am, rds Sat 10, 12, 2, 3:45 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30.

U1000: Reg. ends Sat. 9 am, rds Sat 10, 12, 2, 3:45 & 6, Sun 10 & 4:30.

Half pt bye OK all, limit 4 (2 in last 4 rds). Open must commit before rd 2, others rd 4.

All: FIDE ratings used for Open, USCF April for others. Unofficial ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. Bring set, board, clock if possible - none supplied. USCF membership required; see Chess Life or chesstour.com for special dues rates. JGP.

Entry: chesstour.com or Continental Chess, Box 249, Salisbury Mills NY 12577. Optional entry form faces inside back cover. \$15 service charge for refunds. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com.

only). Online entries at www.chesscenter.cc: \$46 thru 1/13, \$53 1/14-1/23. No phone or on-line entries after 1/23. On-site entry fee: \$65. On-site reg. ends 9:15 am. Rds. 10-12-2-3:30-5:15. **Questions, team** rooms: chesscentr@aol.com (Jan 27-29 only: 212-971-0101). Bring sets, clocks, boards!

Jan. 29, Marshall Sunday G/60!

4-SS, G/55d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2000 \$65, U1700 \$55. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 11:15-11:45 am. Rds.: 12-2:30-4:45-7. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Feb. 1-29, Marshall Wednesday U1400! A NEW REGULAR MARSHALL CHESS CLUB TOURNAMENT! 5-SS, G/85d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$50, mem-bers \$30. (\$450/20): \$240-120, U1100 \$90. Reg.: 6:15-6:45pm. Rds. 7 pm each Wednesday. Limit 2 byes, request by Rd 3. www.marshallchess club.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 1-29, Marshall Wednesday U2000!

PRIZES INCREASED BY 50%! 5-SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. (\$450/20): \$240-120, U1700 \$90. Reg.: 6:15-6:45 pm. Rds. 7 pm each Wednesday. Limit 2 byes, request by Rd 3. www.marshallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 2, 4 Rated Games Tonight! 4-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23 W 10th St., bet 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. May be limited to 1st 36 entries. EF \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid): 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if U2000), commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impos-eiheld E6 actor is detering under 10 min. before game. sible! \$5 extra if entering under 10 min. before game.

Feb. 4, 25th Annual Super Saturday In New York! See Grand Prix.

Feb. 4, Marshall Saturday U1400! 4-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. (\$300 b/20): \$160-80, U1100 \$60. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 12:15-12:45. Rds.: 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Feb. 4-5 or 5, Marshall February U2100!

4SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$45, Members \$25. (\$540 b/36): \$240-120, U1850 \$95, U1600 \$85. Reg.: ends 12:15PM. Rds.: 2 schedules: 2 day, Rds. 12:30-5:30 PM each day; 1 day, (Rds 1-2 G/35) 9:40-11:05AM-12:30-5:30 PM Sun; both merge rd.3. Limit 2 byes, request at entry. NO RE-ENTRY. www.marshallchess club.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 5, The Right Move 176 Team & Individual Championships

Riverbank State Park, 679 Riverside Dr., New York, NY 10031. EF: FREE. 4SS, G/30. Open to grades 2-12. Three USCF rated sections: Open, Under 1400 & Under 700. Two Beginner Non-member sections by grades: 2-5 & 6-12. Play starts promptly at 10:00. Player check-in required by 9:15 A.M. (Latecomers will not play in round one). Prizes: Trophies to top 3 in each section (except Open: \$50, \$30, \$20 for 1st-3rd); medal to each player with 2.5 or more points. Team plague to 1st and 2nd each section, with top 3 scores counting in each section. To register: use website at www.therightmove.org or email registration@therightmove org by Friday 8:00 PM before the tournament, NO ON-SITE REGISTRATION.

Feb. 9, 3rd Long Island CC G/10 (QC)

7SS, G/10(t/d5). United Methodist Church, 470 East Meadow Ave., East Meadow, NY 11554. Open to all U-2300/unr. \$(b/20): \$100-80. Top U-1800, U-1500, U-1300 \$60 ea. EF: \$25. Non LICC members +\$5. Reg.: 6:40-7:10 PM, no adv. ent. **Rds.:** 7:15-7:45-8:15-8:45-9:15-9:45-10:15. 3 byes 1-7. **Info:** www.lichessclub.com. NS.

Feb. 9, 4 Rated Games Tonight!

4-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23 W 10th St., bet 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. May be limited to 1st 36 entries. EF \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid): 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if U2000), commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible! \$5 extra if entering under 10 min. before game

Feb. 9-Mar. 8, Marshall Thursday Members-Only Swiss!

PRIZES INCREASED BY 50%! 5-SS, G/115d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. Open to MCC members only. EF: \$30. (\$450 b/20): \$240-120, U2000 \$90. Reg.: 6:15-6:45. Rds.: 7PM each Thursday. Limit 2 byes, request by rd. 3. www.marshallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 11, Marshall Saturday U1800!

4-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. **(\$300 b/20)**: \$160-80, U1500 \$60. **EF**: \$40, members \$20. **Reg.:** 12:15-12:45. Rds.: 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Feb. 11, New Yorker Winter Game/75!

See Grand Prix.

Feb. 11, "Point Me" To The New Yorker!

3-SS, G/30. Chess Center at New Yorker Hotel, 481 Eighth Ave at 34th St, across from Penn Station, NYC. EF: \$20. 3-0 wins \$40, 2.5 wins \$20, 2 wins \$10. Reg. ends 7:15 pm. Rds. 7:30-8:30-9:30. Bring sets, clocks!

Feb. 11-12 or 12, Marshall February Grand Prix!

Feb. 12, Long Island G/45 Clubhouse of Suffolk, 939 Johnson Ave., Ronkonkoma. 4-SS, G/40+5sec or G/45. **\$\$** (**480 b**/24) 120 (J2100, 1900, 1700, 1500, 1300/UR each 72. 2 byes 1-4. **EF:** \$25 by 2/4, \$30 at site. **Reg** ends 10:45. **Rds.:** 11-12:40-2:10-4. Rule 14H not used. **Ent:** Harold Stenzel, 80 Amy Dr., Sayville, NY 11782. captnhal@optonline.net.

Feb. 12. Ronkonkoma Scholastic

Feb. 12, Norkovina Schlossuf Clubhouse of Suffolk, 939 Johnson Ave., Ronkonkoma. 4-SS, G/25+5sec or G/30. Sections of 6 to 11 by rating. Trophies to top 3 in each sec-tion. 2 byes 1-4. EF: \$20 by 2/4, \$25 at site. Reg ends 11:45. Rds.: 12-1:10-2:20-3:30. Rule 14H not used. Ent: Harold Stenzel, 80 Amy Dr., Savville, NY 11782. captnhal@optonline.net

Feb. 14, Marshall Valentine's Day Action!

4-SS, G25d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2000 \$65, U1700 \$55. EF: \$30, members \$20. Reg.: 6:15-6:45 pm. Rds.: 7-8:15-9:30-10:45pm. One bye available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Feb. 16, 10 Grand Prix Points Tonight! See Grand Prix.

Feb. 18, Marshall Saturday G/60!

4-SS, G/55d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2000 \$65, U1700 \$55. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 11:15-11:45 am. Rds.: 12-2:30-4:45-7. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Membership Appreciation Program (MAP)

The MAP program continues from 2011. See details at main.uschess.org/go/MAP. Top standings will appear every two months in Chess Life.

Nam PAPE CONT BAY A SILVE SUCC WEST LONG DALL TRI-S	all Affiliate e RCLIP PAIRI INENTAL CI REA CHESS ER KNIGHTS ESS CHESS TERN PA YO ISLAND CH AS CHESS (AS CHESS (MAY CHESS	NGS HESS ASSN S SCHOOL UTH CHESS HESS NUTS CLUB S	I S CLUB			State TX NY CA VA CA PA NY TX NY MO	Count 1149 978 553 493 330 298 267 262 243 203	Name Conti Jerse Marsi Chess Dalla San D Paper Los Ai Bay Ai	NENTAL CH Y SHORE H HALL CHES CLUB ANI S CHESS (IEGO CHES CLIP PAIRI	D SCHOLAS CLUB SS CLUB NGS HESS CLUB S	EAGUE			State NY NJ NY MO TX CA TX CA CA CA MO	Count 788 119 108 106 102 98 73 67 65 62
Smai Nam MAIN METF SIOU) OMAI MESA CMC- NEW WELL WETZ ST M. State Nam MICH	II State Aff e E ASSOC OI (0 CHESS (EMPIRE C HA CHESS (C LLC MEXICO SC S MEMORIA CEL COUNTY ARYS PARIS e Chapter A e IGAN CHESS	F CHESS C CHESS FOUI COMMUNIT UB HOL CHES: AL SCHOOL CHESS CI H SCHOOL Affiliate S S ASSOCIA	DACHES NDATION Y S ORG UB CC tandings			State ME DC SD NE NM RI NM NH WV ME State MI	Count 123 92 80 53 39 38 33 27 19 17 Count 403	Schol: Name PAPER BAY AF SILVER SILVER SULVER UNG I TRI-ST CONTII EN PAS DALLA Memb DOCKE	astic and CLIP PAIRIN IEA CHESS KNIGHTS SS CHESS KN PA YOU SLAND CHI ATE CHESS VENTAL CHESS NENTAL CHESS S CHESS C Per Standi ERY, JOHN	Youth Mer NGS SCHOOL ITH CHESS ESS NUTS ESS ASSN SS CLUB LUB ngs T		Standings		State TX CA VA CA PA NY NY NY NY TX TX TX State FL	Count 1076 488 456 330 286 249 241 190 186 160 Count 62
MARY MINN MASS WASH KENT NEW NEW	Sylvania S (Land Ches Esota St (Sachusett Hington Ch Ucky Ches Jersey St Hampshiri Onsin Che	SS ASSOCI CHESS ASS S CHESS A IESS FEDE S ASSOCIA CHESS FE E CHESS A	ATION N SSOC RATION ITION D SSN			PA MD MN MA WA KY NJ NH WI	218 154 139 87 68 61 58 53 36	SYGIEI STALL BERRY DAILY, THOM, RYAN, DELAP NAVAR	AZ, FELICI RO, DANIE	S TH ANO				MO KY CA OK OR NJ TX TX TX TX	39 31 28 24 20 17 16 16
				PCT Gain	Standing	S									
State VT RI DC	Dec10 207 247 190	Nov11 261 291 223	PCT 26.1 17.8 17.4	State VA CT WV	Dec10 2694 1164 278	Nov11 3064 1319 313	PCT 13.7 13.3 12.6	State IA DE CA-N	Dec10 634 177 4441	Nov11 713 197 4785	PCT 12.5 11.3 7.7	State TX	Dec10 7838	Nov11 8422	PCT 7.5

Feb. 18, Syracuse University Feb Open

4SS. Rds.: 1&2 G/60, Rds.: 3&4 G/90. (Syracuse University, Hall of Languages, Room 101). EF: \$30. Prizes: (b/20) \$200, 125, Class 100. Reg.: 8:30-9:15. Rds.: 9:30, 12:00, 2:15, 5:30. Contact: Joe Ball 315-436-9008. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 19, Marshall Open & U1500 Sunday Game/45!

Feb. 19, marshan Oper & Oloo Santay Ganta Asy 4-SS, 6/40dS. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St, NVC. 212-477-3716. Two sec-tions-you play only those in your section: A. Open (\$360/24): \$160-80, U2100 \$65, U1800 \$55. B. U1500 (\$240/16): \$120-65, U1200 \$55. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg: 11:15-11:45 pm. Rds: 12-1:45-4:00-5:45. One bye available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Feb. 20, Presidents' Day Madness 6-SS, G/25d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$45, members \$25. (\$480/24): \$200-100, U2000 \$70, U1700 \$60, U1400 \$50. Reg.: 10:15-10:45. Rds.: 11-12:15-1:30-3:00-4:15-5:30. Two byes available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Feb. 20-Mar. 19, Marshall Monday U1600!

PRIZES INCREASED BY 50%! 5-SS, G/85d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. (\$675/30): \$360-180, U1300 \$135. Reg.: 6:15-6:45pm. Rds. 7 pm each Monday. Limit 2 by request by Rd 3. www.marshallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP. Feb. 21, Marshall Masters!

See Grand Prix

Feb. 23, 4 Rated Games Tonight!

4-SS, 6/2S + td/5 or 6/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23 W. 10th St, bet 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. **May be limited to 1st 36** entries. EF \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid): 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if 20200), commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds. 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible! \$5 extra if entering under 10 min. before game.

Feb. 24-Mar. 9, Queens Late Winter Open

See Grand Prix.

Feb. 25, Marshall Saturday U1600!

4-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. (\$300 b/20): \$160-80, U1300 \$60. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 12:15-12:45. Rds.: 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org.

Feb. 25-26 or 26, Marshall February U2300! 4SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$45, Members \$25. (\$540 h/36): \$240-120, U2000/unr \$95, U1700 \$85. Reg: ends 12:15PM. Rds.: 2 schedules: 2 day, Rds. 12:30-5:30 PM each day; 1 day, (Rds. 1-2 G/25d5) 10-11:15AM-12:30-5:30 PM Sun; both merge rd.3. Limit 2 byes, request at entry. NO RE-ENTRY. www.mar shallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 26, 36th Binghamton Monthly Tournament

4SS, G/65 d/5. **Prizes:** \$500 b/26 Open-\$150-\$100-\$50 Reserve-\$100-\$75-\$25 (U1700). **Advance Entry:** Open-\$35 Reserve-\$25 (U1700) \$5 more on site-cash only on site. **Schedule:** Registration on site 8:45–9:15 AM. **Rounds:** 9:30-12Noon-2:30-4:45. Free USCF 90-day membership (call for details) **Mail Entry:** checks payable to: "Cordisco's Corner Store" 308 Chenango St. Binghamton, NY 13901 (607) 772-8782 cordiscos@stny.rr. com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 1, 4 Rated Games Tonight!

4-SS, 6/2S + td/5 or 6/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23 W 10th St, bet 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. May be limited to 1st 36 entries. FF \$35. Club membs \$25. GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid): 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if U2000), commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds. 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible! \$5 extra if entering under 10 min. before game.

Mar. 2-4 or 3-4, 21st annual Eastern Class Championships (MA) See Grand Prix.

Mar. 3, Marshall Saturday U1800!

4:-SS, G/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. (\$300 b/20): \$160-80, U1500 \$60. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 12:15-12:45. Rds.: 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.mar shallchessclub.org

Mar. 3-4 or 4, Marshall March Grand Prix! See Grand Prix.

FOREIGN RATING? NOT UNRATED!

If you have no USCF rating, but do have a rating or category from any other country, no matter how many years ago, you are not unrated.

If you have a FIDE rating, you are also not unrated.

Tell the Director of any event you enter about your foreign rating or category or your FIDE rating, so that you can be paired appropriately.

A Heritage Event!

Mar. 3-4, 45th annual New York State Scholastic Championshins Open to grades K-12 in any state (top NYS player & team in each section are NY champions). Saratoga Hilton, 534 Broadway (I-87 Exit 13-N, 4 miles north on US 9), Saratoga Springs, NY 12866. Free parking. Team prizes based on top 4 scores from same school; no combined school teams allowed even if one school "feeds" another. Teams of 2 or 3 players allowed, but are at a disadvantage. In 8 sections, each is a 6SS, G/61 except K-1 is 5SS, G/30 playing Mar 4 only. No 5 minute time control deduction. **High School,** open to all in grades K-12. EF \$38.20 mailed by grade 9-12 qualifies for Denker Tournament of HS Cham-2/10. Top NYS pions. High School Reserve, open to K-12 under 1200 or unrated. EF \$38 mailed by 2/10. Junior High, open to all in grades K-9. EF \$37.90 mailed by 2/10. The higher rated (post-tournament) of the top NYS K-8 in JHS or top NYS K-8 in HS qualifies for Barber Tournament of K-8 Champions. **Middle School Reserve**, open to K-8 under 1000 or unrated. EF \$37.80 mailed by 2/10. Elementary, open to all in grades K-6. EF \$37.60 mailed by 2/10. Elementary Reserve, open to grades K-5 under 800 or unrated. EF \$37.50 mailed by 2/10. Primary, grades K-3. EF \$37.30 mailed by 2/10. K-1, grades K-1. EF \$37.10 mailed by 2/10. Postmarked 2/11-21: All EF \$10 more. Do not mail entry after 2/21. Online at chesstour.com, all sections: EF \$40 by 2/10, \$50 by 2/27. No online entry after 2/27, Phoned to 406-896-2038, all sections: EF \$55 per player by 2/27. No phone entry after 2/27. Entry at site: all \$60. Trophies to top 15 players and top 7 teams each section, top 3 unrated in Primary, K-1, and each reserve section, and top U1500, U1300 (HS), U900, U700 (HS Reserve), U1200, U1000 (JHS), U700, U500 (MS Reserve), U1000, U800 (Elem), U500, U300 (Elem Reserve). Speed playoff if per-fect score tie. **Free entry** to NY State Championship, Labor Day weekend 2012 (Albany), to top player each section. **Schedule:** Late reg. ends Sat 10 am, rds Sat 11, 2, 5, Sun 9, 12, 2:30, awards 5 pm. **K-1 schedule:** Late reg. ends Sun 9 am, rds Sun 10, 12, 1:30, 3, 4:30, awards 5:45. Half point byes OK all, limit 2, must commit before rd 2. HR: \$117-117, 888-999-4711, 518-584-4000, reserve by 2/18 or rate may increase. 48 hours notice required for room cancellation. Backup hotel: Courtyard by Marriott, 2 blocks away, 518-226-0538. Special car rentals: Avis, 800-331-1600, use AWD #657633. Mail entry: Continental Chess, PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Include name, rating, USCF ID, USCF expiration (non-members enclose dues), section, school, grade, birth date, ad- dress of each player. Checks payable to Continental Chess. \$15 per player service charge for refunds. **\$10 extra to switch** sections, all substitutions from advance list charged \$60. **Special 1 year USCF dues** with magazine if paid with entry. Online at chesstour.com, Young Adult \$20, Scholastic \$15. Mailed, phones or paid at site. Young Adult \$30. Scholastic \$20. Questions: chesstour.com, 845-496-9658. Bring set, board, clock if possiblenone supplied. Chess Magnet School JGP (except K-1).

Mar. 5-Apr. 9, FIDE Mondays!!

6-SS, G/120d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. Open to all players rated 1600 or above. **EF:** \$50, \$30 members. \$\$500 b/24: \$175-125-100, U2000 \$100; 2 byes OK, commit before Round 4. **Reg.**. 6:15-6:45, Rds.: 7PM each Monday; FIDE rated. www.marshallchessclub .org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 7-Apr. 4, Marshall Wednesday U1400! A NEW REGULAR MARSHALL CHESS CLUB TOURNAMENT! 5-SS, G/85d5. Marshall CC, 23 W 10th St., NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. (\$450/20): \$240-120, U1100 \$90. Reg.: 6:15-6:45pm. Rds. 7 pm each Wednesday. Limit 2 byes, request by Rd 3. www.marshallchess club.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 7-Apr. 4, Marshall Wednesday U2000! PRIZES INCREASED BY 50%! 5-SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W 10th St, NYC. 212-477-3716. EF: \$50, members \$30. (\$450/20): \$240-120, U1700 \$90. Reg.: 6:15-6:45 pm. Rds. 7 pm each Wednesday. Limit 2 byes, request by Rd 3. www.marshallchessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP

Mar. 8, 4 Rated Games Tonight!

4-SS, G/25 + td/5 or G/30 + td/0. Chess Center at Marshall Club, 23 W. 10th St, bet 5-6 Ave, NYC: 212-477-3716. May be limited to 1st 36 entries. EF \$35, Club membs \$25, GMs \$20 from prize. \$\$ (480 b/32 paid): 150-100-50, Top U2200/unr \$95, U2000 \$85. Limit 2 byes (1 bye if U2000), commit by 8:15. Re-entry \$15, counts half. Reg. ends 10 min. before game. Rds. 7-8:15-9:30-10:45 pm. Phone entry often impossible! \$5 extra if entering under 10 min. before game.

Mar. 10, Marshall Saturday U1400! 4-SS, 6/40d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. (\$300 b/20): \$160-80, U1100 \$60. EF: \$40, members \$20. Reg.: 12:15-12:45. Rds.: 1-2:45-4:30-6:15PM. One bye available, request at entry. www.marshallchessclub.org.

Mar. 10-11 or 11, Marshall March U2100!

4SS, 30/85d5, SD/1d5. Marshall CC, 23 W. 10th St., NYC. 212 477-3716. EF: \$45, Members \$25. (\$540 b/36): \$240-120, U1850 \$95, U1600 \$85. Reg.: ends 12:15PM. Rds.: 2 schedules: 2 day, Rds. 12:30-5:30 PM each day; 1 day, (Rds 1-2 G/35) 9:40-11:05AM-12:30-5:30 PM Sun; both merge rd.3. Limit 2 byes, request at entry. NO RE-ENTRY. www.marshall chessclub.org. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, Long Island Open

See Grand Prix

Mar. 23-25 or 24-25, 13th annual Pittsburgh Open (PA) See Grand Prix

Mar. 31, 2012 CT Open State Championship (CT)

See Grand Prix

Mar. 31, 2012 New Haven Scholastic Championship (CT) See Connecticut

Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 2012 Marchand Open (34th Annual) See Grand Prix

Apr. 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8, 6th annual Philadelphia Open (PA) See Grand Prix

June 28-July 2, 9th annual Philadelphia International (PA) See Grand Prix

July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, 40th Annual World Open (PA) See Grand Prix

North Carolina

Jan. 27, Land of the Sky Chess960 3SS, G/30. Start 8pm at Land of the Sky XXV (see GP TLA). Free entry,

plaque to first, www.ncchess.org.

Jan. 27-29, Land of the Sky XXV See Grand Prix

Jan. 28. Land of the Sky Blitz (QC)

G/5, unrated. Start 10am at Land of the Sky XXV (See GPTLA). EF: \$20. 100% of entries paid as prizes. www.ncchess.org.

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 10th Annual Southern Class Championships (FL)

See Grand Prix

Ohio

Jan. 14, Toledo Jan Swiss

Open, 4SS, Rnd 1 G/75, Rnds 2-4 G/90. The University of Toledo Health Science Campus, Mulford Library Basement Café, 3000 Arlington Ave., Toledo, OH 43614. Can split into 2 sections if enough players. **EF**: \$20 by 1/12, \$25 at site. **Reg.**: 9-10 a.m., **Rds.**: 10, 1, 4, & 7. **Prizes**: \$360 b/20, \$100-50, 1st Class A, B,C,D/Under \$40, 1st U1600 \$50. **Ent**: James Jagodzinski, 7031 Willowyck Rd., Maumee, OH 43537. 419-367-9450. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Jan. 21, Progress with Chess Monthly Open

4SS, G/30. Fairhill Center, 12200 Fairhill Rd., Cleveland, OH 44120. EF: \$20. Reg.: 9-9:45. Rds.: 10, 11:30, 1, 2:30. Prizes: \$350 Guaranteed: Open (1st \$100, 2nd \$50 U-2000 \$50). Reserve U-1500: (1st \$70, 2nd \$40 U-1000 \$40). Entries: Progress with Chess, 12200 Fairhill Rd., Cleveland, OH 44120. Info: www.progresswithchess.org. Contact: Mike Joelson 216-321-7000.

Jan. 21-22. Holidav Blues

See Grand Prix

Jan. 27-29 or 28-29, 35th Cardinal Open See Grand Prix.

Feb. 11, Toledo Feb Swiss

PED. 11, 10:e00 PED SWISS Open, 45S, Rod 1 G/75, Rods 2-4 G/90. The University of Toledo Health Science Campus, Mulford Library Basement Café, 3000 Arlington Ave., Toledo, 0H 43614. Can split into 2 sections if enough players. EF: \$20 by 2/9, \$253 at site. Reg.: 9-10 a.m., Rds: 10, 1, 4, 8, 7. Prizes: \$350 b/20, \$100-50, 1st Class A, B,C,D/Under \$40, 1st U1600 \$50. Ent: James Jourd Mark 2021 Millementa Put Averso 2014/272 400 272 0072 Jagodzinski, 7031 Willowyck Rd., Maumee, OH 43537. 419-367-9450. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 10, Toledo Mar Swiss

Mail. 10, UDEU Mail Swiss Open, 45S, Rod 1 6/75, Rods 2-4 G/90. The University of Toledo Health Science Campus, Mulford Library Basement Café, 3000 Arlington Ave., Toledo, OH 43614. Can split into 2 sections if enough players. EF: \$200 X38, \$253 at site. Reg.: 9-10 a.m., Rds.: 10, 1, 4, & 7. Prizes: \$360 b/20, \$100-50, 1st Class A, B,C,D/Under \$40, 1st U1600 \$50. Ent: James Carectricity. 2021 Willement Pd. Humano 2014 6727 400 272 0072 Jagodzinski, 7031 Willowyck Rd., Maumee, OH 43537. 419-367-9450. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 16-17, 11th Annual Queen City Classic Chess Tournament

5SS, G/30. Paul Brown Stadium, Club West, Downtown Cincinnati, OH. 14 School Sections, includes rated and non-rated. Grade K Non-Rated, 1 Non-Rated, 2 Non-rated, 3 Non-rated, K-3 Open, 4 Non-Rated, 5 Non-Rated, 6 Non-Rated, 4-6 below 700, 4-6 Open, 7-9 Non-Rated, 7-9 Open, 10-12 Non-Rated, K-12 Open. USCF membership is not required for the non-rated and K-3 rated sections. Prizes: Trophies to all who score 3.5 points or higher, top three team trophies awarded and medals to all oth-ers. **EF:** \$35 early bird fee and \$45 EF after February 17th. EF includes lunch, t-shirt, program/score book, medal, and simul participation. Registration closes Wednesday, March 14, 2012. NO ON-SITE REGISTRA-TIONS. Schedule: Friday, March 16, check in from 5-6 p.m. FREE SIMUL at 6:30 p.m. for tournament participants, \$20 for Non-participants. SIMUL features International Master Irina Krush, International Grandmasters Maurice Ashley and Gregory Kaidanov. March 17, check in 7-8:30 a.m., matches begin at 9:00 a.m. Grandmasters will be available for questions and instructions all day. Entry/Info: 1-866-PS-CHESS (772-4377) or www.queencityclassic.org.

Mar. 23-25 or 24-25, 13th annual Pittsburgh Open (PA) See Grand Prix.

A State Championship Event!

Apr. 14, Ohio Elementary Championships

5SS; Sections: Primary Championship (K-3), Elementary Championship (K-6), Elementary Reserve (K-6 U750), plus K-6 Non-Rated section. G/30 d5 except Championship sections round 5 G/45 d5. Open to K-6 students enrolled in Ohio schools or home-schooled in Ohio. Sycamore High School. 7400 Cornell Rd., Montgomery (Cincinnati), OH 45242. EF: \$25 through Mar 31, then \$3 through Apr 11. (\$10/\$15 for federal lunch program students.) No onsite registration. **Awards:** Individual trophies to top 10 places in each section, and all scoring at least 3.5 and top five K-3 Non-Rated who do not win a place trophy; team trophies to top 5 teams in each section. Complete information at: www.Chessinnati.com. Contact: Alan Hodge 513-697-6930, a.hodge195@gmail.com

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26, 21st annual Chicago Open (IL)

See Grand Prix.

Oklahoma

Feb. 18-20, 3rd Jerry Hanken FIDE Open See Grand Prix

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open (NM) See Grand Prix

Pennsvlvania

Jan. 7 Not Jan. 12. MasterMinds CC Swiss/Quads

Blair Christian Academy, 220 W Upsal St., Philadelphia, PA. Quads: 40/ 75 SD/30 TD/5. EF: \$20 cash, Perfect score winner \$50 else \$40. Rd. 1 10AM then asap. Scholastic SS, EF \$5 rec'd by Thursday before, \$15 at the door. 3 sections Rd. 1 10AM then asap: K-12 3SS, G/55 TD/5 1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 1200, top unrated; K-8 4SS G/35 TD/5.1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 800, top unrated; K-6 4SS, G/35 TD/5.1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 600, top under 400, top unrated. 1st & 2nd school & club trophies. All Reg. ends 9:30am. Ent: MasterMinds CC, 36 E. Hortter St., Philadelphia, PA 19119. Checks made payable to: MasterMinds CC. Info: Bradley Crable, 215-844-3881, info@mastermindschess.org, or www.mastermindschess. org. Chess Magnet School JGP for Quads.

Jan. 13-16, 14-16 or 15-16, 44th annual Liberty Bell Open See Grand Prix.

Jan. 21, 8th William J. Browne Memorial Quads 3RR, G/60d5. Pittsburgh Chess Club, 5604 Solway St., Suite 209, Pittsburgh, PA 15217. EF: \$12 by 1/16, \$17 later, \$2 discount to PCC Members Prizes: \$30 to first each quad. Reg.: 10-10:45am. Rds.: 11AM-1:30PM-4PM. Info: 412-421-1881, www.pittsburghcc.org. Ent: Pittsburgh Chess Club, Attn: Mike Holsinger, 5604 Solway St., Suite 209, Pittsburgh, PA 15217. Checks payable to Pittsburgh Chess Club. NC, W.

Jan. 28, North Jersey Adults and K-8 Quads (NJ)

See New Jersey.

Jan. 29, PCL January Quick Quads (QC)

3RR, G/15d3. Wm. Pitt Union, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 5th Ave. & Bigelow, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. EF: \$10, \$7 Jrs. \$20 to 1st/quad. Reg.: 11-11:15am. Rds.: 11:30am-Noon-12:30pm. Info: martinak_tom_m@hotmail.com, 412-908-0286. W.

Feb. 4, 2012 PA State Game/75 Championship See Grand Prix.

Feb. 4, W. Chester 1st Sat. Quads

Our 23rd year! 3RR, 40/75, sd/30, td/5sec. United Methodist Church, 129 S. High St., West Chester, PA. EF: \$20; \$40, \$50 for 3-0. Reg.: 9am;

Rds.: 9:30, 1, 4:30. Info: WCCC1975@gmail.com Feb. 10-12 or 11-12, 2012 Baltimore Open (MD) See Grand Prix.

Feb. 11, MasterMinds CC Swiss/Quads

Blair Christian Academy, 220 W Upsal St., Philadelphia, PA. Quads: 40/75 SD/30 TD/5. EF: \$20 cash, Perfect score winner \$50 else \$40. Rd. 1 10AM then asap. Scholastic SS, EF \$5 rec'd by Thursday before, \$15 at the door. 3 sections Rd. 1 10AM then asap: K-12 3SS, G/55 TD/5 1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 1200, top unrated; K-8 4SS G/35TD/5.1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 800, top unrated; K-6 4SS, G/35TD/5.1st, 2nd, 3rd, top under 600, top under 400, top unrated. 1st & 2nd school & club trophies. All Reg. ends 9:30am. Ent: MasterMinds CC, 36 E. Hortter St., Philadelphia, PA 19119. Checks made payable to: MasterMinds CC. Info: Bradley Crable, 215-844-3881, info@mastermindschess.org, or www.masterminds chess.org.

Feb. 19, PCL February Quick Quads (QC)

3RR, G/15d3. Wm. Pitt Union, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 5th Ave. & Bigelow, Pitts-burgh, PA 15213. **EF:** \$10, \$7 Jrs. \$20 to 1st/quad. **Reg.:** 11-11:15am. : 11:30am-Noon-12:30pm. Info: martinak_tom_m@hotmail.com, 412-908-0286. W.

Mar. 2, 2012 PA Quick Chess Champ (QC)

See Grand Prix.

Mar. 3-4, 2012 Carlisle Open & PA Collegiate Championship See Grand Prix.

Mar. 3-4, 2012 PA State Scholastic Championships

5SS. 184 Trophies!! (With 128 Individual & 56 Team). Hotel Carlisle & Embers Convention Center, 1700 Harrisburg Pike, Carlisle, PA 17015, Exit 52A NB/Exit 52 SB off I-81, Exit 226 off PA Turnpike. 8 sections (Sat & Sun 3/3 & 4 unless indicated): EF: K-3 Open: (Sat 3/3 only) \$29. K-6 U800: (Sat 3/3 only) \$27. K-9 U1000: (Sun 3/4 only) \$27.25. K-6 Open: \$30.50. K-8 Open: \$31.50. 7-12 U1000: \$28.50. 7-12 U1300: \$29.50. K-12 Open: \$32.50. All: EFs if rec'd by 2/13, \$10 more rec'd 2/14-2/27, \$20 more after 2/27. Feb 2012 ratings used. Bye: limit 1, ask by rd 2. Reg Fri 3/2 6-10 pm, Sat 3/3 9:30-10:15 am, Saturday at site entries get 1/2-bye. \$5 charge for changes/refund after 2/13. Rds. (Sat 3/3 1-day sections): G/40d5; 10-11:45-2-3:45-5:30; (Sun 3/4 K-9 U1000): G/40d5; 9-10:30-12:30-2-3:30; (2-day sections): G/90d5; 10-2-5:30, 9-1. Bughouse: Reg on-site only until Sat 3/3 8:30pm. Rds. begin Sat 3/3 8:45pm. **EF:** \$20/team. **HR:** Mention "PA States" for best rate; 800-692-7315 \$75. **Ent:** PSCF, c/o Tom Martinak, 25 Freeport St., Pittsburgh, PA 15223-2245. Info: 412-908-0286, martinak_tom_m@hotmail.com. Chess Magnet School JGP for 2-day sections

Mar. 23-25 or 24-25, 13th annual Pittsburgh Open See Grand Prix

Apr. 4-8, 5-8, 6-8 or 7-8, 6th annual Philadelphia Open See Grand Prix

June 28-July 2, 9th annual Philadelphia International See Grand Prix.

July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, 40th Annual World Open See Grand Prix

Rhode Island

Cranston Chess Club Monthly

Every Tuesday. 4SS, 40/70, SD/30. Garden City Center, Cranston. EF: \$5/game (club mbrs: \$3/game). Reg.: 6:30-6:50pm; email preferred. Rds.: 1st 4 Tuesdays of the month. 7pm sharp! 5th Tuesday extra rated games and events. One bye rd 1-3; if notified in advance. Prizes based on entries. Info: www.cranstonchess.org, 401-575-1520. Chess Magnet School JGP

Mar. 31, 2012 CT Open State Championship (CT) See Grand Prix

Mar. 31, 2012 New Haven Scholastic Championship (CT) See Connecticu

South Carolina

Jan. 21, 7th Patrick D. Hart Memorial Scholastic

455, G/30, Best Western Plus Downtown, 146 Lockwood Blvd., Charleston, SC 29403. EF: \$20 if rec'd by 1/18/12;\$25 at site. USCF & SCCA mem-berships req'd. OSA, Trophies to 1st, 2nd & 3rd plus free 1yr USCF memberships to 1st (& ties) in each section. **Reg.:** 8-9:30am. **Rds.:** 10am, 1pm, 2:30pm, 4pm. In four USCF rated sections: K-3, K-5, K-8 & K-12 (Sections may be combined for pairing purposes, if necessary.) Spe-cial Non-rated Beginners section - 4 rds, G/30 Open to beginning players. No USCF membership req'd. **EF:** \$15 Prize for top finisher/s - free 1 yr USCF membership. Adv. **Ent:** Charleston Chess Club, c/o David Y. Causey, 741 Dragoon Dr., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464. Email: chessbass@att.net. A Heritage Event!

Feb. 11-12, 38th Snowstorm Special

5SS, 30/90, SD/1 (Rd. 1 G/90). Best Western Charleston-Downtown, 146 Lockwood Dr., Charleston, SC 29403. EF: \$50 if rec'd by 2/08, \$60 at site, \$25 re-entry; USCF & SCCA req'd, OSA. Prize Fund: \$950 b/40 (\$475 Gtd.) One section, Open to all. **Prizes:** \$300-150, Top A,B,C,D,E & under 1st-\$100 ea. (Unrateds will be based on perf. rating after 4th rd.) **Schedule:** Reg.: Sat. 8-9am Rds.: 10am, 2pm, 8pm, Sun. 9am, 2:30pm. Half pt. byes: avail. all rds., must commit before Rd. 2 for Rds. 48.5 (irrevocable). HR: \$84.99 (mention "Snowstorm Special") reserve by Jan. 27, 2012 (843-722-4000 or toll free 1-877-721-4545) (www.CharlestonBestWestern.com). Other info: Free entry to Masters and above (\$50 deducted from any wi nings). Info/Reg/Pmt: Charleston Chess Club, c/o David Y.Causey, 741 Dragoon Dr., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464 (email: chessbass@att.net). Chess Magnet School JGP.

Mar. 30-Apr. 1 or Mar. 31-Apr. 1, 10th Annual Southern Class Championships (FL) See Grand Prix

Tennessee

Jan. 14-15, Tennessee Winter Open

Feb. 24-26 or 25-26, Greater Memphis Open 2

Mar. 16-18 or 17-18, 16th annual Mid-America Open (MO) See Grand Prix

May 11-13, 2012 National Elementary (K-6) Championship See National

June 9-10, 2012 U.S. Amateur South Championship See Nationals

Texas

Jan. 14. Winter Wonderland Scholastic Chess Tourney

5SS, G/30 No delay all sections except HS. EF: \$20 if P/M by 1/06/12, \$50 after. On-site: 8:00 am with 1/2 pt. bye for R1. R1 begins at 9:00 am. Sections: Primary K-3 U300 G/30 no delay; Primary K-3 U800 G/30 no delay; K-5/6 U800 G/30 no delay; K-5/6 Open G/30 no delay; MS G/30 no delay; HS G/30 no delay in R1, R2 & R3 and G/45 no delay in R4 & R5; Top 4 individual trophies, Top 2 teams in each section. 5th Place win-

ner in each section receives a snow globe! Homemade Chess Set Comnetition and Bug House! Mail to: I HS Sport of the Mind, 2350 Estates Parkway, Allen, TX 75002. For more info: CheckmateThis@ gmail.com or 972-658-8537

Jan. 14, Dallas Junior Open

5-SS, (rds 1-3 G/30d5, rds 4-5 G/45d5). Dallas CC, 200 S. Cottonwood Dr #C, Richardson, TX 75080. EF: \$25 if received by 1/10, \$30 at site. Reg.: 9-9:30 am. 4 sections: Champ (opened to 20 yrs old and under), Cadet (opened to 14 yrs old and under), Youth (opened to 10 yrs old and under), **Juvenile** (opened to 8 years old and younger). Ages as of 1/1/11. Sections may be combined if less that 8 players in section, even if other section has more than 8. Round 1 pairings at 9:40 am rest ASAP with small lunch break. \$\$50% of entry fees. One half-point Bye if requested before end of rd 2 (and if requested before receiving a full point bye). Ent: Dallas Chess Club, see address above. Info: 214-632-9000, info@dallaschess.com NS, NC.

Jan. 21, Region III Scholastic Championships

5SS, G/30d5. Student Union Galaxy Rooms at The University of Texas at Dallas, 800 West Campbell Rd., Richardson, Texas 75080. Use University Drive entrance. Six rated sections Opened to players who live in TCA Region 3 or who go to school in TCA Region 3. **High School** (grades 9-12), Middle School (grades 6-8/9), Elementary (grades K-5/6), Elementary U800 (grades K-5/6 rated under 800), Primary (grades prek-3), and K-1 (grades pre-k-1). \$\$Trophies for rated sections: HS section: Top 10 ind., top 3 teams; MS Top 10 ind., top 3 team. Elem: Top 10 ind., top 5 teams; Elem U800: Top 10 ind., top 5 teams; Primary: Top 10 ind., top 5 teams; K-1 Top 7 ind., top team. EF for Rated Section: \$25 if postmarked by 1/14; \$39 thereafter and on site. Add \$5 for phone entries. On site registration may result in 1/2 point first round bye. US Chess Federation Membership required. Sections may be combined if there are not enough players in a section or if too many players belong to one school. Team flag may be turned off if one school has too many players in the section. One Not rated sections: K-6 not rated Open. This section is opened to all players in Grades k-6. \$\$Trophies for K-6 not rated sections: Top 10 ind, Top 5 teams. EF for not rated section is \$15 if postmarked by 1/14. \$25 thereafter and on site. Registration Form On site registration may result in 1/2 point 1st round bye. ALL: Reg: 7:30-8:30am, **Rd 1** posted at 9:15 am, all others ASAP with 35-minute lunch break. One 1/2 pt. bye if requested before end of Rd 2. Medals to all the participants. Tournament is not elimination, play all 5 rounds. Pre-Registration requires prepayment with complete information. All changes after 1/19/12 to be made on site only, \$10 for changes made after 1/19/12. No credit cards accepted onsite. Special TCA rules on which section a player can play in Rated Sections. See: www.swchess.com/sce/tourney/ tsc2006/tsc06.htm for some guidelines. Make Checks payable to: Dallas Chess Club. U.S. Chess Federation Membership is required for all Rated sections. Not Rated sections do not require U.S. Chess Federation membership. Enter: Barbara Swafford, 2709 Longhorn Trail, Crowley, TX 76036. Ph: 214 632 9000 E-mail: info@dallaschess.com. Note that seating is limited and is on a first come first serve basis. Park on metered parking by Student Union or get visitors pass at Visitors Center on University Drive and park on Visitor's/Green Parking. Due to construction, please check UT Dallas Website for parking information.

Jan. 28, 2012 - Many Springs Open 43

North Richland Hills Public Library, 9015 Grand Ave., North Richland Hills, TX 76180. 4 Round SS, G/45. EF: \$15, 80% of entry fee's returned as prizes. Registration On-site 8:45-8:55. First Round 9:00 AM. Additional information Tom Crane at either 817-296-4287, tcrane5000@yahoo.com or www.tarrantcountychessclub.org/.

Jan. 28-29, DFW Fide Open VI See Grand Prix

13th annual PITTSBURGH OPEN

March 23-25 or 24-25, Doubletree Green Tree \$12,000 projected prizes, \$9,000 minimum!

5 round Swiss, choice of 3-day or 2-day schedule. Prizes \$12,000 based on 150 paid entries (re-entries & \$50 off entries count half), with 75% of each prize minimum guaranteed. In 5 sections:

Open Section: Prizes \$1500-800-400-200, clear/tiebreak win \$100 bonus, top U2300/Unr \$700, U2200/Unr \$600. FIDE rated, 60 GPP **Under 2100 Section:** \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 1900 \$400. **Under 1800 Section:** \$1000-500-300-200, top Under 1600 \$400.

Under 1500 Section: \$800-400-300-200, top Under 1300 \$300.

Under 1200 Section: \$400-250-150-100, trophy to top Under 1000, Under 800, Under 600, Unrated.

Unrated limit: \$150 in U1200, \$300 U1500, or \$500 in U1800.

FULL DETAILS: see "Grand Prix" in this issue or chesstour.com.

Feb. 18-19, Southwest Collegiate Championships

5-SS, G/90 inc/30. 5SS. Sheraton Dallas Hotel, 400 North Olive St., Dal-las, TX 75201. **HR**: \$109-\$109-\$109, 214-922-8000 or 888-627-8191, Mention Texas Chess Association to get Hotel Chess Rate. Reserve by 1/27/12 or rate may go up. One night deposit may be required by Hotel. Top 4 count for team score. USCF membership required. Fide rated but uses USCF rules. Fide pairing rules may be used. Monroi devices may be provided and their use is mandatory. EF: \$49 by 2/03/12, \$69 thereafter. Don't mail after 2/03, entry may not be received. Online/Credit Card registration link at www.swchess.com Note that active.com charges a small fee. **Reg.:** Fri 7-9 pm, Sat 7-7:45am. Saturday registrants may receive a 1st rd. 1/2 pt. bye. One 1/2 pt. bye allowed if requested by end of rd. 2. Rds.: Sat 9-1:30-6, Sun 9-1:45. **\$\$** \$500-\$250-\$125, 1st U2000 \$150, 1st U1600 \$150, 1st U1200 \$150, Unrated eligible for U1200 prize. Plaques to top 10 Individuals, Plaques to top 5 Teams. Ent: Barbara Swaf-ford, 2709 Longhorn Trail, Crowley, TX 76036. (Make Checks payable to Texas Chess Association. One check can be sent for multiple players.) Entries must include name, USCF ID or new/pending (include a copy of the receipt), rating, USCF expiration date & school. All incomplete registrations will be charged the late EF, additionally there will be a \$5 per player surcharge on registration received without payment, these players may possibly not be paired for round 1 and not be paired until payment is received. Refunds will be given only up to 2/15 with a \$10 surcharge for withdrawing, after 2/15 there will be no refunds. There will be no substitution of team members. There will be a \$10 change fee for changes after 2/15. There will be a \$5 surcharge per player for phone registrations. USCF membership is required. Proof of membership is required or player must join/renew their memberships. No registration/ changes/or withdrawals after 2/15/12. After that date you must make changes at site (Sheraton Dallas Hotel). February Supplement will be used. Tournament Info: Barbara Swafford, 214.632.9000 please do not call after 2/15, info@dallaschess.com. Website: www.swchess.com. NS. NC. W. FIDE. Chess Magnet School JGP.

A State Championship Event! Feb. 18-19, 2012 Texas State Scholastic Championships

7SS. Sheraton Dallas Hotel, 400 North Olive St., Dallas TX 75201. HR: \$109-\$109-\$109-\$109, 214-922-8000 or 888-627-8191, Mention Texas Chess Association to get Hotel Chess Rate. Reserve by 1/27/12 or rate may go up. Four championships in one great location: **TX Primary Scholastic** up. Four championships in one great location: IX Primary Scholastic Championships; TX Elementary Scholastic Championships; TX Middle School Scholastic Championships; TX High School Scholas-tic Championships. EF: \$41 by 2/03/12; \$69 after 2/03 or on site. February Rating Supplement will be used. Current USCF membership required (may be obtained on site). On Site Registration: Friday, 7-9pm, Chamber 3, 74 down Chamber Scholastic Chamber 1, 74 down Chamber Scholastic Chamber 1, 74 down Chamber Scholastic Chamber 1, 74 down Chamber 1, 74 d Saturday, 7-7:45am. Saturday registrants may receive a 1st Rd. 1/2-pt. bye. One 1/2-pt. bye (for any round) allowed if requested by the end of by the 1/2-pt. by (for any round) anowed in reduested by the end of a star of the star 12 Under 1000). See Article IX, Section 12 L/D and the section's eligibility requirement, www.texaschess.org/2007/03/bylaws.html. Also www.swchess.com has eligibility rules. Four-year Chess II scholarship to The University of Texas at Dallas to winner of High School Championship section. Winner must meet UTD entrance requirement and follow team rules. UTD is sole judge as to who wins the scholarship. For more information on UTDallas Scholarships see: www.utdallas.edu/chess/scholar ships/chess-program-scholarships.html Trophies for top 20 individuals and top 15 teams in each section plus participation medals for all, and plus Score Awards for players scoring 4 or more points that do not win an individual trophy. Schedule: Round times vary depending on the Championship; Time control also varies. For round times and y depending out times on the con-trol, see: www.swchess.com, Side Events: Blitz Tourney; K-6 and K-12, Friday 8pm. EF: \$20. Trophies to top 15 Individual in each section. Bug-house Tourney: K-6 and K-12, Saturday, 8:35pm. EF: \$30 Team (On site registration only). trophies to top 10 teams in each section. All registra-tions (Super Buchenge) wolldho and lise team wavenders com red wavenders. tions (except Bughouse) available on line: see www.swchess.com and you can download flyers and entry forms. Checks payable to Texas Chess Assocation. Mail entries to: Texas Chess Association, c/o Barbara Swafford, 2709 Longhorn Trail, Crowley, TX 76036. For tournament info, visit our website or contact: Barbara Swafford, info@dallaschess.com or 214-632-9000. Refunds will be given only up to 2/15 with a \$10 surcharge for withdrawing, after 2/15 there will be no refunds. There will be no sub stitution of team members. There will be a \$10 change fee for changes after 2/15. There will be a \$5 surcharge per player for phone registrations USCF membership is required. Proof of membership is required or player must join/renew their memberships. No registration/changes/or withdrawals after 2/15/12. After that date you must make changes at site (Sheraton Dallas Hotel). NS, NC, W.

Feb. 23-26 or 25-26, Southern Rocky Fide Open (NM) See Grand Prix.

Virginia

Arlington Chess Club's Friday Action Tournament

3SS, G/30. Once a month we run a Friday night event - dates are on the club website: www.arlingtonchessclub.com. Prizes b/entries: 80% returned as prizes. Reg.: 7:00-8:15pm. Rd. 1: 8:20. EF: \$15 (\$10 for ACC Members), no advance entries, cash only. Arlington Forest United Methodist Church, 4701 Arlington Blvd., Arlington, VA 22202. Contact for info only: chrisnev2@gmail.com, W. NS.

Arlington Chess Club's Friday Ladder

30/90, SD/1. Most monthly game points: \$50; most total points Jan. to Dec.: \$100. Must join club to play. Yearly dues: \$50 adults, \$40 seniors/U18. Cash or check. Reg.: weekly sign-up from 7:00-8:00pm, games start by 8:10, no advance entries. Arlington Forest United Methodist Church, 4701 Arlington Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203. Contact for info only: chrisney2@gmail.com. W, NS. Chess Magnet School JGP (if 4 rounds/games played in that one month).

Jan. 14, Kingstowne Quad #81

3RR, G/100. Kingstowne Thompson Center, 6090 Kingstowne Village

Pkwy., Alexandria, VA 22315. EF: \$10 if received by 1/11, \$15 at site. Prizes: Medals to 1st and 2nd in each quad: gold to 1st if 3-0 score, else silver; bronze to 2nd. Reg. 9-10:30. Rds. 11-3-7. Ent (checks payable to): Don W. Millican, P.O. Box 2902, Springfield, VA 22152. E-mail (info only): dm407_92@hotmail.com. W (please give 48-hour notice if needed).

Jan. 28, Sterling Chess January Open and RBO

4SS, G/ó1. Wingate by Wyndham Chantilly-Dulles; 3940 Centerview Dr., Chantilly, VA 20151. Two sections: Open **\$\$125 b/22**, 75/35/15. U1200, medal to winner. EF: Open \$12, U1200 \$8. Unrateds free. Check-in: 10:30-11:00. Rds.: 11:15, 1:45, 4:15, 6:30. Entries limited: register online at www.meetup.com/sterling-chess-tournaments. Pay on website. Bye: Half-point, any round. Info: news@serranoassociates.com. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 4, Chess Bowl!

ISS, G/30. St. Louis School, 2901 Popkins Ln., Alexandria, VA 22306. In 4 Sections: K-12, K-12 U/800, K-3 U/400, 4-8 U/400. Trophies to top indi-viduals and schools. Games begin at 1:00pm. EF: \$20 by 2/1. On-site registration (\$30) closes at 12:30pm. Free game analysis by NM Jeremy Kane. See: www.silverknightschessdc.com for complete information or to register.

Feb. 10-12 or 11-12, 2012 Baltimore Open (MD) See Grand Prix

Feb. 11, Kingstowne Action-Plus #53

5SS, G/45. Kingstowne Thompson Center, 6090 Kingstowne Village Pkwy., Alexandria, VA 22315. EF: \$15 if received by 2/8, \$20 at site. Prizes \$\$250 b/20: \$100-60, U1800-U1400-Unr. each \$30. Reg.: 9-10:30. Rds.: 11-1-3-5-7. Ent (checks payable to): Don W. Millican, PO. Box 2902, Springfield, VA 22152. E-mail (info only): dm407_92@hotmail.com. W (please give 48-hour notice if needed).

Feb. 11-12, Longwood Open

Rds 1-3 G/90, Rds 4-5 G/120. Longwood University, Farmville, VA. **\$\$500 b/o 20 players:** 1st-3rd overall, \$200-120-80 (Gtd); Top U1700 and Top U1200, \$50 ea. **EF:** \$35 if rec'd by 2/8, \$45 on site. No credit cards. Reg.: 7:30-9:30AM. Rds.: Sat 10-2-6, Sun 9-1:30. One half-point bye allowed if req. by 1:30PM Feb 11th. USCF Memb. req'd, avail. at site. Event & hotel info at: www.vachess.org or mhoffpauir@aol.com. Ent: mail to Mike Hoffpauir, 405 Hounds Chase, Yorktown, VA 23693. Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 18-19, 3rd Annual Hampton Chess & Sport Festival See Grand Prix

Mar. 2-4, 44th Annual Virginia Open

See Grand Prix

Mar. 3, Virginia Queens Scholastic Championship (QC)

5SS, G/25. Norfolk State University Student Center. Virginia Girls Only Rated & Unrated Sections. **Reg.**: 9-9:30. **Rd. 1** at 10. Then ASAP K-12 Rated Section. \$1000 scholarship & trophies. Unrated Section \$1000 scholarship & trophies. Unrated section is only for those who have never been USCF members. **EF:** FREE! **Info/Reg:** Ernest Schlich, 1370 S. Braden Cres., Norfolk, VA 23502, www.nicechess.net/ or eschlich@verizon.net. Please e-mail the entry information from the website to enter. All players MUST check in during registration to be paired for the first round. Single halfb) by available. Friday 3/2. Free GM Susan Polgar exhibition match and simultaneous exhibition 4-6 PM Chrysler Museum, Norfolk. Visit the website for details.

July 1-3, 2-8, 4-5, 4-8, 5-8, 6-8, 40th Annual World Open (PA) See Grand Prix.

Washington

Feb. 25-26, 20th Dave Collyer Memorial See Grand Prix

Wisconsin

A Heritage Event!

Jan. 14-15, 47th Northeastern Open SECTIONS: Three: OPEN, RESERVE (U/1500), and NOVICE (U/1000). All are USCF-rated. FORMAT: OPEN and RESERVE: 5/SS, T/C: 35/90, G/60, Ale 300 Hatel 12:07-115 and 10-3 One half-point Bye in any Round. Full-point Bye in Rd 1 to players 2100+ if pre-registered. NOVICE: 6/SS, G/60, Rounds at 10:15, 1, 3:30, 6:30 and 10:15, 1:00. Two half-point Byes allowed. PLAVING SITE: Holiday Inn – Neenah, 123 E. Wisconsin Ave., Neenah, WI 54956, PH: 1-920-725-8441. Site has 24-hour pool, exercise/workout rooms, video game area and sports bar. ROOM RATES: \$79 for 1-bed King, or 2-bed double. Must mention chess. REGISTRATION: tor 1-bed king, or 2-bed double. Must mention cness. **REUS HATION**: 8:30 – 9:30 on 1/24/12. **ENTRY FEES:** OPEN = \$39, RESERVE = \$18, NOVICE = \$16. All are \$7 more if emailed, phoned-in or mailed after 1/9/12. Checks payable to: Mike Selig – TD. **PRIZE FUND:** OPEN (\$ 1400 b/60) \$330, \$220, best 1900 - 180, 1800 - 170, 1700 - 160, 1600 -150, U/1600 - \$120, U/1400 - 70. RESERVE: \$60 - 40. Trophies to: 151; U/1600 - \$120, U/1400 - 70. RESERVE: \$60 - 40. Trophies to: 151; U/1600 - \$120, U/1400 - 70. RESERVE: \$60 - 40. Trophies to: 151; 2nd, 3rd, best 1200, 1100, 1000, U/1000, Unrated. NOVICE: \$30, Trophies 2nd 3rd, best 1200, 1100, 1000, 007 1000, 007 ated. NOVICE: \$30, Iropines to: 1st, 2nd, best U/800, U/600, Unrated. **ADVANCE ENTRIES**: 47th NORTHEASTERN OPEN, Mike Selig – Director, 2895 W. Fourth St. Condo "B" Appleton, WI 54914-4330. TD Phone: 920-739-7550. Email: mselig@tds.net. **0THER INFO**: Special USCF "Tournament Membership" for players age 24/Under is only \$7.00. Fox River Mega-Mall – 183 stores – is 4 miles from the site! Chess Magnet School JGP.

Feb. 25-26, UW Winter Open

See Grand Prix.

Mar. 3. March Madness!! (QC)

Hilton Garden Inn, 11600 W. Park Pl., Milwaukee, WI 53224. Elimination bracket: 6 rounds playing one as White and one as Black, G/15. EF: Early bird special \$38 by 2/17; \$3 more by 3/2, \$45 on site; Jr and new members \$3 less. **\$\$b/64:** \$450-300-200-150. Once you get eliminated, you play in the Swiss. **Swiss prizes:** 1st.100 2nd \$85 A \$75 B \$70 C \$65 D \$60 E \$55 U1000 \$50 Unr \$50. Reg.: 3/2 8-9:30 AM. Rds.: 10-11:30-1:30-3:00-4:30-6:30. ENT: Ben Corcoran, 2711 N. University Dr. #64, Waukesha, WI 53188 262-506-4203. INFO: www.benzochess.com/marchmadness.

Classifieds

Chess Life accepts classified advertising in these categories: Activities, For Rent, For Sale, Games, Instruction, Miscellaneous, Services, Tournaments, Wanted. Only typed or e-mailed copy is accepted. Absolutely no telephone orders. Rates (per word, per nsertion): 1-2 insertions \$1.50, 3-6 insertions \$1.25, 7 + insertions \$1.00. Affiliates pay \$1.00 per word regardless of insertion frequency. No other discounts available. Advertisements with less than 15 words will cost a minimum of \$15 per issue. Post office boxes count as two words, telephone numbers as one, ZIP code is free. Full payment must accompany all advertising. All advertising published in Chess Life is subject to the applicable rate card, available from the Advertising Department. Chess Life reserves the right not to accept an advertiser's order. Only publication of an advertisement constitutes final acceptance. For a copy of these complete set of regulations & a schedule of deadlines, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Chess Life Classifieds, PO Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557.

For Sale

WORLD'S FINEST CHESS SETS *

*The House of Staunton, produces unquestionably the finest Staunton Chess sets. ***Pay-Pal and all Major Credit Cards** accepted. The House of Staunton, Inc.; 1021 Production Court; Suite 100; Madison, AL 35758.

*Website: www.houseofstaunton.com; phone: (256) 858-8070; email: houseofstaunton.com

Instruction

TOP-QUALITY BARGAIN CHESS LESSONS BY PHONE

With more than 40 years of experience teaching chess, the Mid-Atlantic Chess Instruction Center is the best in the business. We specialize in adult students. We offer 32 different courses as well as individual game analysis. Center Director: Life Master Russell Potter. Tel.: (540) 344-4446. If we are out when you call, please leave your name & tel. #

LEARN CHESS BY MAIL:

Any Strength: Inquire about individual programs. Alex Dunne, 324 West Lockhart Street, Sayre, PA 18840. adunne@stny.rr.com

YOU'LL SEE REAL PROGRESS by Studying with 3-Time U.S. Champ GM Lev Alburt!

Private lessons (incl. by mail and phone) from \$80/hr. Autographed seven-volume, self-study Comprehensive Chess Courseonly \$134 postpaid! P.O. Box 534, Gracie Station, NY, NY 10028. (212) 794-8706.

\$10/hour Chess Lessons, Shogi Lessons. Master Gary Pickler, 2207. I pay phone costs! (808) 982-7172.

Internet and Telephone Chess Lessons for all ages with N.M. Peter Aravena Sloan www.TeachesChess.com 347-451-1154.

Miscellaneous

Chess Gazette Monthly FREE. Reviews, stories, sales. PDF download. Send email address and name: bob@thinkerspressinc.com

Wanted

* CHESS-PLAYER SCHOLARS *

in top 10% of high school class with USCF > 2000 and SAT (math + critical reading) > 1400 for possible college scholarships to UMBC. Prof. Alan Sherman, Dept. of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, Univ. of Maryland, Baltimore County, 21250. 410-455-2666, sherman@umbc.edu

TRANSLATORS: Major chess book publisher looking for Dutch and German translators for current and future titles. Please contact: hwr@russell- enterprises.com

FIDE arbiter norms needed. I am willing to travel anywhere in the USA. Andrew Thall (NTD), 3709 Calle Chiapas, Laredo, TX 78046, 956-723-8067, e-mail: thall@thall.net

ChessMate® Pocket & Travel Sets

Perfect chess gifts for the chess lover in your life: The finest magnetic chess sets available. Handmade in the USA **30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!** WWW.CHESSMATE.COM Phone: 425.697.4513

Clubs Committee

The USCF is appointing a Clubs Committee with Bob Rasmussen, President of the Fresno Chess Club, as chair. Anyone interested in discussing how to build a chess club or joining the committee is welcome to call Bob at 559-708-8100.

CHESS TO ENJOY (page 17)

Problem I.

1. ... Rd2! 2. Qxd2 Nxf3+ and 3. ... Nxd2. Or 2. Rc1 Qxc1! 3. Qxc1 Nxf3+ 4. Kh1 Rh2 mate.

Problem II.

1. ... Rc2 2. Re2 Nf3+ 3. Kh1 Nd2! wins (4. Bc3 Rc1, threatening ... Rxf1 mate). Or 2. Ba1 Bxd5 3. exd5 Bb6 4. Rc3 Rxf2.

Problem III.

1. hxg6 threatens, among other things, 2. g7 Re8 3. Rxh7! Kxh7 4. Rh1+ and mates. White also mates after 1. ... fxg6 2. Qd5+ Kh8 3. Rxh7+! Kxh7 4. Rh1+ and 2. ... Rf7 3. Rxh7! Qf8 4. Rdh1. Also 1. ... hxg6 2. Rh6 and Rdh1.

Problem IV.

1. ... Qxe2+! wins material, e.g. 2. Kxe2 Bxc4+ 3. Kd2 Re2+ 4. Kc1 Rxc2+ 5. Kxc2 Bxf1 or 2. Qxe2 Bxc4 3. Nc3 Bxc3+ and 3. Qxe8+ Rxe8+.

Problem V.

1. ... Ngf4!, e.g. 2. Re4 Nxf2 (also 2. ... Qxe4 3. Nxe4 Ne2+) or 2. Bxf4 Nxf4 3. Ree1 Qg6!, threatening ... Qxg2 mate.

Problem VI.

 $\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{l} 1. \hdots Qd2+2. \ Be2 \ Qd4+3. \ Kf1 \ Ng4! \ threatens \ 4. \hdots Qf2 \ mate \ or \ 4. \hdots Akpla Mate \ and \ beta \ and \ beta \ beta\$

SOLITAIRE CHESS ABCs of Chess (page 19)

Problem I.

Discovery: After **1... d3+**, White is forced to play 2. Kb1, after which Black trades queens and then promotes.

Problem II.

Pin: The knight is lost after 1. ... Qb4.

Problem III.

Discovery: Black wins with **1.... Nd3+**. If 2. Kd2 (or 2. Kd1), then 2. ... Nxb2+; and if 2. Kf1, then 2. ... Qh1 mate.

Problem IV.

Simplification: Black trades down successfully

with 1. ... Qf6+.

Problem V.

Removing the guard: Black forces mate with 1.... Rxd1+.

Problem VI.

Trapping: With **1.... Qg6+**, Black will be able to snare White's rook shortly.

Total your Solitaire Chess score to determine your approximate rating below:

Total Score	Approx. Rating
95+	2400+
81-94	2200-2399
66-80	2000-2199
51-65	1800-1999
36-50	1600-1799
21-35	1400-1599
06-20	1200-1399
0-05	under 1200

PUZZLES Construction Puzzles (page 36)

Problem I.

1. e4 Nc6 2. e5 Nxe5 3. Nf3 Nxf3+ 4. Ke2 Ne1 5. Kxe1

Problem II.

1. e3 Nf6 2. e4 Nxe4 3. Ne2 Nxd2 4. Nec3 Nxb1 5. Nxb1

Problem III.

1. Nc3 Nf6 2. Nd5 Ne4 3. c3 Nxc3 4. Nxe7 Nb1 5. Ng8

Problem IV.

1. c4 Nc6 2. c5 Nd4 3. c6 Nxe2 4. cxb7 Nxg1 5. b8=N

Problem V.

1. Nc3 b5 2. Nd5 Ba6 3. Nxe7 Nxe7 4. e4 Ng6 5. e5 Bd6 6. e6 Kf8 7. e7+ Kg8 8. e8=N Bg3 9. Nd6 Qh4 10. Nf5 Qa4 11. Nd4 b4 12. Nde2 Bxe2 Key number: 2012

ENDGAME LAB Benko's Bafflers (page 45)

Problem I.

1. Bq4!!

The only move. If 1. Be6? Rf8 2. Kc5 Rf2 3. Kd6 Kf8 we have a theoretically drawn position.

1.... Kf8

Castling is illegal because Black moved his rook or king on his previous move while 1. ... Rg8? is met by 2. Ra8+ Kf7 3. Be6+. Finally, 1. ... Rf8 2. Bh5+ Kd8 3. Bf7 followed by Kc5 and Kd6 also wins.

2. Bh5 Rg8 3. Rf7+ Ke8 4. Kc5 Kd8 5. Kd6 Kc8 6. Kc6 Kd8 7. Rd7+ Kc8 8. Ra7 Kb8 9. Rb7+ Ka8

Playing 9. ... Kc8 10. Bf7! Rg2 11. Be6+ Kd8 12. Kd6 Rd2+ 13. Bd5 leads to a winning "Philidor" position.

10. Bf3! Rg6+

If 10. ... Rg3 11. Be4! Re3 12. Bd5 Rd3 13. Re7 Rc3+ 14. Kb6+ Kb8 15. Be6! wins.

11. Kc5!! Ra6 12. Bc6 h5 13. Kd6 h4 14. Rd7+ Kb8 15. Rd8+ Ka7 16. Kc7 wins.

Problem II.

1. Kf8 Kg5 2. Kf7!

White must preserve the e-pawn so Black won't have any stalemate possibility.

2. ... h4 3. Ke6 Kg4 4. Ke5 h3 5. Ke4 Kg3 6. Ke3 Kg2

Without the e-pawn 6. ... Kg2 would save the game. 7. Ke2 h2 8. Rg8+ Kh3

No better is 8. ... Kh1 9. Kf2 e5 10. Rd8 e4 11. Rd1

mate.

9. Kf2 h1=N+ 10. Kf3 Kh2 11. Rg2+ Kh3 12. Rg7 Kh2 13. Rxe7 wins.

Twin

1. Rg7+

Either 1. Rh8? e5! or 1. Rxe7? Kg5 2. Kf7 h4 3. Ke6 Kg4 4. Ke5 h3 5. Ke4 Kg3 6. Ke3 Kg2! draws.

1. ... Kf5 2. Kh7 h4 3. Kh6 h3 4. Kh5 Kf4 5. Kh4 h2 6. Rf7+ Ke3 7. Rf1 e5 8. Kg3 e4 9. Kxh2 Kd2 10. Kg2 e3 11. Kf3 e2 12. Rf2 wins.

It is interesting to see that a small change led to a completely different solution.

The USCF Mission

USCF is a not-for-profit membership organization devoted to extending the role of chess in American society. USCF promotes the study and knowledge of the game of chess, for its own sake as an art and enjoyment, but also as a means for the improvement of society. It informs, educates, and fosters the development of players (professional and amateur) and potential players. It encourages the development of a network of institutions devoted to enhancing the growth of chess, from local clubs to state and regional associations, and it promotes chess in American society. To these ends, USCF offers a monthly magazine, as well as targeted publications to its members and others. It supervises the organization of the U.S. Chess Championship, an open tournament held every summer, and other national events. It offers a wide range of books and services to its members and others at prices consistent with the benefits of its members. USCF serves as the governing body for chess in the United States and as a participant in international chess organizations and projects. It is structured to ensure effective democratic procedures in accord with its bylaws and laws of the state of Illinois.

CHESS LIFE USPS# 102-840 (ISSN 0197-260X). Volume 67 No. 1. PRINTED IN THE USA. Chess Life, formerly Chess Life & Review, is published monthly by the United States Chess Federation, 137 Obrien Dr., Crossville, TN 38557-3967. Chess Life & Review and Chess Life termain the property of USCF. Annual subscription (without membership): \$50. Periodical postage paid at Crossville, TN 38557-3967 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Chess Life (USCF), PO Box 3967, Crossville, Tennessee 38557-3967. Entire contents @2012 by the United States Chess Federation. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior written permission of USCF. Note: Unsolicited materials are submitted at the sender's risk and Chess Life accepts no responsibility for them. Materials will not be returned unless accompanied by appropriate postage and packaging. Address all submissions to Chess Life, PO Box 3967, Crossville, TN 38557-3967. The opinions expressed are strictly those of the contributors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Chess Federation. Send all address changes to: U.S. Chess, Membership Services, PO Box 3967, Crossville, Tennessee 38557-3967. Include your USCF. I.D. number and a recent mailing label if possible. This information may be e-mailed to addresschange@ uschess.org. Please give us eight weeks advance notice.

21st annual

May 24-28, 25-28, 26-28, 27-28 or 25-26

Open 9 rounds, others 7 rounds, Memorial Day weekend. At the luxurious WESTIN NORTH SHORE HOTEL

Free lectures & analysis of your games by GM John Fedorowicz!

\$100,000 PRIZE FUND UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!

Open Section: 9 rounds, 40/90, SD/30, Inc/30, 5/24-28. **U1300 to U2300 Sections:** 7 rounds, choice of 5/25-28, 5/26-28 or 5/27-28. 40/2, SD/1, d/5 except first 2 rounds of 3 day are G/75, d/5, first 4 rounds of 2 day are G/40, d/5

U1100 Section: 7 rounds, G/40, d/5, 5/25-26. Enter U1100 and a 5/27-28 section and you can play 14 games!

U900 Section: 7 rounds, G/40, d/5, 5/27-28.

At Westin Chicago North Shore Hotel, 601 N Milwaukee Ave, Wheeling IL 60090. Free parking.

Open Section: \$10000-5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300, clear/tiebreak bonus \$200, top FIDE U2500/ Unr \$2000-1000. FIDE, GM/IM norms possible, 300 GPP. EF \$100 more for US players never rated 2200/over by FIDE.

Under 2300 Section: \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. FIDE rated.

Under 2100 Section: \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. Unrated limit \$2500.

Under 1900 Section: \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. Unrated limit \$2000.

Under 1700 Section: \$5000-2500-1200-900-700-600-500-400-300-300. Unrated limit \$1500.

Under 1500 Section: \$4000-2000-1000-800-600-500-400-400-300-300. Unrated limit \$1000.

Under 1300 Section: \$4000-2000-1000-800-600-500-400-400-300-300. Unrated limit \$700.

Under 1100 Section: \$1500-700-400-300-200-200-100-100. Unrated limit \$400.

Under 900 Section: \$500-300-200, trophies to first 5, top U700, U500, U300, Unrated. Unrated limit \$200.

Ratings: May official USCF ratings used for U2300 & below, FIDE for Open. Unofficial web ratings usually used if otherwise unrated. For foreign ratings see chesstour. com.

Prize limits: 1) Players with under 26 lifetime games rated through 5/12 official USCF list may not win over \$800 in U1100, \$1500 U1300 or \$2500 U1500. 2) If official rating 5/11-4/12 or unofficial post-event rating posted 5/24/11-5/24/12 more than 30 pts over section max, prize limit \$1500.



Top 7 sections entry fee: 5-day \$205, 4-day \$204, 3-day \$202 mailed by 3/29, all \$20 more mailed by 5/16, \$207 online at chesstour.com by 3/29, \$227 online by 5/21, \$250 online until 2 hrs before rd 1 or at site. No checks at site, credit cards OK. Phoned entry (406-896-2038) \$230 by 5/21.

Special entry fee: GMs, IMs, WGMs, foreign FMs free in Open; \$200 deducted from prize. \$100 less to seniors 65 or over in U1300/above. Online or mailed EF \$5 less to ICA members; join at il-chess.org. Re-entry (except Open) \$100.

Under 1100 entry fee: \$85 mailed by 5/16, \$87 online at chesstour.com by 5/21, \$100 at site.

Under 900 entry fee: \$35 mailed by 5/16, \$37 online at chesstour.com by 5/21, \$50 at site.

USCF mem. required. Special dues, see chesstour.com.

5-day schedule (Open): Late entry to Thu 6 pm, rds Thu 7 pm, Fri 12 & 7, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30.

4-day schedule (U1300-U2300): Late entry to Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm, Sat 11 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30.

3-day schedule (U1300-U2300): Late entry to Sat 10 am, rds. Sat 11, 2:30 & 6, Sun 11 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30.

2-day schedule (U1300-U2300): Late entry to Sun 9 am; rds. Sun 10, 12, 2, 3:45 & 6, Mon 10 & 4:30.

U1100 schedule: Late entry to Fri 6 pm, rds. Fri 7 pm & 9 pm, Sat 10, 12, 2, 3:45 & 6.

U900 schedule: Late entry to Sun 9 am, rds Sun 10, 12, 2 & 3:45, Mon 10, 12, 2.

Half point byes OK all rounds, limit 4 (2 in last 4 rds). Open must commit before round 2, others before rd 4.

4-day, 3-day & 2-day merge & compete for same prizes.

Hotel rates: \$103 for 1-4/room, 800-937-8461, 847-777-6500. Reserve by 5/11; rate may increase or hotel sell out.

Car rental: Avis (800-331-1600), use AWD #D657633. **All:** Bring sets, boards, clocks- none supplied. \$15 charge for refunds. Advance entries posted at chesstour.com. Questions: chesstour.com, Director@Chess.US, 845-496-9658. JGP. Quick/blitz side events to be announced.

Continental Chess Association entry form- use for any CCA tournament- photocopy if desired

Name		USCF ID	Address		
Tournament	Section	No. Days	Rating	Entry fee	Memb. dues

Send to Continental Chess, PO Box 249, Salisbury Mills, NY 12577. Checks payable to same. Use of form is optional- you can enter any CCA event by sending name, tournament, section, number of days, USCF ID, rating, & fee.

The Best is Even Better! FRITZ 13 FROM CHESSBASE



Join the Community!

Let's Check is a revolutionary new feature of Fritz 13 that will change the chess world. With Let's Check Fritz 13 users can join a world-wide community in building a giant knowledge base for chess.

Whenever you analyze a position to any meaningful depth with your chess engine you have the option with Fritz 13 to send the main line and evaluation to a central server, to be shared by all participating users. Soon you will be able to find deep analysis to almost every position you look at - *instantly!* You will even be able to see the analysis of different chess engines and compare their results – all without a second of wait time.

Discover chess positions! Conquer chess positions!

Whether a beginner or Super-GM, you can discover new positions and have them registered with you as the "discoverer" of that position. And, as Let's Check updates positions you are allowed to "conquer positions with your name attached to the newest analysis!

Using Let's Check while watching top games live on the Playchess server becomes an experience in itself. Not only do you have the latest openings and statistics at your disposal, you can also see the results of the most powerful computers and engines that are logged into the server - total information on any computer, in the blink of an eye.

Naturally Fritz 13 continues to offer chess players everything they need to study and train: professional board graphics, engine management, adjustable playing strength, coach functions, move explanation, automatic game analysis and commentary, training modules for openings, tactics and endgames, professional printing of games and diagrams, a database of 1.5 million games, ten hours of private video instructions by grandmasters. And, six months of free premium membership to the world's largest chess server: Playchess.com.

Order your copy of "the truly great chess program" today!

\$59.95



THE TRULY GREAT

Q

1.800.388.KING (5464) www.USCFSales.com



- WASHINGTON POST For more information on ChessBase and their software solutions go to www.ChessBase.com **WIN0001CB**

"FRITZ IS THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CHESS PROGRAM. DEVELOPED BY CHESSBASE. THE WORLD'S LEADING CHESS SOFTWARE COMPANY'



LOOKING FOR A NEW CHESS COACH THIS YEAR?

Are you seeking a true professional but affordable chess program? Chess King offers an ideal introduction for the beginner, a challenging opponent for the practiced amateur, and an invaluable coach for the aspiring master.

Featuring Grandmaster chess engine, Houdini 2

- GigaKing Database of over 5 million games
- Full opening tree to prepare for any opponent
- Thousands of puzzles, quest games, playing modes
- Chess King Pro includes the strongest engine available, for up to 32 cores, providing maximum power and speed, with full Chess960 support

Start 2012 the right way - Jumpstart your chess career with one of these new software programs.

USCF Members save \$50WIN0009AKChess King with Houdini 2 ProWIN0008AKChess King with Houdini 2\$99





1.800.388.KING (5464) www.USCFSales.com

\$99

\$49



CHESS CHESS

Get Your Own Revolutionary chess Coach at an Incredible Price!

Your Coach to Improve at Ches

With Houdini 2 Pro

ALL PURCHASES BENEFIT THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION